- Ch. TITLE
- 1. INTRODUCTION
- 2. MAIN DATA
- 3. TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION
- 4. HANDLING, STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES
- 5. INSTALLATION GUIDELINES
- 6. MECHANICAL COMPLETION TEST PROCEDURE (MCT)
  COMMISSIONING PROCEDURE
- 7. OPERATING INSTRUCTION
- 8. MAINTENANCE & LUBRICATION CHART
- 9. SPARE PARTS
- 10. CERTIFICATES
- 11. DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS
- 12. COMPONENT DATA SHEET

5

6

8

10

PG-621107

		1



Client Project

Equipment

CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P. FREIRE. S.A. Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev.

Page

01

Title

Introduction

2 of 9

1 INT	RODUCTION	3
	ntroduction	2
	Purposeseful information	
	Qualifications and training	
1.3.1	General	5
1.3.2	Operator course	5
1.3.3	System course	6
1.4 He	ealth, Environment and Safety (HES)	<b>7</b>
1.4.1	General	<b>-</b>
1.4.2	nealth	7
1.4.3	Safety	·····/
1.4.4	Environment	9
1.5 CE	E-marking	



Project

Equipment

CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P. FREIRE. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

Rev. Title

Introduction

01

3 of 9

Page

DKF220-12T-16m

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Introduction

#### 1.1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this manual is to provide information to the user and maintenance personnel regarding the following:

- How the system works
- The purpose of the equipment
- How to operate the equipment
- How to maintain the system
- How to make rectifications and necessary modifications
- How to order spare parts

in order to operate the equipment in a safe and efficient manner.



Client Project

Equipment

CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

тапе

Title

Introduction

DKF220-12T-16m

Page 4 of 9

#### 1.2 Useful information

#### Supplier information:

Manufacturer:

Dreggen Crane AS - Bergen - Norway

Address:

Post Box 3434

N-5815 BERGEN

**NORWAY** 

Telephone - office hours:

+ 47 55 33 36 50

Telefax:

+ 47 55 33 36 51/52

E-mail:

mailbox@dreggen.no

Homepage:

www.dreggen.com

#### **CRANES & SERVICE**

PHONE: +47 55 33 36 50, FAX: +47 55 33 36 51/52

E-mail: mailbox@dreggen.no

#### 24 HOUR SERVICE

#### Contact persons:

Eric Gullestad	
Phone Priv.	
Mobil	+47 970 52 889

Halldor Rongve	
Phone Priv.	+47 55 98 88 90
Mobil	+47 970 52 883

Kar	sten Rongvo	2
Pho	ne Priv.	+47 55 16 53 99
Mot	oil	+47 911 40 221

Tormod Gullestad	
Phone Priv.	+47 55 33 04 00
Mobil	+47 970 52 886

Tor Kenneth Johns	sen
Phone Priv.	+47 55 53 07 20
Mobil	+47 900 53 570

Phone Priv.	
Mobil	



Client Project CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

Title

Rev.

Introduction

01

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

5 of 9

### 1.3 Qualifications and training

#### 1.3.1 General

Dreggen Crane AS offers operator and system courses on all Dreggen equipment. The purpose is to make operators and maintenance personnel focus on safety and reduce expensive downtime. As the equipment has become increasingly complicated, a multi-disciplined staff is required. We therefore intend to go through the system step by step; mechanically, hydraulically and electrically. This enables us to give our employees a basic understanding of the complete system and to improve the communication between the hydraulic, mechanical, electrical and instrumentation staff. Please take contact for further information.

#### 1.3.2 Operator course

We recommend that a system operation course be held prior to the initial start-up period. The duration of the operator course depends entirely on the equipment. The exact fee is dependent on the scope and duration of the course.

#### Recommended topics:

- Introduction and general description
- · Technical specifications and performance data
- How to operate the equipment
- Control system
- Hazards
- Daily checks
- Exercises

The number of participants should not exceed five (5).



Client Project CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE, S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

Rev. Title

Introduction

01

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

6 of 9

#### 1.3.3 System course

A tailor-made system course can be arranged when the system has been in operation for 3-6 months. The duration of a system course depends on the equipment. The exact fee is dependent on the scope and duration of the course.

#### Recommended topics:

- General description and system philosophy
- Technical specifications and performance data
- How to operate the equipment
- Description of the hydraulic system
- Hydraulic components
- Hydraulic flow diagrams
- Description of the electrical system
- Electrical components
- Electrical drawings
- Trouble shooting
- Maintenance
- Exercises

The number of participants should not exceed eight (8).





Client Project CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

crane

Title

Introduction

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

7 of 9

### 1.4 Health, Environment and Safety (HES)

#### 1.4.1 General

The equipment has been designed in accordance with current HES regulations and standards. It is recommended that you read this manual prior to operating the equipment. To ensure safe operation and avoid personnel injuries as well as damage to the equipment and the environment, please observe the instructions herein.

The operator is responsible for making sure that instructions in this manual are followed at all times.

It is also important to observe any general legal and mandatory regulations in force relating to accident prevention and environmental protection.

#### 1.4.2 Health

Protection of health implies that personnel should not be exposed to excessive workloads. Elements taken into account are:

- Ergonomics
- Noise
- Vibrations
- Chemical substances and products
- Illumination
- Indoor climate
- Outdoor operation

Procedures, instructions and guidelines incorporated in this manual reflect the result of studies carried out by Dreggen Crane AS.

#### **1.4.3** Safety

The operator shall ensure that only authorized personnel are allowed to use, operate and maintain the equipment. Such authorized personnel shall be properly trained and skilled in accordance with relevant statutory regulations and requirements as well as Dreggen Crane AS' requirements and recommendations for correct and safe use of the equipment or similar authorization level.

Dreggen Crane AS shall be under no liability whatsoever in respect of any damage, personnel injury, defect, delay or any consequences of such arising from incorrect use or maintenance of the equipment, or arising from unqualified personnel using or having access to the equipment.



Client Project CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE, S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

сгапе

Tit

01

Title

Rev.

Introduction

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

e 8 of 9

#### 1.4.3.1 Safety during operation

The equipment shall only be operated by authorized personnel.

The equipment shall be used only when in proper technical condition and for its intended purpose. Functional disorders, in particular disorders that would prejudice safety, must be rectified immediately.

The operator is responsible for ensuring that no personnel are within, or in the vicinity of, the equipment operation area before starting or during operation of the equipment.

#### 1.4.3.2 Safety during maintenance

Maintenance personnel must be familiar with the equipment, hydraulic and electrical diagrams and maintenance procedures before attempting to carry out repair or maintenance work.

The maintenance area must be safely and properly secured.

When replaced, individual parts and large and/or heavy structural components must be carefully attached to the lifting appliance and safeguarded in order to avoid accidents. Only approved lifting equipment with sufficient carrying capacity must be used.

Do not stay or work underneath or in the vicinity of a suspended load.

#### 1.4.3.2.1 Hydraulics

Some hydraulic circuits contain high-pressure hydraulic fluid. Prior to inspection, maintenance or repair, maintenance personnel should make sure to bleed off any high pressure in the circuits.

#### 1.4.3.2.2 Electrical

Only personnel authorized according to the regulations in force shall perform work on electrical equipment.

If, according to specifications for inspection, maintenance or repair, the equipment needs to be voltage free, please observe the following procedure:

#### For power systems:

- Switch off and secure the main circuit breaker in Panel X1 according to current isolation procedures.
- Refer to procedures specific for the equipment.

#### For instrumentation systems:

- Isolate the equipment control panel from the main power supply.
- Open the fuses in the control panel according to the relevant interconnection diagrams.
- Open the terminal strip isolation knives in the control panel according to the relevant interconnection diagrams.
- Refer to procedures specific for the equipment.



Client Project

Equipment

CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE, S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

Rev. Title

Introduction

01

9 of 9

CI

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

Prior to commencing the work, make sure that all circuits are voltage free.

During maintenance, measures must be taken to prevent accidental activation of the equipment. Such measures may include shutting off the power supply or putting up warning signs on all power distribution, control and operator panels.

In case of a power supply malfunction (voltage, frequency or other disruptions), the equipment must be switched off immediately.

In order to maintain the integrity of the system, it is important that all spare parts are of identical quality or better than the original part. This is particularly important with regard to protective equipment such as fuses and circuit breakers. If in doubt, contact Dreggen Crane AS for assistance.

#### 1.4.4 Environment

Prior to carrying out maintenance work on hydraulic circuits, necessary measures must be taken to avoid fluid spills.

### 1.5 CE-marking

The equipment is CE-marked according to relevant EU directives.

Conditions for CE-marking:

- The equipment has to be transported, installed and used according to approved procedures and Equipment Users manual.
- Operational Safety Test has to be completed before operational use.
- Other equipment, working together with this equipment, has to be CE-marked.
- It is the operator's responsibility to ensure that risk analyses is considered/carried out prior to every operation and when evaluating a risk situation.
- Any modifications must be approved by the manufacturer and must be documented.



### **PROJECT DOCUMENT**

This docu	ment and all in	oformation and data h	pergin or herewith is	the confidential and are			
be used, r	eproduced or o	disclosed in whole or	in part by or to any	the confidential and pro one without the written	prietary property confirmation from	of Dreggen Crane A Dreggen Crane AS	S and is not to i.
Conter Chapte	• • •	Equipment U	ser Manual -	Introduction.	T		
							-
							-
01	Issued fo	or Approval		27.10.2005	JØ		
Rev:	Reason	for issue:		Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:
Project:		TRO HYDF	RAULIC KN	UCKLE BO	OM DECK	CRANE	
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1	2T-16M		Eq. tag r	no: <b>L723A</b>	
Docume	ent title:		INTRO	DUCTION			
Client D	oc no:				Rev.		
Proj.no.	Disc.	Prod.code	Doc. code	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of	l pages
60338					01	9	



## **PROJECT DOCUMENT**

		nformation and data h or disclosed in whole	herein or herewith is the or in part by or to any	ne confidential and pro yone without the writte	oprietary property en confirmation fr	of Dreggen Crane om Dreggen Crane	AS and is no
Conte Chapte		Equipment U	Jser Manual - N	Main data			
01	Issued for	or Approval		27.10.2005	JØ		
Rev:	Reason	for issue:	<del></del>	Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:
Project:		TRO HYDR	RAULIC KNU	JCKLE BOC	M DECK	CRANE	
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1	2T-16M		Eq. tag r	no: <b>L723A</b>	
Docume	ent title:		MAIN	DATA			
Client D	oc no:			<del></del>	Rev.		<del></del>
Proj.no.	Disc.	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of	pages
60338					01	4	



Client Project

CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P. FREIRE. S.A. Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane

Rev. Title 01

Introduction

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

2 of 4

2	MAIN DATA	3
	Performance data	
	Restriction in use	
	Rules, Regulations, Codes and Standards	



Equipment

CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

сгапе

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev.

Title

Page

10

3 of 4

Introduction

### 2 MAIN DATA

### 2.1 Performance data

Hydraulic/Electrical operated jib crane, type: DK220-12T-16m, Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane.

Operation:		
SWL	12,0	Ton
MAX OUTREACH, horizontal jib	16	m
MIN OUTREACH	3,2	m
HOOK SPEED, full load	0-20	m/min
HOOK SPEED, no load	0-20	m/min
HEIGHT OF LIFT (hook travel)	30	m
SLEWING SECTOR, continuously	360	Deg
SLEWING SPEED	0-1	Rpm
HEEL/TRIM	5/2	Deg
LUFFING TIME, average up/down	60	Sec
WEIGHT OF CRANE, approx.	20,0	Ton
POWER CONSUMPTION, motor rating S6-40%	97	kW
WORKING PRESSURE	250	Kg/cm2
NOMINAL CURRENT, appr	175	A
STARTING CURRENT (Star DELTA), appr	320	A
MAIN ELECTRIC SUPPLY	400V-50HZ-3PH	<del>-</del>

NOTE! Speeds, weight and power consumption are approximate within +/- 5%



Client Project

Equipment

CONTRUCCCIONES NAVALES P.

FREIRE. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

crane

DKF220-12T-16m

ev.

Title

Page

4 of 4

Introduction

#### 2.2 Restriction in use

ENVIRONMENT: High humidity.

The design temperature is defined as the minimum service temperature, for which operation of the crane is anticipated. Td = minus 10deg.

Design temp.: -10deg - + 45deg.

### 2.3 Rules, Regulations, Codes and Standards

The crane has been designed in accordance with requirements as stated in the following regulations:

#### 2.3.1 Plan Approval

- BV ALM rules for certification of lifting appliances,
- Further according to SHIP's P.O.S

#### 2.4 Certification

The crane will be delivered with the following certification:

• BV ALM certificate for crane



		Ţ	PROJECT	T DOCUME	INT			
This docu	ment and all in reproduced or (	formation and data h	erein or herewith is in part by or to anyo	the confidential and pro	prietary property c confirmation from	of Dreggen Crane A Dreggen Crane AS	S and is not to	
Conter Chapte		Equipment U	ser Manual -	Technical Desc	ription			
01	Issued for	or Approval		27.10.2005	JØ			
Rev:	Reason	for issue:		Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:	
Project		CTRO HYDI		Freire. S.A.	OM DECK	CRANE		
Equipment: Eq. tag no: L723A								
Docume	ent title:	TE	ECHNICAL	. DESCRIPTI	ON			
Client D	oc no:	rk-real record on			Rev.			
Proj.no.	. Disc.	Prod.code	Doc. code	code Seq.no Rev. Total no			. of pages	
60338					01	6		



Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Rev.

01

Introduction

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

Title

2 of 5

3	TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION	3
3.1	Introduction	3
3.2	Equipment description	.3



C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

стапе

Equipment DKF220-12T-16m

Rev. Title 01

Introduction

Page 3 of 5

### 3 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

#### 3.1 Introduction

The crane is designed for safe and efficient handling of load within the deck area and/or onto pier/quay.

The crane is of the Electro-Hydraulic Slewing Deck Cranes, Type DK220-12T-16m, Hose Handling Crane. Features as per Dreggen Crane AS technical specification No.: L2578/03, dated 24.06.2005.

#### 3.2 Equipment description

#### 3.2.1 Crane Control

The crane is controlled from open platform above the slewing ring or radio remote control. Entrance to platform by ladder.

The speeds are controlled stepless from 0 to max.

Two motions can be operated at the same time with full capacity, but with reduced speed.

#### 3.2.2 Load Limiting System

Each hydraulic circuit is provided with equipment for limiting hydraulic pressure to preset values corresponding with crane capacity.

#### 3.2.3 Limit switches

- Hook travel up

The crane is provided with an automatic hook stop in top and bottom position.

- Luffing/folding up/out - down/inn

The luffing cylinder is designed for safe buffering in extreme positions

#### 3.2.4 Electro-Hydraulic Power Pack

- The crane is provided with a built in hydraulic power pack.
- The electric pump motor is located in centre of the pedestal with output shaft pointing upwards and driving the hydraulic pump through a flexible coupling.
- The slewing column steel structure is utilized as tank for hydraulic oil.
- The hydraulic oil circuit has a full flow return filter with changeable filter inserts.
- The tank is provided with an oil level indicator and temperature gauge.

#### 3.2.5 Electric pump motor

The electric pump motor is of squirrel cage type, fan cooled and certified for use in hazardous area, type of enclosure, IP56, isolation class B and provided with an anti condensation heater for 220V.

Duty: S6-25%ED



C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev. Title

Page

4 of 5

Introduction

Equipment

#### 3.2.6 Electric starter

A STAR/DELTA starter for location in safe area will be supplied as a loose item. The starter will be included as standard, hour meter, amp meter, light for motor running and power available, and start/stop buttons in the front door.

In addition a start/stop push button on crane pedestal.

#### **Slewing Machinery** 3.2.7

The crane is provided with a slewing ring designed for marine applications. The gearing is internal. The slewing gear is of the planetary type with multi disk brake.

#### 3.2.8 Hoisting Machinery

The winch unit consists of:

- Drum with bearing and brackets
- Winch gear with hydraulic operated fail safe brake
- Hydraulic motor with safety valve to "freeze movement in case of pressure drop"

The drum is designed for a capacity to take the wire rope on max 3 layers.

The wire rope is the non-rotating type and is galvanised. Minimum safety factor is 5.

The wire sheaves are provided with heavy-duty roller bearing on stainless axles.

#### 3.2.9 Jib Cylinder

The jib cylinder is designed for marine use and has maintenance free composite bearings on stainless steel axles.

The piston rod is chrome plated to prevent rust attack.

#### 3.2.10 Safety Features

- The hoisting machinery is designed with equipment for emergency lowering of load in 1. case of power failure.
- The jib cylinders load control valve is designed for emergency lowering of the jib in 2. case of power failure.

#### 3.2.11 Hydraulic Pipes and Flexible Hoses

- Hydraulic pipes are of the stainless steel type with chromated fittings. 1.
- 2. The hoses are selected to give a safety factor of min 4 against rupture.

#### 3.2.12 Steel Structure

The steel quality is selected in accordance with the classification societies recommendation to obtain necessary ductility for the lower temperature design limit.



Client Project C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.

Rev.

(

Introduction

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page 5 of 5

Title

All important welds are carried out in accordance with welding procedures. After welding, a certain amount of NDT control is carried out.

#### 3.2.13 Surface Treatment

#### **EXTERIOR:**

Abrasiv blast clean of all structure to SA 2.5

One coat of two – pack zinc rich epoxy primer. Dry film thickness approx 30 - 40 microns.

One intermediate coat, type two pack mastic mio epoxy. Dry film thickness approx 125 microns.

All types of paint can be applied, both one -, and two - pack qualities.

Topcoat colour will be delivered upon customers request.

#### INTERIOR CRANE HOUSE (Hydraulic oil tank):

Abrasiv blast clean of all structure to SA 2,5

#### **INTERIOR PEDESTAL:**

Abrasiv blast clean of all structure to SA 2,5

One coat of two – pack zinc rich epoxy primer. Dry film thickness approx 30 - 40 microns

One intermediate coat, type two pack mastic mio epoxy. Dry film thickness approx 125 microns.



### **PROJECT DOCUMENT**

		• 	1100201	DOCON	LIVI			
This docu	ment and all ir eproduced or	nformation and data had disclosed in whole o	herein or herewith is th r in part by or to anyon	ne confidential and prone without the written	oprietary property confirmation from	of Dreggen Crane AS and is not to n Dreggen Crane AS.		
Conter								
Спаріє	er 4 in the	Equipment U	Iser Manual - F	landling, Stor	age and Pre	eservation Guidelines		
^4	1 £							
01	Issued f			27.10.2005	JØ			
Rev:	Reason	for issue:		Date:	Author:	Chck: Appr:		
Project:		СТВО НУДІ	RAULIC KNI	JCKLE BO	OM DECK	( CRANE		
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1		Eq. tag no: <b>L723A</b>				
Docume		.ING, STOF	RAGE AND F	PRESERVA	TION GU	IDELINES		
Client D	oc no:				Rev.			
Proj.no.	Disc.	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of pages		
60338					01	6		



Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16M

Title

Handling, Storage and Preservation Guidelines

Page  $2 \ of \ 6$ 

4 HANDLING, STORAGE AND PRESERVA	TION GUIDELINES
4.1 Storage Guidelines	
4.2 Preservation Guidelines	
4.2.1 General	
4.2.2 Initial Preservation	
4.2.3 Special for Electrical and Electronic Equi	pment
4.2.4 Preservation Record and Periodical Preservation	vation4
4.3 Packing Guidelines	
4.4 Unpacking Guidelines	6
4.5 Handling/lifting and Transportation Guide	lines6
4.5.1 Transportation Guidelines	6
4.5.2 Handling/lifting Guidelines, General	6



Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16M Title

Handling, Storage and Preservation Guidelines

Page 3 of 6

# 4 HANDLING, STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

#### 4.1 Storage Guidelines

- Sensitive equipment (control box, instrument panels, motors, etc.) shall be stored indoors in dry areas and shall be stored and transported in up-right position.
- If equipment or cabins are stored in outdoor conditions, the cabinet heater or the motor heater shall be energized.
- Electronic panels/equipment or junction boxes must not be unpacked out-doors.
- The crane parts shall be stored and transported in the original transport cradle.

#### 4.2 Preservation Guidelines

#### 4.2.1 General

This standard for preservation shall be used if not otherwise agreed. Responsible;

- Sub-suppliers, until the equipment is delivered to Dreggen Crane AS
- Dreggen Crane AS, until the equipment is delivered to the customer
- Customers, until the equipment is installed

(after installation the customer is required to preserve and maintain to keep the equipment according to the Equipment User Manual).

#### Preservation shall never replace surface treatment.

#### 4.2.2 Initial Preservation

- The equipment shall be clean and without any corrosion prior to preservation.
- Exposed unpainted machined surfaces, gasket faces on carbon steel flanges, access hatch
  covers, wheels, rack, bolt ends and other unpainted surfaces, shall be coated with rust
  preventive, type Tectyl 506 or similar protection.
- Hydraulic system; fittings, pipes, hoses and motors, shall be filled up with Hydraulic oil ISO VG 32, if stored more than 12 months. The equipment shall be marked with a label telling that it is filled with oil.
- All inlets/outlets on equipment, hydraulic flange connections and open flexible hose connections shall be plugged or blanked with plugs of metal if stored more than 12 months that is equal to the metal in the threaded opening and plugged with plastic/metal plugs if stored less than 12 months.



Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane

Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16M Title

Handling, Storage and Preservation Guidelines

Page 4 of 6

- Gearboxes and swivels are filled up with oil (operational type). Rotate pinions to ensure the gearbox/swivel is totally filled up. The equipment shall be marked with a label telling that it is filled with oil, if stored more than 12 months.
- Door hinges and grease nipples are to be re-lubricated and plastic plug installed, if stored more than 12 months.
- Acid free vaseline is to be applied to door and window gaskets, if stored more than 12 months.
- Grease lubricated bearings shall be greased (Texaco Rodine 2/Shell Alvania EP2/equal).
- Manometers and level gauges shall be enveloped with aluminium sheeted glass fibre cloth if stored more than 12 months.

#### Note;

If the equipment may be exposed to welding and grinding splatter after initial preservation, it shall be protected with aluminium sheeted glass fibre cloths or similar fire resistant material.

### 4.2.3 Special for Electrical and Electronic Equipment

- Sensitive equipment (control cubicles, instrument panels, panels, junction box, control box, motors, etc.) shall be stored indoors in dry areas.
- If electrical equipment is stored in outdoor conditions, the cabinet heater or the motor heater shall be energized. This is also applicable for electrical motors installed in base columns.

### 4.2.4 Preservation Record and Periodical Preservation

Preservation shall be checked and maintained according to Periodical Preservation procedures listed above documented in the Preservation records Mechanical MP-01.



Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

DKF220-12T-16M

Deck Crane

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Page

Title

Handling, Storage and Preservation Guidelines

5 of 6

PRESERVATION RECORD MECHANICAL (MP-01) Project No. 60338 Manufacturer: **DREGGEN CRANE AS** Description DK220-12T-16m Tag no. L723A VALID STATUS CODE = OK, NA **INSPECTION ITEM** SUPPL. FABR. HOOKUP **COMMENTS** 01 Preservation performed OK 02 Corrosion protection applied OK 03 Frost precautions taken NA 04 Storage/transport protection correct OK 05 Loose items marked and preserved **OK** 06 Equipment enclosure sealed off OK 07 In/outlets sealed off OK 08 Periodical preservation carried out see item 14 NA Storage conditions are according to specifications 09 NA No damage on the equipment after transport 10 NA 11 12 13 14 PERIODICAL PRESERVATION LIST INTERVAL Shafts on rotating equipment that are not locked shall be rotated 1 1/4 turn in the rotating direction to avoid 8 weeks brinelling when located in one position for long periods. Make sure that the new shaft position varies from check to check. Bearings with lube oil housing, check that oil level is adequate prior to rotation Check that Initial Preservation is not damaged or destroyed 8 weeks

VERIFIED		By Dreggen Crane AS		Yard		End-user
Name Sign Date	Executor		Executor		Executor	
Name Sign Date	Comp.		Comp.		Comp.	



Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16M Title

Handling, Storage and Preservation Guidelines

Page 6 of 6

### 4.3 Packing Guidelines

The equipment is packed in such a way as to restrict movement under transportation.

A minimum of 2 address labels are attached to each separate package

### Further precautions with reference to equipment that is not encased;

- All protruding parts (junction boxes etc.) are packed in strong wooded cases suitable for transportation by truck on highway.
- Cables, flexible hoses etc. is secured to ensure they do not drag along the ground.

### 4.4 Unpacking Guidelines

- The crane parts with their wooden frame are placed directly on the truck body and secured longitudinal and transversal using wood beams and strapping tool. Strapping tools are used to secure the units to the floor. The fastening tools are to be removed prior to unloading the truck.
- Lifting of the crane parts are to be performed in accordance with sketches below.

### 4.5 Handling/lifting and Transportation Guidelines

#### 4.5.1 Transportation Guidelines

After transport the incoming components/equipment shall be inspected to ensure that:

- No transport damages have occurred.
- The preservation is correct
- The equipment has been transported according to specifications.

Incoming inspection shall also check that there is conformity between prescribed quality and quantity on purchase documents and received material. Any damages, non-conformances and in-correct preservation must be reported to Dreggen Crane AS, prior to unloading the truck. Photos are to be taken and submitted to Dreggen Crane AS, to substantiate any demands towards Dreggen Crane AS and/or the protractor.

### 4.5.2 Handling/lifting Guidelines, General

The object of this procedure is to ensure a safe and secure lifting, handling and transportation of the crane parts. Improper lifting operation may result in damage to personnel and property. The operation must conform to national standard. Before lifting, remember to check the lifting capacity. When lifting, ensure sufficient clearance to other items to avoid damage.



### PROJECT DOCUMENT

		•	HOULGI	DOCON	//ENI			
Conte	nt:		herein or herewith is to or in part by or to anyor	To Willout the Wille	- Commation fro	ly of Dreggen Crane A m Dreggen Crane AS	S and is not	
Chapte	er 5 in the	∍ Equipment l	User Manual –	Installation in	struction			
	<del> </del>							
<del>,</del>								
01	Issued f	for approval		27.10.2005	JØ		-	
Rev:	Reason	for issue:		Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:	
Project:		CTRO HYD	C. N. P. F	Freire. S.A.		K CRANE		
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1		Eq. tag no: <b>L723A</b>				
Docume	ent title:	INS	TALLATION	INSTRUC	TION			
Client Do	oc no:				Rev.			
Proj.no.	Disc	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of	pages	
60338					01	11		

Chent Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A. Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

DKF220-12T-16m

Title Rev.0

Maintenance

I Page

2 of 11

5	INSTALLATION GUIDELINES	
2.0	General	
5.1	Mechanical installation	3
5.2	Start-up check	3
5.3	Start-up	10
5.4	Start-up	10
		1 1



Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.
Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom
Deck Crane NB 600

DECK Crane NB 600 DKF220-12T-16m Title N Rev.0

Maintenance

Rev.0 1 Page 3 of 11

#### 5 INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

#### 5.0 General

Installation Report, Chapter 1.4, is to be completed prior to Mechanical Completion Test is carried out.

Drawings and parts list, referred to in this chapter are enclosed.

Components referred to with Item numbers can be found in Dwg. No.: D723-1 Main Assembly drawing.

The Crane will be delivered in the following main parts suitable for transport:

- Pedestal, weight 1750 kg
- Slewing column w/operating platform and completely mounted main valve, slewing gear/ motor and hydraulic system.

Weight: 3000kg

- Main Jib with Folding cylinder with hydraulic pipe, fittings and load limit valve Weight: 6400 kg
- Front jib with winch, weight: 2700 kg
- Hydraulic luffing cylinder with hydraulic pipe, fittings and load limit valve
   Weight: 1200 kg
- Starter panel X1, radio remote controller
- Electro motor
- Emergency Hand operated pump with flexible hoses
- Spare parts and tools

#### 5.1 Mechanical installation

All crane parts are delivered separately packed suitably for transport. The following procedure to be used to install the crane:

- 1. Pedestal weld on the deck
- 2. Mount electro motor inside pedestal before mounting slewing column.
- 3. Slewing column Mount on the top of pedestal
- 4. Lift luffing cylinder in the position and support temporary
- 5. Lift Main jib with folding cylinder and mount it on the top of slewing column by axle and retainer
- 6. Lift Front jib and mount it on the end of Main jib by axle and retainer
- 7. Connect hydraulic hoses between main and front jib
- 8. Connect hydr. hoses between main jib and slewing column
- 9. Connect hydr. hoses between luffing cylinder and slewing column
- 10. Fill in oil in the tank to the middle of level indicator
- 11. Connect el.power to the main starter box, before START see instruction 5.2 and 5.3
- 12. Connect folding cylinder with front jib

Rev.0

Page

Maintenance

Title

4 of 11



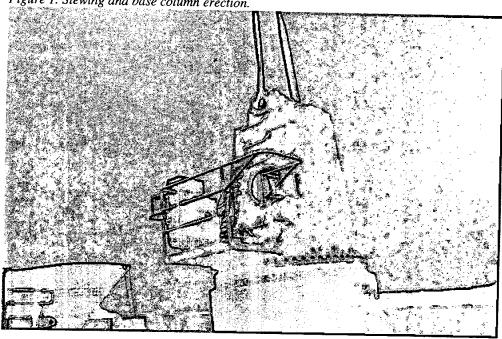
Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

### PEDESTAL/SLEWING COLUMN

- Lift up pedestal and place it in position and weld it for main deck as stated on General 1. arrangement drawing, D723.
- Mount electro motor inside pedestal before lifting the slewing column in place. 2.
- Lift slewing column on the top of pedestal and fasten it by screws 10.9 quality, D723-1 item 3. 40,41
- Make sure bolts are properly tightened. Tightening moment for bolts, M30\*190 DIN6914-4. 10.9BLACK according to enclosed diagram. (Ma = 1800 Nm, see "Tightening torque for bolts)
- Check that brackets for cylinder and jib direction point out on correct side. 5.
- Remove the fastening/ strapping tools and lifting slings. 6.

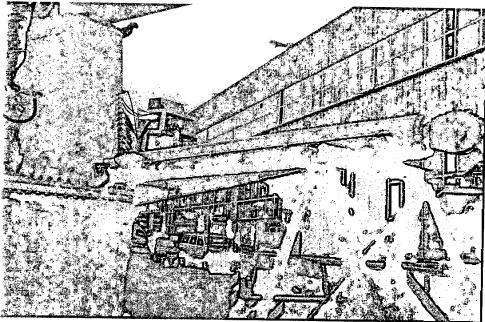
Figure 1. Slewing and base column erection.



#### Luffing cylinder

- 1. Assemble the hydraulic luffing cylinder on the slewing brackets for cylinder mounting with bolt and retainer, support cylinder temporary
- Check that valve and pipe are on the right side of cylinder

Figure 2. Luffing cylinder erection



# TIGHTENING TORQUE FOR BOLTS

- Bolts easily oiled. 1.
- Support surface to be clean and dry. 2.
- 3. Tight torque.

Part									ł			
10   proportionality   P <sub>p+2</sub>   N/mm²   640	11.				d'a		-		Ţ			
				8.8	— <u> </u>	- <u></u>	100	<b>`</b>	<del></del>		<u> </u>	
Fig.   Cample   Cam	. 1	of proportionality	/R <sub>paz</sub> N/mm²	640	<del></del>		<del></del>		<del></del>	12.9		
Complete	1.			clamping	theoretical	И				1080		
Part	— المنابة ال	3 secti	ional area	il load	lightening lorque	0.9 Msp for lorque		lightening	0.9 Msp for torque		tightenk	ng 0.9
M 5 14.2 12.7 6350 6 5.5 8950 6.5 7.5 10700 10 9  M 6 20.1 17.9 9000 10 9.0 12600 14.0 12.5 15100 17 15  M 8 36.8 32.8 16500 25 22.5 22.5 21200 35.0 31.5 27900 41 36  M 10 55.0 52.3 26200 49 44.0 36900 69.0 62.0 44300 83 75  M 12 84.3 76.2 36300 86 77.5 54000 120.0 110.0 64500 14.5 130  M 11 115.0 105.0 5250 135 120.0 74000 190.0 170.0 86500 230 210  M 14 115.0 105.0 5250 135 120.0 74000 190.0 170.0 86500 230 210  M 18 192.0 175.0 86000 290 260.0 120.0 110.0 102000 295.0 285.0 12300 355 220  M 18 192.0 175.0 86000 290 260.0 120.0 120.0 170.0 86500 230 210  M 18 192.0 175.0 86000 290 260.0 120.0 120.0 120.0 14000 465.0 365.0 120.0 14000 485 435  M 20 245.0 225.0 114000 410 370.0 160000 680.0 620.0 120.0 192000 690 620  M 24 353.0 324.0 164000 710 640.0 230000 100.0 900.0 239000 900 100  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 950.0 302000 100.0 900.0 276000 120 1080  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 950.0 302000 100.0 900.0 276000 120 1080  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 950.0 302000 100.0 900.0 276000 120 1080  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 950.0 302000 100.0 900.0 276000 120 1080  M 28 561.0 519.0 262000 1450 1300.0 368000 200.0 100.0 900.0 276000 120 0180  M 29 76.0 913.0 460000 1450 1300.0 368000 200.0 100.0 970.0 363000 16000 68400000 16000 6840000 16000 6840000 16000 6840000 16000 6840000 16000 6840000 16000 6840000 16000 68400000 16000 6840000 16000 68400000 160000 6840000 16000 6840000 16000 68400000 160000 6840000 16	-		mm²			Non	Fsp		oher E 161	Fso	Lina	spa.
M 6 20.1 17.9 9000 10 9.0 12500 14.0 12.5 15100 17 15  M 8 3.6.6 32.8 16500 25 22.5 22.5 22.00 35.0 31.5 27900 41 35  M 10 56.0 52.3 26200 49 44.0 36900 59.0 62.0 44300 83 75  M 12 84.3 76.2 38300 86 77.5 54000 120.0 110.0 64500 145 130  M 14 115.0 105.0 52500 135 120.0 74000 190.0 170.0 88500 220 220 210  M 18 157.0 144.0 73000 210 190.0 12000 285.0 265.0 12300 355 320  M 18 192.0 175.0 88000 290 260.0 12000 285.0 265.0 12300 355 320  M 20 245.0 225.0 114000 410 370.0 12000 285.0 365.0 148000 485 435  M 21 24 333.0 282.0 14000 410 370.0 12000 580.0 580.0 580.0 12000 690 820  M 22 333.0 282.0 14000 710 640.0 23000 100.0 900.0 239000 930 840  M 22 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 850.0 30200 150.0 1300.0 363000 1200 1600 1600  M 23 561.0 519.0 26200 1450 1300.0 36500 200.0 1600 1600  M 24 353.0 324.0 164000 710 640.0 23000 100.0 900.0 276000 1200 1600 1600  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 850.0 302000 150.0 1350.0 363000 1600 1600  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1055 850.0 30200 1500.0 1300.0 363000 1600 1600  M 24 10 370.0 1050 850.0 365000 1500.0 1500.0 1350.0 363000 1600 1600  M 27 459.0 427.0 326000 1450 1300.0 360000 2000.0 1600.0 1600 1600  M 28 17.0 759.0 382000 1650 1300.0 360000 2000.0 1600.0 1600 1600  M 28 170.0 759.0 382000 1450 1300.0 360000 2000.0 1600.0 1600 1600  M 38 170.0 170.0 692000 1450 1300.0 360000 2000.0 1600.0 1600 1600 1600  M 38 170.0 170.0 692000 1450 1300.0 360000 2000.0 1600.0 1600 1600 1600 1600 1600 16		14.2	12.7	6350	<del></del>							Nm
M 8 36.8 32.8 16500 25 22.5 23200 35.0 31.5 27900 41 35 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36			17.9	9000					7.5	10700	10	
M   10   58.0   52.3   26200   49   44.0   33900   59.0   52.0   44300   83   75     M   12   84.3   76.2   38300   86   77.5   54000   120.0   110.0   54500   145   130     M   14   115.0   105.0   52500   135   120.0   74000   190.0   170.0   88500   230   210     M   18   137.0   144.0   73000   210   180.0   162000   295.0   265.0   12300   355   220     M   18   137.0   137.0   88900   290   260.0   124000   405.0   365.0   148000   485   435     M   20   245.0   225.0   114000   410   370.0   160000   580.0   520.0   182000   690   620     M   21   245.0   225.0   141000   550   500.0   199000   780.0   700.0   239000   930   840     M   24   353.0   324.0   164000   710   640.0   230000   1000.0   900.0   276000   120   1080     M   24   353.0   324.0   164000   710   640.0   230000   1000.0   900.0   276000   120   1080     M   24   353.0   324.0   164000   710   640.0   230000   1000.0   900.0   276000   120   1080     M   25   459.0   427.0   215000   1050   950.0   362000   1500.0   1350.0   363000   1800   1620     M   25   459.0   427.0   215000   1050   950.0   362000   2000.0   1300.0   363000   1800   1620     M   25   459.0   647.0   326000   6460000   459.0   363000   364000   364000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   3640000   36400000   3640000   3640000   36400000   36400000   36400000   364000000   36400000   364000000   364000000   3640000000   3640000000   36400000000   364000000000   364000000000   364000000000000000000000000000000000000		36.6	32.8	16500					12.5	15100	17	15
M   12	4	58.0	52.3	26200				35.0	31.5	27900	41	
M 14		84.3	78.2					69.0	62.0	44300	83	
M   157.0		115.0	105.0	52500				120.0	110.0	64500		
M 18 192.0 175.0 88000 290 260.0 124000 405.0 365.0 123000 355 320  M 20 245.0 225.0 114000 410 370.0 160000 580.0 820.0 192000 690 620  M 21 22 303.0 282.0 141000 550 500.0 199000 780.0 700.0 239000 930 840  M 24 353.0 324.0 164000 710 640.0 23000 1000.0 800.0 276000 1200 1080  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 850.0 302000 1000.0 800.0 276000 1200 1080  M 30 561.0 519.0 252000 1450 1300.0 368000 200.0 1350.0 353000 1800 1620  M 31 694.0 647.0 326000 66666666 1450 1300.0 368000 200.0 1800.0 14000 2400 2160  M 37 759.0 382000 66666600 776000 66666600 666660		157.0	144.0	73000				190.0	170.0	88500		
M 20 245.0 225.0 114000 410 370.0 160000 580.0 \$20.0 192000 690 680 620  M 24 353.0 324.0 164000 710 640.0 230000 1000.0 900.0 276000 1200 1080  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 850.0 302000 1500.0 1350.0 363000 1800 1620  M 30 561.0 519.0 262000 1450 3130.0 368000 2000.0 1800.0 363000 1800 1620  M 31 694.0 647.0 326000 664000 1450 1300.0 368000 2000.0 1800.0 442000 2400 2160  M 31 694.0 1045.0 526000 664000 1450 664000 1450 664000 1200 6640000 12		192.0	175.0	88000				295.0	265.0	123000		
Marcon   M	• • • • • •	245.0	225.0			-		405.0	365.0	148000		
M 24 353.0 324.0 164000 710 640.0 230000 1000.0 900.0 239000 930 840  M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 850.0 302000 1500.0 1350.0 363000 1200 1080  M 30 561.0 519.0 262000 1450 1300.0 368000 2000.0 1500.0 1350.0 363000 1800 1620  M 31 694.0 647.0 326000 6460		303.0	282.0	<del></del>				580.0	520.0	192000		
M 27 459.0 427.0 215000 1050 950.0 302000 1500.0 900.0 276000 1200 1080 1800 1500 581.0 519.0 262000 1450 1300.0 368000 2000.0 1800.0 363000 1800 1620 2400 2400 2160 2400 2400 2160 2400 2400 2160 2400 2400 2400 2160 2400 2400 2400 2160 2400 2400 2400 2160 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 24		353.0	324.0				199000	780.0	700.0			
## 30		459.0	427.0				230000	1000.0	900.0			
M33 694.0 647.0 326000 determine by alongstan 458000 determine by alongstan 817.0 759.0 382000 538000 538000 646000 538000 646000 646000 776000 64600		561.0	519.0				302000	1500.0	1350.0			
817.0 759.0 382000 Freedoment of bot 458000 determine by storgestors freedoment of bot 558000 Freedoment of bot 558000 Freedoment of bot 645000 Fr		694,0	647.0					2000.0	1800.0			
976.0 913.0 450000 545000 776000  1120.0 1045.0 526000 739000 887000  4.4 45 1300.0 1224.0 614000 863000 1035000  4.4 48 1470.0 1377.0 692000 973000 1167000  4.5 1760.0 1652.0 833000 1171000 1167000  4.5 2030.0 1905.0 959000 13406000  4.6 2360.0 2227.0 1120000 1576000	MZZ_	817.0	759.0		Red to Inemeasure	MAN .	·	determine by along-	ation	550000	determine by ston	
1120.0     1045.0     526000     776000       4.45     1300.0     1224.0     614000     863000       4.48     1470.0     1377.0     692000     973000     1035000       4.152     1760.0     1652.0     833000     1171000     1167000       4.55     2030.0     1905.0     959000     1349000     1406000       4.60     2360.0     2227.0     1120000     1576000		976.0	913.0				538000				the tremement of t	NOT.
i.i. 45     1300.0     1224.0     614000     863000       ii. 48     1470.0     1377.0     692000     973000     1035000       ii. 48     1470.0     1377.0     692000     1167000       ii. 52     1760.0     1652.0     833000     1171000     1406000       ii. 52     2030.0     1905.0     959000     1349000     1406000       ii. 619000     1576000     1576000	_ <u></u>	1120.0	1045.0				646000					
£.1 48     1470.0     1377.0     692000     863000     1035000       M 52     1760.0     1652.0     833000     1167000       M 55     2030.0     1905.0     959000     1406000       M 60     2360.0     2227.0     1120000     1576000	rd 45	1300.0	1224.0				739000					
M 55 2030.0 1905.0 833000 1167000 1167000 1167000 1167000 M 56 2030.0 1905.0 959000 1349000 1406000 1619000 1619000	M 48	1470.0	1377.0				863000					
M 55 2030.0 1905.0 959000 171000 1405000 M 60 2360.0 2227.0 1120000 1576000	M 52	1760.0	1652.0	<del></del>			973000					
M 60 2360.0 2227.0 1120000 1376000 1619000	M 56	2030.0	1905.0				1171000					
1576000	M 60	2360.0	2227.0		L		1349000					
				112000			1576000					

Note: Information may be obtained on request for boils not manufactured to DIN 13

 $\dot{}=1 M_{\rm A}$  will vary II  $\mu$  total is other th.



Equipment

ient (

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A. Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

DKF220-12T-16m

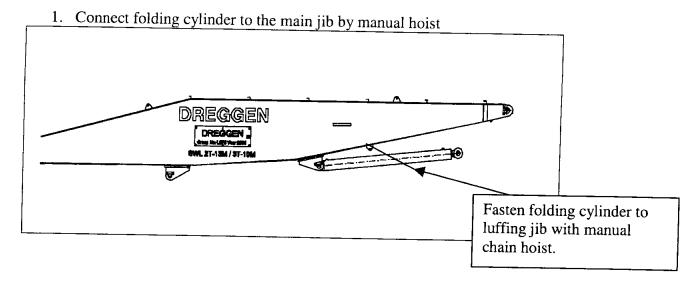
Title

Maintenance

Rev.0

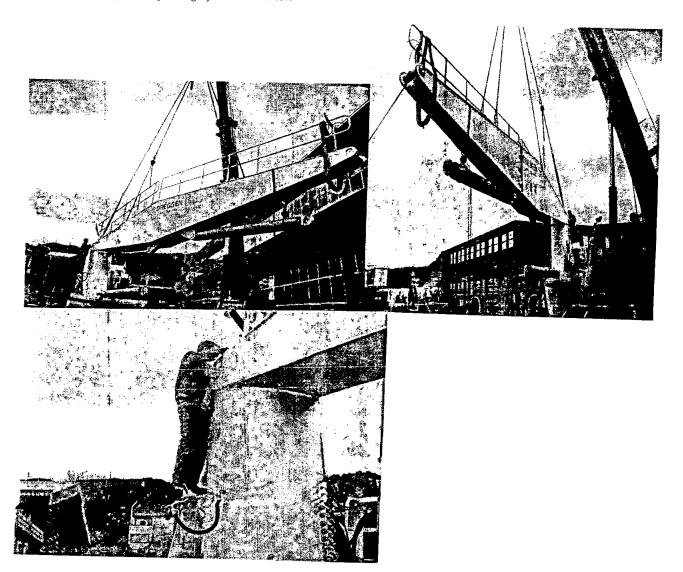
Page 5 of 11

# MAIN JIB WITH FOLDING CYLINDER



2. Hold complete jib by building crane and guide end into the slewing connecting brackets and hinge it by the special made axle and lock with retainer.

Figure 3. Main jib with folding cylinder erection



Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A. Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

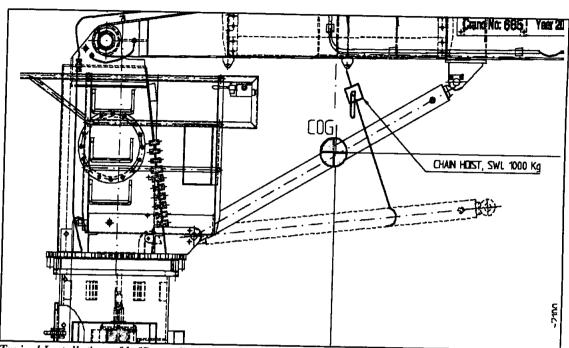
DKF220-12T-16m

Title Rev.0 Maintenance

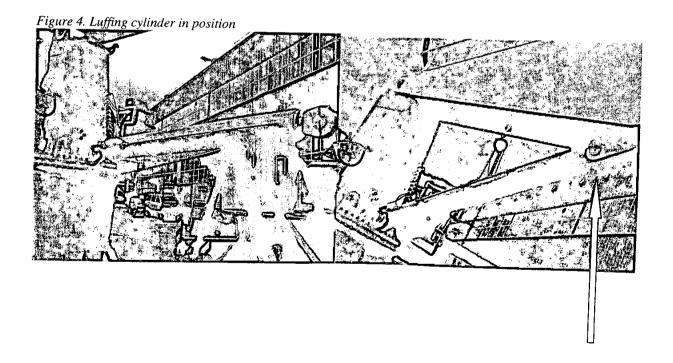
1

Page 6 of 11

2. Lift luffing cylinder to the bracket on the main jib and fasten it by axle and retainer. Now Main jib can stay without help-crane holding.



Typical Installation of luffing cylinder



Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A. Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane NB 600

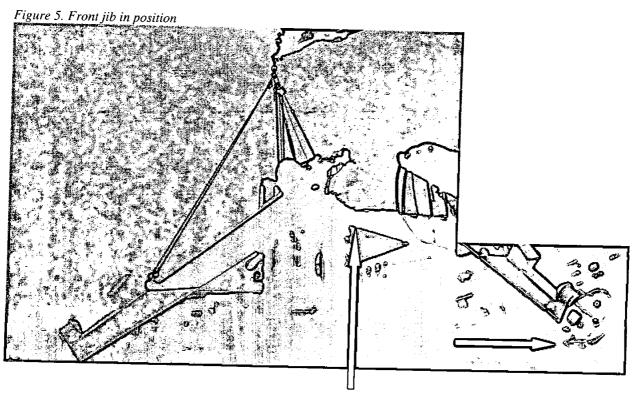
DKF220-12T-16m

Title Maintenance Rev.0

Page 7 of 11

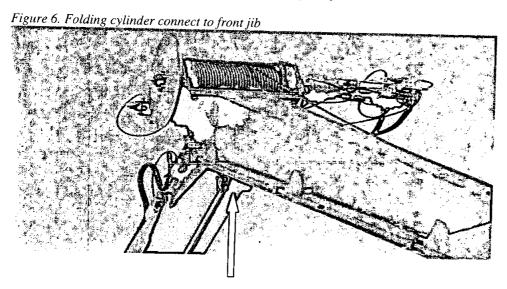
## **FRONT JIB**

- 1. Lift front jib by crane and make sure the winch is turned upwards, ready for connecting with main jib. Use manual chain hoist to get this position.
- 2. Use axle and retainer to fasten front jib to the main jib.
- 3. Put some "wheels" under jib head before leaving it on the deck.



# FOLDING CYLINDER

1. Connect folding cylinder to the front jib by axle and retainer.



C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A. Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

Title Rev.0 1

Page

Maintenance

8 of 11

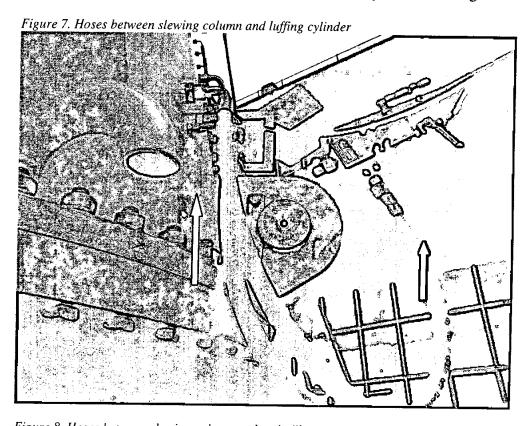
Equipment DKF220-12T-16m

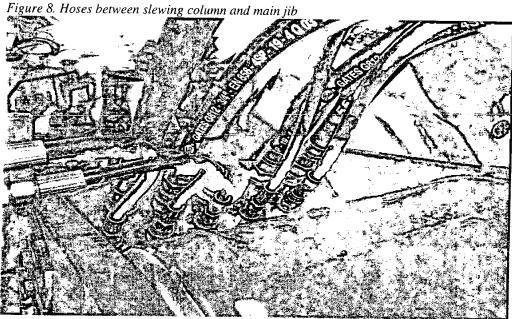
# HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

All internal hydraulic connection on different crane components are already installed and tested at factory and further connection between main components should be done according to identical markings found at end of each hose lines.

Ref. hydraulic diagram No.: C723-1013 latest revision and make sure that the numbers marked in each hose ends connected to the same number at connecting points.

- 1. Connect flexible hoses between slewing column and cylinder. see figure 7.
- 2. Connect flexible hoses between slewing column top and jib. see figure 8.
- 3. Connect flexible hoses between main jib and front jib see figure 9.





Chem Project

Equipment

C. IV. F. FREIRE, S.A.
Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom
Deck Crane NB 600

DKF220-12T-16m

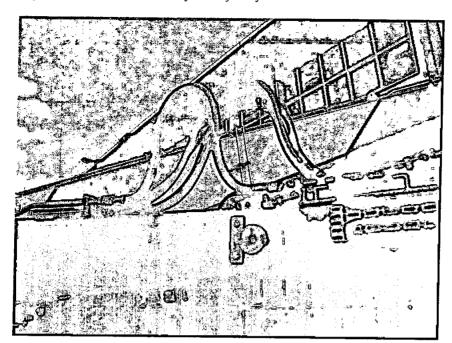
Title Rev.0

Page

9 of 11

Maintenance

Figure 9. Hoses between main jib and front jib



Lubricate all grease points, ref. Lubrication Chart. Fill hydraulic oil in the tank to the level on the indicator about middle. Chent Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A. Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

DKF220-12T-16m

Title Rev.0 1

Maintenance

Page

10 of 11

#### **Electric Installation**

- 1. Connect electro motor to starter box, X1, by cable.
- 2. Connect main power supply cable in starter panel X1.

### 5.2 Start-up check

The following is to be checked prior to start-up:

The unit installed with all hydraulic hook-up performed

- The unit installed with all electric hook-up performed
- All grease nipples properly greased, ref. Lubrication Chart.
- Check that oil level is within acceptable limits in all gearboxes, ref. Lubrication Chart
- Check power supply to the crane, ref Electro drawings L723-80
- Before operating the crane, ensure that no foreign elements are located in the operation area.

#### 5.3 Start-up

Start the pump and stop immediately. Check direction of rotation of the pump by looking at el. motor fan inside pedestal. Rotation to be ANTI-clockwise seen towards pump shaft.

- Run the crane without load using all crane motions for about 30 minutes in order to empty the hydraulic system of air.
- Check for hydraulic oil leakages.
- Control, by operating the crane, that all crane movements are correct in comparison with the symbols at the control unit.
- Check for correct operation of limit switches (hoist up/down).
- Make sure the wire rope is tense on the wire rope drum before regular operation.
- Limit switch, Hoist Up, to be adjusted to correct position
- Limit switch, Hoist Down, to be adjusted to correct position (lifting height 30m).
- Installation Report, is to be completed prior to Mechanical Completion Test
- Touch-up painting

Touch-up painting to be carried out after Installation Report is completed.



C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

Equipment DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Maintenance

Rev.0

Page

11 of 11

## 5.4 Installation Report

Nechanical hook-up performed   Accepted			,	Insta	allati	on Report				
Nechanical hook-up performed   Accepted	Man	ufacturer :	DREGGEN					23A		
102   Hydraulic hook-up performed   Accepted		<u> </u>	DESCRIP	TION			Re	sult		COMMENTS
103   Electric hook-up performed   204   Lubricate all grease points, Lubrication Chart.   Performed   205   Check that oil level is within acceptable limits in all gearboxes. Fill up if necessary with gear oil specified in Lubrication Chart.   Performed   206   Check the hydr. oil pressure and flow rate from platform P-line.   Performed   207   Check for hydraulic oil leakages.   Accepted   Accepted   208   Make sure the wire rope is tense on the wire rope drum before regular operation.   Accepted   Accepted   209   Check for correct operation of limit switches (hoist up/down).   Accepted   Accepted   200	01	Mechanica	l hook-up per	formed	-	Accepted				
Other Control Contro	02	Hydraulic	hook-up perfo	ormed		Accepted				
Description of the control of the	03	Electric ho	ok-up perfori	ned						
all gearboxes. Fill up if necessary with gear oil specified in Lubrication Chart.  06 Check the hydr. oil pressure and flow rate from platform P-line.  07 Check for hydraulic oil leakages.  08 Make sure the wire rope is tense on the wire rope drum before regular operation.  09 Check for correct operation of limit switches (hoist up/down).  10 Control, by operating the crane, that all crane movements are correct in comparison with the symbols at the control unit.  11 Limit switch, Hoist Up, to be adjusted to correct position.  12 Limit switch, Hoist Down, to be adjusted to correct position (lifting height 40m).  13 Touch-up painting to be carried out after Installation Report is completed.  VERIFIED Class Buyer End-User	04	Lubricate a	all grease poir	nts, Lubrication Cha	ırt.	Performed				
Description	_	Check that all gearbox	oil level is wi	thin acceptable limi ecessary with gear	ts in	Accepted				
Make sure the wire rope is tense on the wire rope drum before regular operation.  OP Check for correct operation of limit switches (hoist up/down).  Control, by operating the crane, that all crane movements are correct in comparison with the symbols at the control unit.  Limit switch, Hoist Up, to be adjusted to correct position.  Limit switch, Hoist Down, to be adjusted to correct position (lifting height 40m).  Touch-up painting to be carried out after Installation Report is completed.  VERIFIED Class Buyer End-User	06					Performed				
drum before regular operation.  09	07	Check for hydraulic oil leakages.			Accepted	-				
(hoist up/down).  10 Control, by operating the crane, that all crane movements are correct in comparison with the symbols at the control unit.  11 Limit switch, Hoist Up, to be adjusted to correct position.  12 Limit switch, Hoist Down, to be adjusted to correct position (lifting height 40m).  13 Touch-up painting to be carried out after Installation Report is completed.  VERIFIED  Class  Buyer  End-User	08					Accepted				
movements are correct in comparison with the symbols at the control unit.  11 Limit switch, Hoist Up, to be adjusted to correct position.  12 Limit switch, Hoist Down, to be adjusted to correct position (lifting height 40m).  13 Touch-up painting to be carried out after Installation Report is completed.  VERIFIED  Class  Buyer  End-User	09			tion of limit switche	5	Accepted				
Desition.   Desition.   Desition.   Desition.   Desition.   Desition.   Desition.   Desition (lifting height 40m).   Desition (lifting height 40m).   Desition (lifting height 40m).   Desition Report is completed.   Desit	10	movements	are correct i	n comparison with t	ne he	Accepted				
Correct position (lifting height 40m).  13 Touch-up painting to be carried out after Installation Report is completed.  VERIFIED  Class  Buyer  End-User	11	Limit switch, Hoist Up, to be adjusted to correct			Accepted					
VERIFIED Class Buyer End-User	12	Limit switch, Hoist Down, to be adjusted to correct position (lifting height 40m).			Accepted					
Executor Exe	Touch-up painting to be carried out after Installation Report is completed.			Noted						
	VER	IFIED		Class		Buyer			F	End-User
		·	্ৰ ——		utor			- [왕		
			Exect		<u>x</u>   —			g		
Comp			Comp		Comp.			Comp.		



			PROJEC <sup>®</sup>	T DOCUME	:NT			
This docu be used, r	ment and all inf eproduced or d	formation and data h disclosed in whole or	erein or herewith is in part by or to any	the confidential and pro	prietary property confirmation from	of Dreggen Crane AS Dreggen Crane AS.	and is not to	
Conter Chapte		Equipment U	ser Manual -	- Factory Accep Commissioning	tance test p g procedure	rocedure (FA	T)	
	<del> </del>		<del></del>				1	
01	Issued fo	or Approval		27.10.2005	JØ		-	
Rev:	<del> </del>	for issue:		Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:	
Project:		TRO HYDF		Freire. S.A.	OM DECK	CRANE		
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1	2T-16M		Eq. tag no: <b>L723A</b>			
Docume	ent title:	· .	-	e test proced	•	)		
Client D	oc no:				Rev.		-	
Proj.no.	Disc.	Prod.code	Doc. code	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of	pages	
60338					01	9		



urcyyth Grane As

Chent Project

Equipment

C. N. P. Freire S.A Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev.: Page

Doc.No.:

2 of 8

#### 6 FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST PROCEDURE (FAT)

#### 6.1 General

This test is to be carried out after Installation Report, Chapter 5.8, is completed and shall take place prior to the Commissioning Procedure, Chapter 6.5

The operation of the crane are to be controlled by Main Valve on operation platform and Radio controller.

Be sure to read and understand the user manual before operating/testing the cranes.

#### 6.2 Requirements

The following to be completed/clarified prior to start of testing:

- Installation Report in Chapter 5.4
- Qualified personnel to operate the Crane
- Test load (SWL 12T x 1.25 = 15T). Water bags are recommended.

#### 6.3 **Utilities** required

Electro power supply: 400V/50Hz



DI GYYGII GTANG AS

Chem Project

Equipment

C. N. P. Freire S.A

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600 DKF220-12T-16m

Rev.: Page

Doc.No.:

3 of 8

# FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST PROCEDURE

# **ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC JIB CRANE** DKF220-12T-16M

CRANE No.: L723A	
Customer: C. N. P. Freire S	<b>5.A</b>
Hull no.: NB 600	
Dreggen Project no: 60338	
Class: N/A	Class No:
Controlled and tested	
Bergen,	
Class/Signature	DREGGEN CRANE AS
Customer representative	



Chent Project

Equipment

C. N. P. Freire S.A Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600 DKF220-12T-16m

Rev.:

Doc.No.:

Page

4 of 8

NO	CONTROL ITEM	DATA	CONTROL	
1.0	Crane	Drawing no: D723		
1.1	Max. outreach	16m		
1.2	Min. outreach	3,2m		
1.2	Working sector	360°	At site	
1.3	Test bed (angle)	Trim:2° Heel: 5°		
1.4	Steel const. check dim.	DWG no: D723		
1.5	Bolts and nuts locked	PS 1003-507 "Tightening torque for bolts"	OK	
1.6	Steel surface Preparation	According to document requirements	ОК	
1.7	Paint type, colour	According to customer request	Ok	
1.8	Load plate	SWL 12T-16m	Ok	
1.9	Name plate L703A	Mounted	Ok	
1.10	Hook travel	30 m	At site	
1.11	Check for workmanship	Performed	ОК	
2.0	Winch SWL 12T	Parts list: P80-125 Drawing: C80-125		
2.1	Hydraulic motor 51V160 RF1N N2NN NNA0 NNN 160 AANN 0000	Art. No: 14222 Serial no.		
2.2	Gear type/ratio: i=74,3 713C3B	Art. No: 21307 Serial no.		
2.3	Brake	Operation		
2.4	Drum	Drwg.D80-12501		
2.5	Wire rope Ø26MM, -1960KP/MM2	Art. No: 14240		
2.6	Safety hook with weight	Checked		
2.7	Limit switch hydraulic	Mounted		
2.8	Wire / Drum - connection	Checked		
2.9	Spooling of wire	Checked		



ureggen crane AS

Chent Project

C. N. P. Freire S.A Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck

Crane NB 600

Doc.No.:

Rev.: DKF220-12T-16m Equipment Page 5 of 8 NO T DATA CONTROL ITEM. CONTROL 3.0 Slewing machinery 3.1 Hydraulic motors Art. No: 13266 2000-104-1471-006 100CM3 Serial no. 3.2 Gear types /ratio: Art. No: 14235 RPR3255/140/FL250 FRONT Serial no. Ok 3.3 Oil in reducer Filled 3.4 Ok Gear rim / pinion

4.0 Luffing / Folding cylinder 2 pcs 4.1 Cylinder type: Art. no.10915 Ok Ø280/200 x 2890

Greased

6.0	Hydraulic arrangement	Drawing no: C723-1013	
6.1	Operation valves/handles	Checked operation	Ok
6.2	Limit switch, Hoist bottom pos.	Mounted/ Function	Ok
6.3	Limit switch, Hoist top position	Mounted/ Function	Ok
6.4	Pipes / hoses	Checked	Ok

7.0	Overload Test - 1,25 x SWL	15T at 16m	<del> </del>
7.1	Slewing in both directions	± 360 degrees	170/170 bar
7.2	Main Jib luffing up / lowering		210/60 bar
7.3.1	Main Jib lowered incl. 3 stops		Ok
7.3.2	Front jib, fold out/fold in		170/80 bar
7.4	Hook hoisting / lowering	x 3 stop	245/80 bar
7.5	Brake Hoist test, keep load	5 minutes	Ok
7.6	Brake slewing test, keep against heel	5 minutes	Ok
7.7	Lift load 2m, stop crane OFF	Emergency lowering by manual pump	Ok
7.8	Lift load 2m, stop crane OFF	Emergency luffing by manual hand pump	Ok



Chent Project

Equipment

C. N. P. Freire S.A Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev.: Page

Doc.No.:

6 of 8

bar

8.0	Load test SWL 12T at 16m		
8.1	Hoisting speed / lowering	0-20 m/min	bar
8.2	Luffing up / down average	60sec	bar
8.3	Slewing right	0-1,0 rpm	bar
8.4	Slewing left	0-1.0 rpm	

9.0	Test of Radio Control and Electro Equipment		
9.1	Radio on/off	Function	
9.2	Pump start/stop	Function	
9.3	Emergency stop on radio	Function	
9.4	Luffing up-down	Function	
9.5	Folding out/in	Function	
9.6	Slewing right-left	Function	
9.7	Hoist up-down	Function	
9.8	Emergency stop on pedestal	Function	At site

Note: Crane to be delivered with all valves set at SWL x 1,1 = 13,2T



ureyyen Grane AS

Chent Project

C. N. P. Freire S.A

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600 DKF220-12T-16m

Doc.No.: Rev.:

Page 7 of 8

Equipment

# **Commissioning Test Procedure Log**

	Commissioning Test Procedure L					Lng	Sheet no.		
								- 1	DREGGEN
			60338					CNPI	CRANE AS Freire. S.A.
	Manufacturer: DREGGEN CRANE AS Description: DKF220-10T-18m								riene. S.A.
Ser.		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		)1-18m				Tag. No.:	
Ser.	140.	<del></del>	L703A					<u></u>	
<u></u>	<del></del>		DESCRIP		<del></del>	Expected result/Criteria		Result	COMMENTS
1.00	C	rane	Installation	Report		Accepted			
2.00			eport			Accepted	_		
3.00			<u>issioning Te</u>				1		
3.01			upply 400V/ 50			Accepted			
3.02	$\neg$		on valves/hand			Accepted			
3.03			on radio contro		<del>.</del>	Accepted			
3.05	<u> </u>	<u>VER</u>	Load Test S	WLx1.25		SWL 15T			
3.06			ı, Hoist		<del>-</del> <u>-</u> -	Accepted			
3.07			, Slewing , Luffing Jib			Accepted			
3.08			, Lulling Jib , Folding front			Accepted			
3.09			itch, Hoist Up/			Accepted			
3.12		ting h		Hoist down		Accepted			
3.13			ı, max/min			30m	<del>                                     </del>		
3.14	_			ep. Hoisting br	akos ana	16m / 3,2m			
	to b	e test	ed with SWL fi full stop.	om maximum i	owering	Check for creep, 5 min.			
3.15	Slev	ving B	Brake, check for	r creep.		5 min	+		
3.16	LS-	- Pres	sure limiting va	alves, Checked.		Performed	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	
	wor	king p	lves are to be ac pressure, secure test is carried o	djusted to specifed and sealed af ut.	fied ter				
3.17	Loa	ıd Te	st, all funct	ions		SWL 15T	<del> </del>		
.18	Hoo	k spee	ed, full load			0-20 m/min	<del> </del>		
.19	Luff	ing tir	ne: average up	/ down	<del>-</del>	60 sec	<del>                                     </del>		
.20			ght / right			0-1 rpm			
.21	Cha	oter 7,	, Emergency Lo	e demonstrated, owering Procedu gency hand pur	ire	Function			
22		asteni Chapt	ng to be demor	istrated,		Accepted			
ERIFI	ED		Yar	·d		Fnd U	1		
			T			End-User			Class
		Executor			Executor		Executor		<del></del>
		—   W			<u>س</u> ا		<u> </u>		
		Comp.			ـــانو				
		වී			Comp		_ g		
		<del></del>							



ureggen trane AS Client

Project

Equipment

C. N. P. Freire S.A Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane NB 600 DKF220-12T-16m

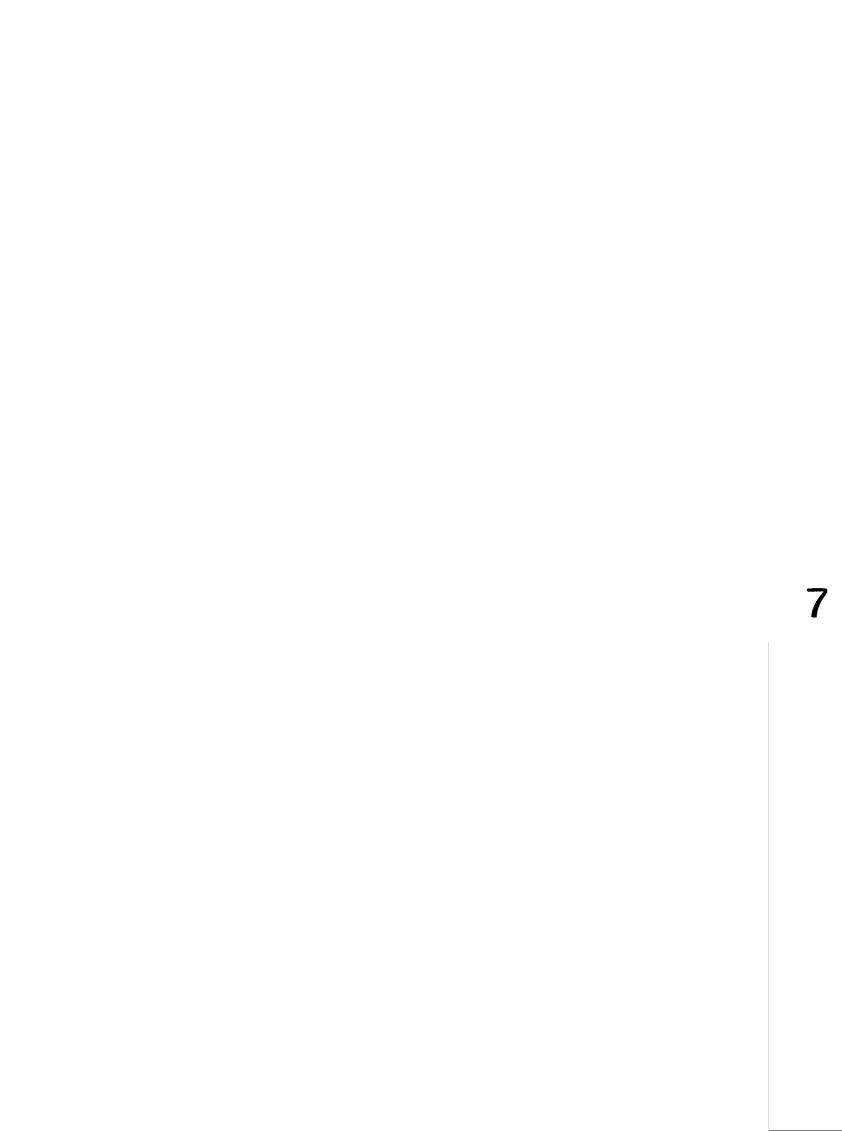
Doc.No.: Rev.:

Page

8 of 8

# **Commissioning Test Report**

CUSTOMER: C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.		<del></del>				
MANUFACTURER: Dreggen Crane AS	Tag. No.:	L723A				
EQUIPMENT: DECK CRANE DKF220-12T-16M	EQUIPME NB 600	ENT INTENDED FOR:				
PLACE:	DATE:					
Customer REPRESENTATIVES:	End-User REPRESE	NTATIVES:				
Dreggen Crane AS REPRESENTATIVES:	Customer Order no: 2578/03					
FUNCTION	RESULT	REMARKS				
DKF220-12T-16m						
Load Test SWL 12T						
Overload Test 15T lifting height 30m						
COMMENTS						
WITN	ESSED					
C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A. End-User						
Date/sign.						





# **PROJECT DOCUMENT**

This document and all information and data herein or herewith is the confidential and proprietary property of Dreggen Crane AS and is not to be used, reproduced or disclosed in whole or in part by or to anyone without the written confirmation from Dreggen Crane AS.

### Content:

Chapter 7 in the Equipment User Manual - Operation instruction

01	Issued for approval	27.10.2005	JØ		
Rev:	Reason for issue:	Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:

Client:

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Project:

## ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE

Equipment:

DKF220-12T-16M

Eq. tag no:

L723A

Document title:

### **OPERATION INSTRUCTION**

Client Doc no:					Rev.	
Proj.no.	Disc	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of pages
60338					01	15

7	OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	3
7.1	Start, normal operation, stop and emergency stop	3
7.1.1	Pre-Start Preparations	3
7.1.2	Crane Operation	3
7.1.3	Restriction in use	4
7.1.4	Observations to be Made During Start Sequence and Normal operation	4
7.1.5		
7.1.6	Start After Emergency Stop, Due to System Failure	6
7.1.7	Start after emergency stops, due to hazardous situations:	6
7.2	Hazards and protective measures	7
7.2.1	General	7
7.2.2	Overload Protection	7
7.2.3	Do and Don'ts for Safe Operation	7
7.2.4	Consequences of Misuse	7
7.3	Emergency Operation Instructions	8
7.3.1	Emergency Lowering of load	
7.3.2	Emergency Lowering of Jib	
7.4	Crane Parking	9
7.4.1	Sea Fastening	

#### **OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

#### 7.1 Start, normal operatio

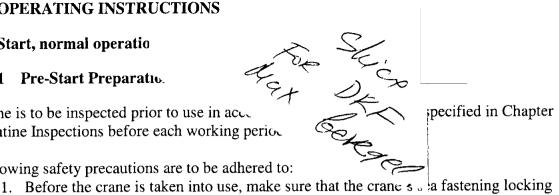
### 7.1.1 Pre-Start Preparation

The crane is to be inspected prior to use in acc.

system is unfastened.

3.2, Routine Inspections before each working period

The following safety precautions are to be adhered to:



specified in Chapter

- 2. Note all appropriate regulations when attaching load.
- 3. Check that load which should be lifted/lowered is fasted on proper way.
- 4. Operation of the crane is only to be carried out by people familiar with lifting appliances.

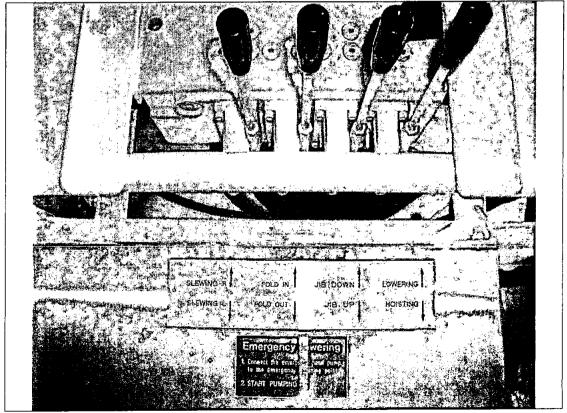
### 7.1.2 Crane Operation

The crane is operated by "Main Valve Controller" on operation platform or by Radio remote controller. All motions has stepless control from 0- to max. Two motions can be operated at the same time with full capacity, but with reduced speed.

All the crane movement symbols are shown on the sign plate under the main valve. When the crane is not in use, the "STOP" button on main starter box is to be pressed. It cuts supply to solenoid for main valve.

START CRANE – 1. Main switch on starter box, X1, in position "ON".

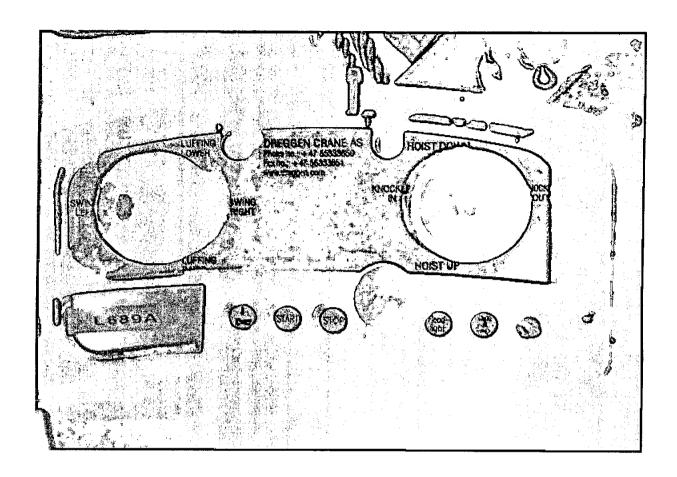
2. Push green button "START" – el.motor/pump start.



Operation of crane from Main valve

# Operation of crane by Radio controller

Switch on the el.box. X2 (placed on operation platform) has to be change from manual operation to radio operation.



### 7.1.3 Restriction in use

The following is to be adhered to:

ENVIRONMENT:	High humidity.
	The design temperature is defined as the minimum service temperature, for which operation of the crane is anticipated. Td = minus 10deg.  Design temp.: -10deg - + 45deg.
	-

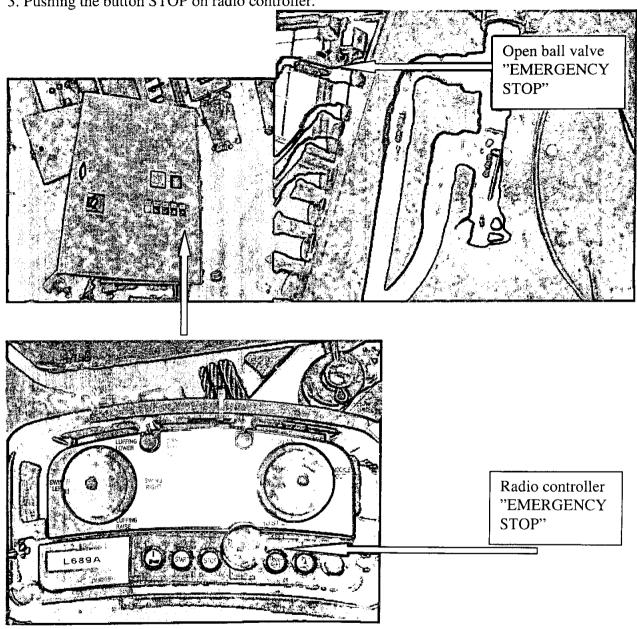
# 7.1.4 Observations to be Made During Start Sequence and Normal operation

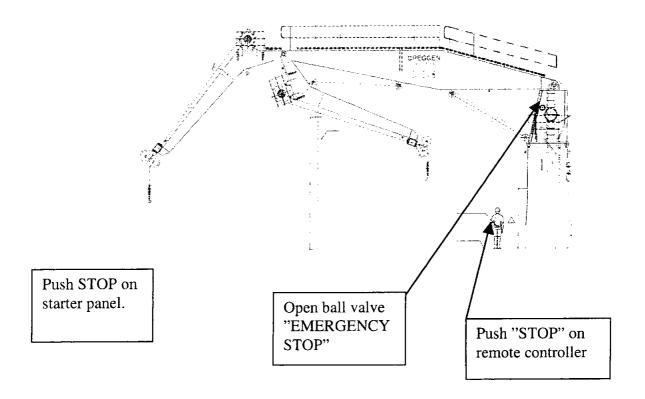
- Ensure that all mechanical functions are running properly.
- Ensure that all hydraulic functions are running properly and that there are no leaks.
- Strictly observe and always adhere to the respective regulations on labour safety and accident prevention when operating the crane.

## 7.1.5 Emergency Stop

Emergency stop is done manually by using one of the following methods:

- 1. OPEN "EMERGENCY STOP" valve, fitted close to Main Valve Controller on the right side of operation platform.
- 2. Pushing the button STOP on starter panel X1.
- 3. Pushing the button STOP on radio controller.





### 7.1.6 Start After Emergency Stop, Due to System Failure

The following procedure is to be adhered to:

- 1. Chapter 7.3, Emergency Operation Instructions.
- 2. Fault finding/trouble shooting to be initiated, possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.
- 3. Inspection prior to operation procedure to be carried out, ref. Chapter 3.2, Routine inspections before each working period.

# 7.1.7 Start after emergency stops, due to hazardous situations:

The following procedure is to be adhered to:

- 1. Clear the area for unauthorized personnel.
- 2. Normal start.

### 7.2 Hazards and protective measures

#### 7.2.1 General

Crew must under no circumstances be located below the crane during lifting operations. Access platforms are only for inspections and maintenance use.

#### 7.2.2 Overload Protection

The overload protection renders impossible hoisting/jib luffing up, if the overload setting is exceeded. Only the lowering function can be used, once the overload protection has been activated. As soon as the load on the hook is reduced to a weight below the overload setting, the switch-off devise allows the hoist to function again.

We thus recommend, the wire rope to be taken up gradually using the variable speed control before the load is lifted.

### 7.2.3 Do and Don'ts for Safe Operation

#### What should be Done:

- Activate the stop button when crane is left unattended.
- Regularly cleaning the complete crane.
- Check limit switch action periodically.
- Regularly lubrication to be carried out as specified in Chapter 3
- Operate the hoist/crane within the designed duty class.
- The crane is to be properly secured at sea (when not in use).
- Renew twisted wire rope if detected, ref. ISO 4309.
- Lifting of loads should in general start carefully.

#### What should Not be Done:

- Do not exceed permitted carrying capacity, and permitted operating pressure.
- Use limit switches as normal working limit switches.
- Lift loads at an angle or attempt to pull loads sideways. This will most certainly damage the wire rope and cause additional wear to the wire rope.
- Leave hook at head height.
- Let lower block lie on the ground causing the hoist wire rope to become loose. Wire rope may jump off the sheaves and thus be damaged.
- Inch the hoist, as this will shorten motor life and cause excessive wears on brakes. Always try to keep starts to a minimum.
- Never transport loads over the heads of workmen.
- Never have a load suspended in mid-air unattended.
- Never use hoisting machinery to free stuck loads.
- Do not use the hoist wire rope as a sling for suspension.
- Handling moving wire rope is not permitted.

#### 7.2.4 Consequences of Misuse

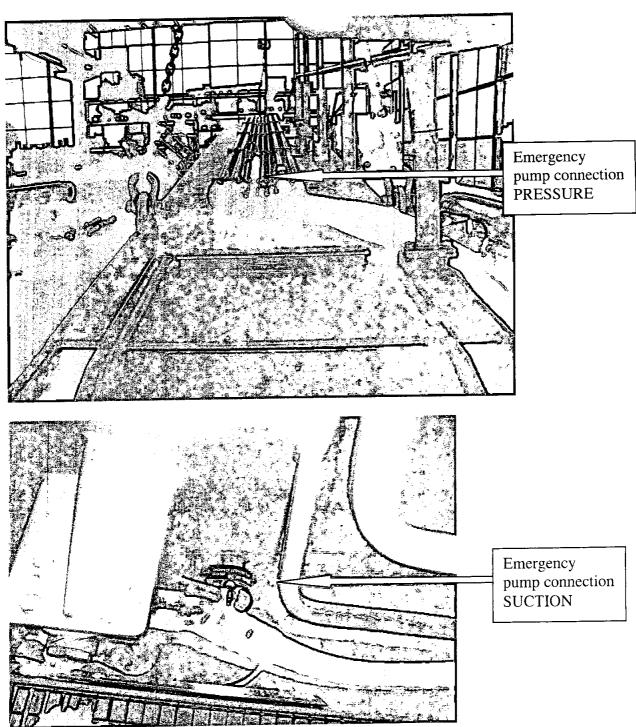
It is of great importance that the crane is operated in accordance with the operating procedure. NOTE! Any misuses may cause damages, and will always be hazard to personnel safety.

# 7.3 Emergency Operation Instructions

# 7.3.1 Emergency Lowering of load

Emergency Lowering is to be performed in accordance with the following procedure:

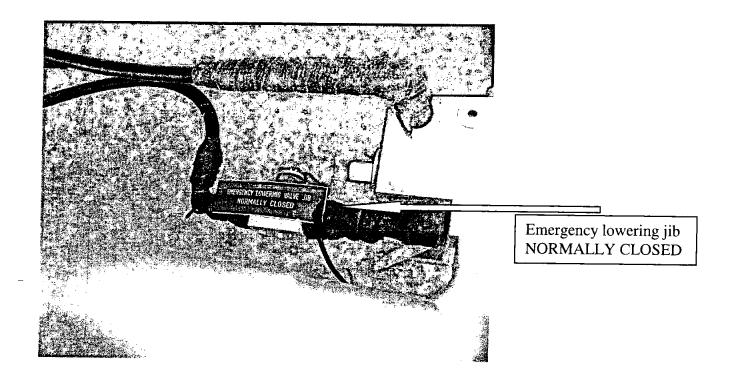
- 1. Clear the area for unauthorized personnel.
- 2. Make sure that the power is off.
- 3. Connect flexible hoses on "Emergency Hand Pump" between "Emergency Lowering Point, (Suction)", and "Emergency Lowering Point, (Pressure)"- mounted on top of iib.
- 4. Apply pressure from the hand pump. This opens the brake and lower the load.
- 5. Keep on pumping until the load is resting on deck.
- 6. Disconnect flexible hoses on "Emergency Hand Pump" between "Emergency Lowering Point, (Suction)", and "Emergency Lowering Point, (Pressure)".



## 7.3.2 Emergency Lowering of Jib

Emergency lowering of jib is to be performed in accordance with the following procedure:

- 1. Clear the area for unauthorized personnel.
- 2. Make sure that the power is off.
- 3. Open ball valve on the right side of cylinder "Emergency lowering jib- Normally closed".
- 4. After operation is finished, close the ball valve.

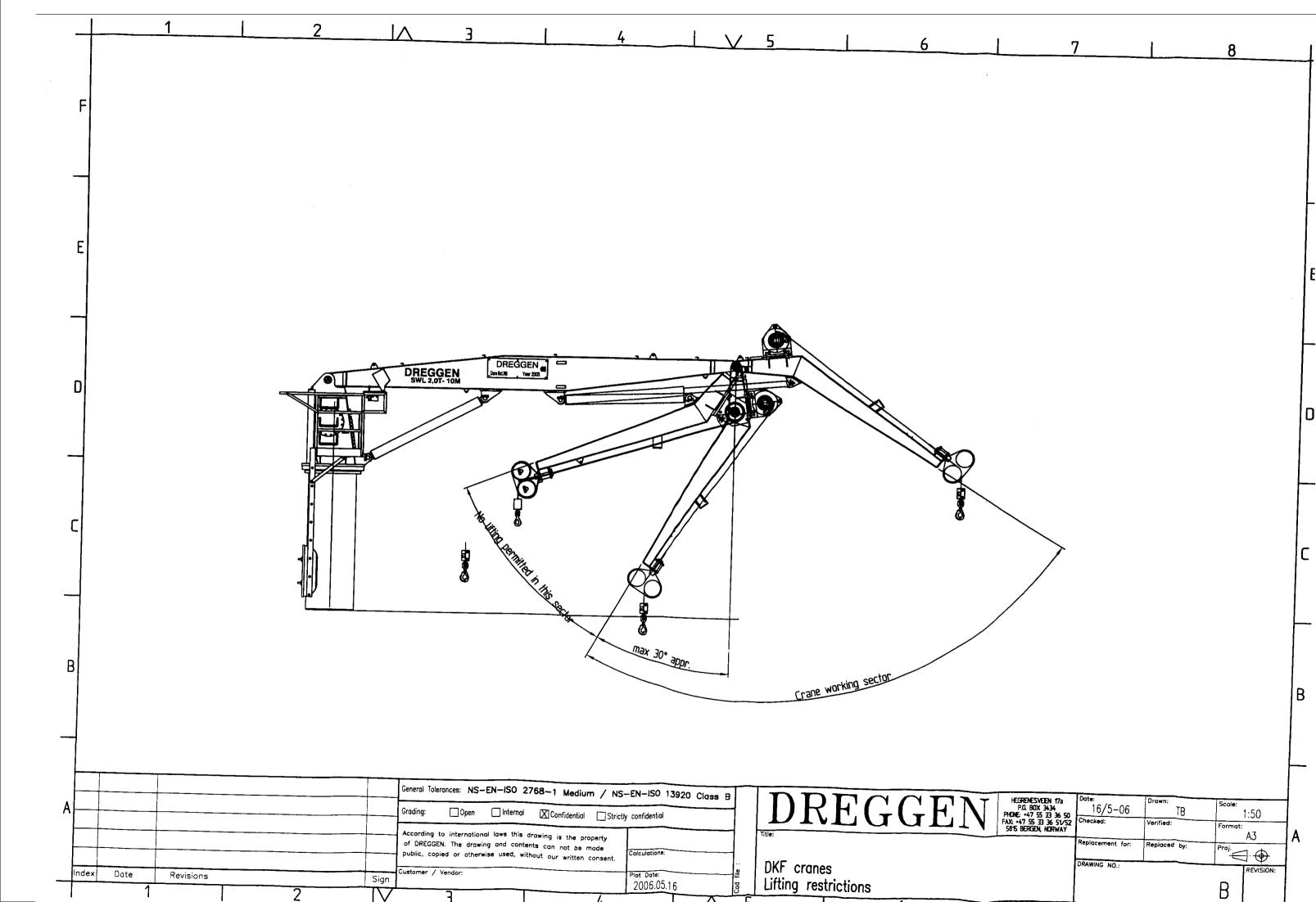


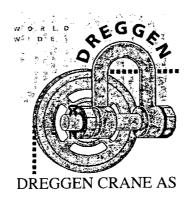
### 7.4 Crane Parking

### 7.4.1 Sea Fastening

The crane is to be properly secured at platform (when not in use).

- 1. The jib to be strapped to avoid sideway movements.
- 2. Secure the hook block by fastening chains between the hook and at fixed points on jib rest. This to reduce movement of the hook during sea towage. The hook is to be secured in top position.





# **PROJECT DOCUMENT**

		FF	1002011			
This docum be used, re	nent and all infor produced or dis	mation and data her closed in whole or in	ein or herewith is the open part by or to anyone	confidential and propri without the written co	ietary property of nfirmation from D	Dreggen Crane AS and is not to reggen Crane AS.
Conten Chapte		Equipment Us	er Manual – M	aintenance &	Lubrication	chart
01	lesued fo	r approval	2	7.10.2005.	JØ	
Rev:	Reason f			ate:	Author:	Chck: Appr:
Client: Project	ELEC	TRO HYDF	C. N. P. F	reire. S.A. JCKLE BOC	OM DECK	CRANE
Equipn	nent:	DKF220-1	2T-16M		Eq. tag n	o: <b>L723A</b>
Docum	ent title:	MAIN	NTENANCE	& LUBRICA	TION	
Client [	Doc no:				Rev.	
Proj.no	o. Disc	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of pages
60338	3				01	15



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title Rev.01 Maintenance

2 of 14 Page



8.	MAINTENANCE	3
8.1	Maintenance Guide Lines	3
8.2	Routine inspections before each working period	4
8.3	Periodic Inspection & Maintenance	6
8.4	Crane Maintenance specification	10
8.5	Corrections and minor repairs	11
8.6	Major repairs and modifications	11
8.7	Start-up after maintenance	11
8.8	LUBRICATION CHART	12
8.9	LUBRICATION COMPARISON CHART	13
8.10	SLEWING RING BOLTS TIGHTENING	14



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.
Electro hydraulic knuckle boom

deck crane DKF220-12T-16m Title

Page

Maintenance

Rev.01

3 of 14

## 8. MAINTENANCE

### 8.1 Maintenance Guide Lines

#### PLANNED LUBRICATION - RELIABILITY

The following lubrication instructions are based on reasonable minimum requirements and are designed to guide the equipment user in formulating and carrying out a regular lubrication schedule.

Frequency of application is based on a standard 8-hour day, 5-day week.

Consideration must be given to hourly duty, atmospheric and ambient conditions, and it should be noted that over-lubrication could be as dangerous as under-lubrication.

Except where otherwise stated, the lubricants in this manual are suitable for average ambient range -20 degr. C to + 50 degr. C.

For extreme ambients or working conditions consult lubricant manufacturers.

For equipment operating outside in extremely low temperatures it is advisable to use electric coil heaters or similar devices to bring the oil to normal operating temperatures before putting the crane of machine to work.

The symbols shown in the lubricant columns should be referred to the section 9.1, to identify the lubricants prescribed for each application. Before using an alternative grade of lubricant it is recommended that Dreggen Crane AS and/or the lubricant manufacturer be consulted.

WHILST EVERY EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF THE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS, THEY DO NOT FORM ANY PART OF A GUARANTEE OF PERFORMANCE EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.

Dreggen Crane AS reserves the right to withdraw and amend the information given without prior notice.

Thorough lubrication is important for performance and lifetime of the Dreggen Crane AS equipment. For trouble free operation the machine should be lubricated as per lubrication chart and data drawing. When applying grease to a fitting, continue application until fresh grease can be seen (where possible). Rotate all moving parts to distribute the grease.

Title

Rev.01

Page

Maintenance

4 of 14



deck crane Equipment DKF220-12T-16m

#### 8.2 Routine inspections before each working period

#### 8.2.1 General

- Inspection, service and repairs on the crane must be performed in accordance with local statutory requirements.
- Preventive maintenance should be practiced to minimize the chance for breakdown.
- It is important that the crane is inspected regularly and need for maintenance is noted accordingly and taken care of within convenient time.
- The maintenance should be executed in accordance with an established routine.
- The person responsible for maintenance should ensure that the routine is adhered to.
- Inspection and maintenance of the crane is to be carried out by people familiar with lifting appliances.
- Repairs are to be carried out by experts. Experts are those who, through their training and experience have sufficient knowledge about winches, lifting and pulling devices and are familiar with the relevant legislation concerning health and safety at work, accident prevention regulations, guide lines and generally accepted technical rules, that they can assess the safe working conditions of winches, lifting and pulling devices.

#### 8.2.1.1 What should Not be Done:

- Do not leave tools or parts on the crane after maintenance.
- Do not attempt to carry out maintenance work on hoist/crane while power supply is on.
- Do not heat treat wire rope.

#### 8.2.2 Consequences of Misuse

It is of great importance that the crane is maintained in accordance with the maintenance procedure.

NOTE! Any misuses may cause damages, and will always be hazard to personnel safety.

#### 8.2.3 Inspection prior to operation

Trained staff must inspect all parts of the crane and required/necessary cleaning is to be carried out before the crane is put into operation.

The inspection should at least contain the following items:

- Check the crane for visible damages.
- Ensure that all parts have been lubricated according to Lubrication Chart. 2.
- Special attention should be paid to the hydraulic system. Check for damage. 3.



### Dreggen Crane AS

Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Title Rev.01 Maintenance

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

5 of 14

- 4. Check that there are no signs of hydraulic oil leakage from hydraulic hoses, tubes and fittings.
- 5. Ensure that all hydraulic valves are in normal position.
- 6. Check filters flow.
- 7. Check that wire rope runs correctly in the sheaves and that the wire ropes ends are securely clamped.
- 8. Ensure that the wire rope of the hoist is in perfect condition.
- 9. Control oil level on winch gear (at least on weekly basis).
- 10. Check that the crane can move freely in its operation area.
- 11. Check that the cranes hoisting characteristics are functioning correctly and that brakes are operating satisfactorily.
- 12. Check that the limit switches are operating satisfactorily.

NOTE! Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom

deck crane DKF220-12T-16m Title

Page

Maintenance

Rev.01

6 of 14

# 8.3 Periodic Inspection & Maintenance

Inspection and maintenance are to be carried out in accordance with prevailing statutory requirements.

The crane's condition is to be within acceptable limits as specified in prevailing statutory rules and regulations.

The following procedures are to be followed, to ensure that the above requirements are obtained, and to gain the expected operating time/lifetime.

Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Check the complete lower block for damage, corrosion, wear & tear.  Check locking of hook nut.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane. Check protection against corrosion, and apply grease if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart.
	Check all bolt and nut connections.	grease if fieded, fer. Eubrication Chart.
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Ref. monthly maintenance. Check protection against corrosion, and apply paint/grease if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart.
5 yearly	The lower block to be dismantled. Check all parts for damage, corrosion, wear & tear (especially hook with nut). NDT to be evaluated. Check hook and nut for fatigue cracks (especially threaded area). NDT to be evaluated. Reassemble and carried out overload test.  Overload test: SWL x 1.25	Ref. yearly maintenance.

Wire Rope		
Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Check that the wire rope has not been damaged in any way, ref. ISO 4309.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane, ref. ISO 4309.
	Check for tear & wear.	Check protection against corrosion, and apply lubrication if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart.
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Ref. monthly maintenance. Clean and lubricate the total length of the wire rope, ref. Lubrication Chart



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom

deck crane DKF220-12T-16m Title

Maintenance

Rev.01

Page 7 of 14

Winch		
Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Check the winch for damage, corrosion, wear and tear. Check locking of shafts for winch foot brackets. Check locking of friction block for wire rope.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection. Check all bolt and nut connections. Spot-check (20%) pre-tensioning of nut and bolt connections. Check wire rope drum for damage, wear and tear.	Ref. monthly maintenance.  Check protection against corrosion, and apply paint if needed.
5 yearly	Ref. yearly inspection.  Check shafts for winch foot brackets, for fatigue cracks. NDT to be evaluated.  Check foot brackets, for fatigue cracks.  NDT to be evaluated.  Spot-check (50%) pre-tensioning of nut and bolt connections.	Ref. yearly maintenance.

Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Check that the winch gear is not damaged.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.
	Control oil level. Fill, if necessary.	Oil change see producer instruction, Chapter 12.
	Check that the winch support bearing is not	
	damaged.	Check protection against corrosion, and apply grease if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart
	Check all bolt connections.	State of the state
		Clean the gear prior to oil filling, using pre- heated part of new oil when ambient
		temperature is low, so that the abrasion and contamination can flow away.
		Ref. Chapter 12, Component Datasheet
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Winch Gear Maintenance Instruction.  Ref. monthly maintenance.
	Oil sample to be taken to evaluate wear &	Ref. monthly mannenance.
	tear of the gear.	Oil change at least once a year.
	Check wear & tear of the winch support	go ao ioaot cheo a year.
	bearing.	Check protection against corrosion, and apply
	Check all bolt connections.	paint/grease if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart.
	Spot-check (20%) pre-tensioning of winch	
	gear bolt connections.	
	Brake test to be carried out.	
yearly	Ref. yearly inspection.	Ref. yearly maintenance.
	Check (100%) pre-tensioning of winch gear	



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom

deck crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Maintenance

Rev.01

Page 8 of 14

Hydraulic Motor for Winch				
Interval	Inspection	Maintenance		
Monthly	Check that the hydraulic motor is not damaged. Check bolt connections between hydraulic motor and winch gear.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.		
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Ref. monthly maintenance. Check protection against corrosion, and apply paint if needed.		
5 yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.  Check (100%) pre-tensioning of winch gear/motor bolt connections.	Ref. yearly maintenance.  Component Datasheet, Ch.12		

Slewing Ri	ing with Gear Rim and Pinion	
Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Check that the slewing ring with gear rim and pinions are not damaged.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.
	Check all bolt connections.	Check protection against corrosion of gear rim and pinions and apply grease if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart.
Yearly	Oil sample to be taken to evaluate wear & tear of the gear.	Ref. quarterly maintenance.
	Check wear & tear of gear rim and pinion. Check slewing ring bearings for wear & tear. Check all bolt connections.	Check and apply grease in all grease points if necessary.
	Spot-check (20%) pre-tensioning of slewing ring bolt connections.	
5 yearly	Ref. yearly inspection.	Ref. yearly maintenance.
	Check (100%) pre-tensioning of slewing ring bolt connections.	Check protection against corrosion and apply paint if needed.

Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Check that the slewing gear is not damaged.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.
	Control oil level. Fill, if necessary.	Check protection against corrosion, and apply grease if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart.
	Check all bolt connections.	Clean the gear prior to oil filling, using preheated part of new oil when ambient
		temperature is low, so that the abrasion and contamination can flow away.
		Ref. Chapter 12, Component Datasheet, Slewing Gear Maintenance
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Ref. monthly maintenance.
	Oil sample to be taken to evaluate wear &	Oil change after 200-1000-2000 operating
	tear of the gear.	hours, but at least once a year.
	Check wear & tear of the winch support	
	bearing.	Check protection against corrosion, and apply
	Check all bolt connections.	paint if needed.
	Spot-check (20%) pre-tensioning of winch gear bolt connections.	



### Dreggen Crane AS

Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom

deck crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Page

Maintenance

Rev.01

9 of 14

	Brake test to be carried out.		
5 yearly	Ref. yearly inspection.	Ref. yearly maintenance.	
	Check (100%) pre-tensioning of winch gear bolt connections.		

Hydraulic .	Hydraulic Motor for Slewing Gear					
Interval	Inspection	Maintenance				
Monthly	Check that the hydraulic motor is not damaged. Check bolt connections between hydraulic motor and winch gear.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.				
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Ref. monthly maintenance. Check protection against corrosion, and apply paint if needed.				
5 yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.  Check (100%) pre-tensioning of winch gear/motor bolt connections.	Ref. yearly maintenance.  Component Datasheet, Chapter 12				

Hydraulic System including Hydraulic Flexible Hoses					
Interval	Inspection	Maintenance			
Monthly	Check that there are no signs of hydraulic oil leakage from hydraulic hoses, tubes and fittings.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.  Apply hydraulic oil if needed, ref. Lubrication			
Quarterly	Ref. monthly inspection.  Check flow in hydraulic oil filter (ref. filter service indicators).	Ref. monthly maintenance.  Change the hydraulic oil filter if necessary.			
	Check oil cooler externally.	Clean if necessary.			
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.  Check all hoses for surface cracking/fissure. Check load control valve by performing a brake test of each function.	Ref. monthly maintenance.			

Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Ref. Ch. 8.2.4 Inspection prior to operation.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.
	Check protection against corrosion of	
	hinges and handles on slewing base hatch w/coaming.	Apply grease if needed, ref. Lubrication Chart
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Ref. monthly maintenance.
	Check that the complete crane is not damaged. Check highly stressed areas (e.g. jib hinge, cylinder hinges etc.) for fatigue cracks. NDT to be evaluated.	Check protection against corrosion, and apply paint/lubrication if needed.
	Check jib hinge bearing for wear & tear. Check cylinder hinge bearings for wear and	
	tear.	



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire, S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom

deck crane DKF220-12T-16m Title Rev.01 Maintenance

Page 10 of 14

Interval	Inspection	Maintenance
Monthly	Ref. Ch. 8.2.4 Inspection prior to operation.	Possible findings are to be rectified prior to use of crane.
	Check all bolt connection used to secure axle retainers.	
Yearly	Ref. monthly inspection.	Ref. monthly maintenance.
	Visually inspect all Nut and bolt connections (not included in above inspection and maintenance procedures).	Check protection against corrosion, and apply paint/lubrication if needed.
5 yearly	Ref. yearly inspection.	Ref. yearly maintenance.
	Spot NDT of critical bolts to be evaluated.	

### 8.4 Crane Maintenance specification

#### 8.4.1 Operating mechanisms

- The operating elements on the crane must return automatically to the off position when they are released.
- Special care should be taken with respect to the following parts:
- Hoist upper limit switch
- Hoist lower limit switch
- Hydraulic Operating valve

#### 8.4.2 Testing the hoist brake function

The brake functions to be checked prior to operation and in accordance with the following procedure:

- Static Test: Lift the load just clear of the deck and evaluate the brake function (5min). The load's distance above deck is to be constant during the test.
- Dynamic Test: The brakes are to be check by lowering the load at full speed with subsequently activation of the brakes. The brake retardation is to be momentarily. Evaluate the brake function for 5min. The load's distance above deck is to be constant during the test.

#### 8.4.3 Testing the limit switch

Move the hooks in succession into the upper and lower end position. Stop just before the end positions are reached, and carefully (e.g. by pressing the operating mechanism several times) move the hook into the end position.

#### 8.4.4 Maintenance of the wire

Note that a worn or damaged wire rope is extremely dangerous. If there is any doubt as to whether the wire rope should be renewed, local authorities must be consulted.

The following is a general guide representative of the most common norms. However, local regulations should be consulted and given priority. In addition confer ISO 4309.



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire, S.A. Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane

DKF220-12T-16m

Title Rev.01

Page

Maintenance

11 of 14

If over a length equal 8 times the wire rope diameter, there is seen a number of broken wires which together are more than 10% of the total number of wires (shown in chart or on wire rope certificate) then the wire rope should be renewed.

- If a strand has broken the rope must be replaced immediately.
- The wire rope must be replaced as soon as swelling, bruises, permanent bends, kinks or other serious damages (e.g. severe rust formation) and especially if heavy wear has occurred.

Increased wear & tear can occur due to aggressive environmental influences. Time intervals between maintenance should then be shortened.

The wire rope is to be maintained in accordance with the following general procedure:

- The wire rope of the hoist must be lubricated in unloaded condition.
- Ensure that the wire rope is completely covered with lubrication, at all time.

Note: When checking the extent of wear and tear, the expected wear & tear for the succeeding period until the next examination must be taken into consideration.

It is NOT allowed to heat treat wire rope.

#### 8.4.5 Hook

Load hooks may not be

- Loaded on the point
- Dressed
- Annealed
- Bent

Increase tear and wear can occur due to aggressive environmental influences. Time intervals between maintenance should then be shortened.

#### 8.5 Corrections and minor repairs

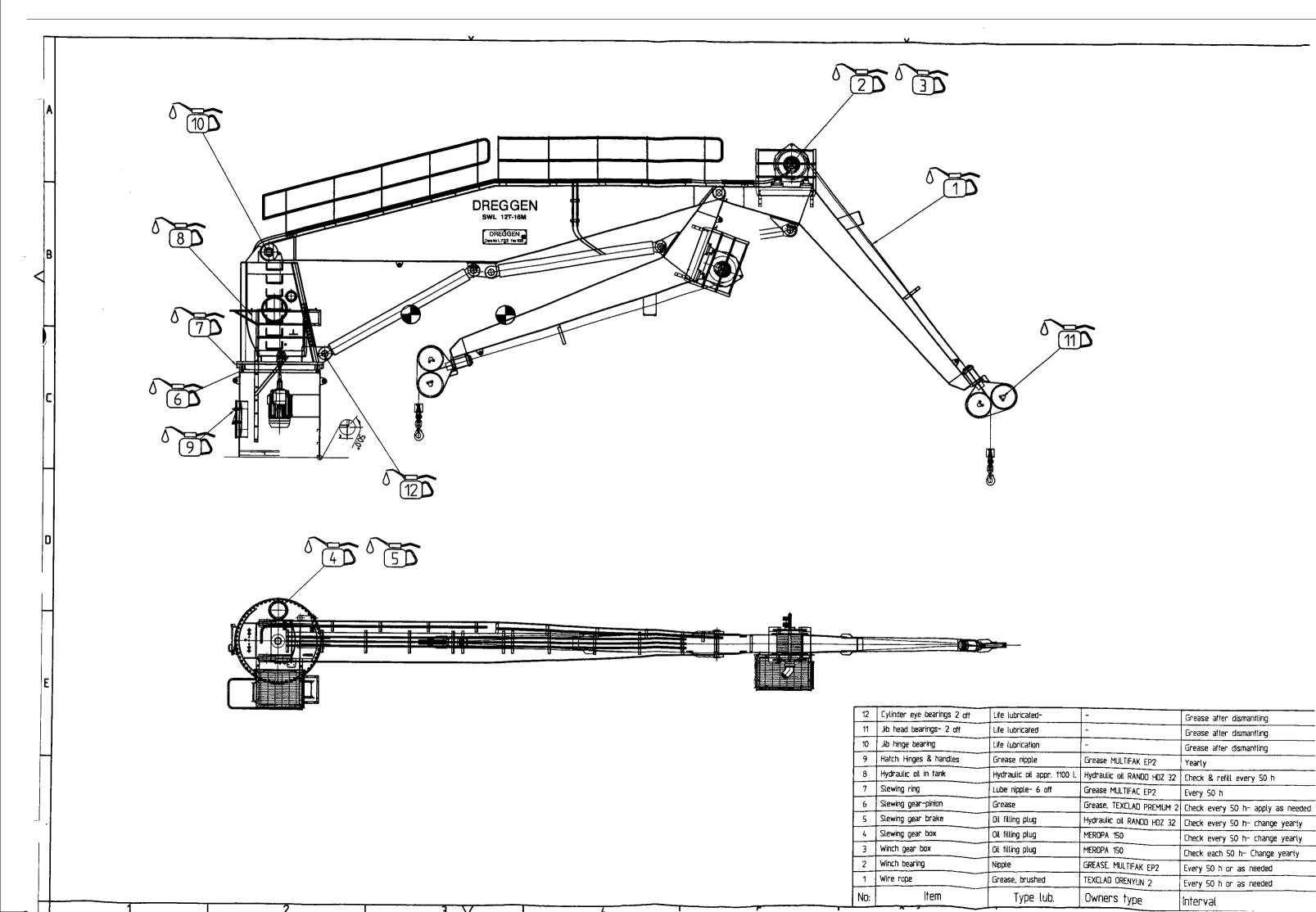
Leakage in hydraulic hoses, fittings can be repaired, replaced by user.

#### Major repairs and modifications 8.6

Repairs on valve blocks, hydraulic motors etc. Dreggen Crane AS shall be notified, ref. Chapter 1, Introduction.

#### 8.7 Start-up after maintenance

Start-up of the crane after maintenance is to be carried out in accordance with Chapter7, Operation Instructions.



## Freire

## DECK CRANE DKF220-12T-16m: LUBRICATION OIL CHART

Dreggen project: 60338/51

No.	Name of the last o	EQUIPMENT					
	Name	Model	QTY ship	Aplication	Recommended	se Required	Initia filling
1	Wire rope	Ø26MM, -1960KP/MM2	1	point Brushed	Dreggen- TEXACO Customer	Quantity / set	
2	Winch drum bearing	Roller bearing	1	Grease nipple 1/8"	Grease, Texckad ORENUYN 2	2,5 kg	Done
3	Winch gear box	Transmital 713C3B	1	Oil filling plug	Grease, MULTIFAK EP2 MEROPA 150	0,3kg	Done
4	Slewing gir box	Brevini RPR 3255	1 1	Oil filling plug		4 tit.	Filled
5	Slewing gir brakes	Brevini RPR 3255	1 1	Oil filling plug	MEROPA 150	10 lit.	Filled
6	Slewing gir rim/pinion	Brevini RPR 3255	1	Brushed	Hydraulic oil RANDO HDZ 32	0,6 lit.	Filled
7	Slewing bearing	Hoesch Rothe Erde 062.40.1773.001.49.1522	6	Gr.nipple AM10x1	Grease, TEXCLAD PREMIUM 2 Grease, MULTIFAK EP2	0,5 kg	Done
3	DRIVE hydraulic oil	in tank	1	Hydraulic oil		0,5 kg	Done
<u>}</u>  1	Hinges/handles on hatc	n	1 [	^	Hydraulic oil RANDO HDZ 32	approx 1100	YARD
<u>0   1</u>	Bearing in jib hinge	GE120 UK 2RS	2		Grease, MULTIFAK EP2	0,5 kg	
1   [	Bearing in jib head	SL04 5016 PP	2 -		Life lubricated		Done
2 E	Bearing in cylinder eye		4 -		Filled with grease before assembling - for ever		Done
					Filled with grease before assembling - for ever		Done



Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Title

Maintenance

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane

deck crane DKF220-12T-16m

Page 13 of 14

Rev.01

## 8.9 LUBRICATION COMPARISON CHART

BRAND NAME	GREASE Bearings	GREASE Gearrack/ Pinion	OIL	GREASE Wire rope	HYD. OIL Norm. cond. -10dg.	HYD. OIL Low temp. -40dg.
MOBIL	Mobillux EP2	Mobiltac 375N	Mobilgear 630	Mobilarma 798	Mobil DTE13M	SHC524
ESSO	Beacon EP 2N	Mobiltac 375N	Spartan 150	Surret N 5 K	Univis N32	Univis N15
SHELL	Alvania EP2	Malleus GL95	Omala oil 150	Malleus GL95	Tellus T32	Tellus T15
TEXACO	Starplex EP2	Molytex EP2	Meropa Lub.150	Molytex EP2	Rando HDZ 32	Rando HDZ 15
BP	Energrease MM-EP2	Energrease OG-EP	Energol GR-XP150	Energol WP	Bartran HV 32	Bartran HV 15
CHEVRON	Dura-lith grease EP2	Open gear Lubricant 250 NC	Gear compound 150/220	Open gear Lubricant 250 NC	Mechanism LPS32	Mechanism LPS15
CASTROL	MS 3	Spheerol SX2	Alpha SP150	Spheerol SX2	Hyspin AWH 32	Hyspin AWH 15
ELF	Ceran WR2	Ceran AD	Epona Z150	Ceran AD	Visga 32	Visga 15
STATOIL	UniWay LiX 22 PA	GreaseWay HT2	LoadWay EP 150	GreaseWay HT2	HydraWay HVXA 32	HydraWay HVXA 15 LT

NOTE!	
	For winch gearbox, see lubrication instruction

DKF220 DECK CRANE: WINCH GEAR 4 LITRE WINCH BRAKE 0,3 LITRE

SLEWING GEAR W/BRAKE <u>10</u> LITRE





Equipment

C. N. P. Freire. S.A.

Electro hydraulic knuckle boom deck crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Maintenance

Rev.01 Page 14 of 14

## 8.10 SLEWING RING BOLTS TIGHTENING

#### **EVERY 1 YEAR**

Inspect the slewing ring bolts. If a screw shows a tendency to slacken, tighten all bolts with a torque wrench or a hydraulic bolt-tensioner.

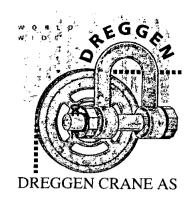
Tightening torque and pre-tension forces are shown in the tables below.

#### **EVERY 4 YEAR**

Re-tighten as described above.

Screw grade 10.9	Tightening Nm	Torque kpm
M16	260	27
M18	360	37
M20	520	53
*M24	900	92
*M30	1800	183
M36	2800	285
M39	3600	367
M42	4450	454

Screw grade 10.9	Pre-tensioning before tightening nut		
M30	437 kN		
M33	540 kN		
M36	637 kN		
M42	877 kN		
M48	1155 kN		



		P	ROJECI	DOCUM	ENT		
This docu be used, r	ment and all in eproduced or o	formation and data h	erein or herewith is th in part by or to anyon	e confidential and pro e without the written	oprietary property confirmation from	of Dreggen Crane A Dreggen Crane AS	S and is not
Conter Chapte		Equipment U	ser Manual - S	Spare Parts			
01	Issued f	or Approval		27.10.2005	JØ		
Rev:	Reason	for issue:		Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:
Project		CTRO HYDI	RAULIC KNI	JCKLE BO	OM DECK	CRANE	
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1	2T-16M		Eq. tag r	no: <b>L723A</b>	
Docume		PARE PAR	TS LIST FO	R 1 YEARS	OPERA	ΓΙΟΝ	
Client D	oc no:				Rev.		
Proj.no.	Disc.	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of	pages
60338					01	4	



C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane Rev. Title 01

Spare Parts

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

2 of 4

9	SPARE PARTS LIST FOR 2 YEARS OPERATION	3
9.1	How to Order Spare Parts	3
9.2	Spare Parts Inquiry	3
9.3	Recommended Spare Parts	3



C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane Rev. Title 01 Spare Parts

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

3 of 4

## 9 SPARE PARTS LIST FOR 2 YEARS OPERATION

## 9.1 How to Order Spare Parts

To ensure a correct delivery of Spare Parts, and to avoid any misunderstandings, we recommend that our customers make use of the enclosed formula, ref. Chapter 9.2, when requesting spare parts. This formula asks for the required information to supply correct parts.

## 9.2 Spare Parts Inquiry

VESSEL NAME:  PRODUCT: DK220-12T-16m  SIGN:  Authorised representative  Dreggen Art. No.:  Drawing ref. pos. No.:  Technical description/further information	_
SIGN:  Authorised representative  Dreggen Art. Quantity: Drawing ref. pos. Technical description/further information	
Authorised representative  Dreggen Art. Quantity: Drawing ref. pos. Technical description/further information	
1 - Past   Toomical description/fulfile information	— ENT
ļ	

## 9.3 Recommended Spare Parts

	PROJE	CT:	DKF22	0-12T-16M			<del>-</del>	SHEET NO.	1 OF 1 c	SHEET
	DETAIL		SPARE	PARTS				_ P ;	723-90	<u> </u>
	D. According property	RI Ing to intent of DREGG	CGCEN  notional laws this drawing is the	CUSTOMER				REVISION NO DRAWN: CHECKED:	0: 0 19.08.05 R.E.	
	can not without	be made our written	national laws this drawing is the EN. The drawing and contents public, copied or otherwise used, consent.		FREIRE :	SY 				
			VOLTAGE: 230/24	· V.	SUPPLY V	OLTAGE:	40	0 V.	FREQUENCY: 50 I	
	ART.NO.	NOS.	ARTICLE		POS.		LOC.	MANUFACTURE		<sup>+z.</sup>
	14053	1	HP FILTER ELEMENT	Г					1,112	
ł	12252	1	RETURN FILTER ELE PRESS. GAUGE 4001	DAD					HP320-3-A10-AN	
f	12880	1	INCL. HOSE/COUPL.	<b>JAK</b>					MF400-3-A-P10- FIG. A Ø63 0-400 +PA-11-600-Y4	м-В
ļ									000-14	$\dashv$
(										$\exists$
L										
										$\Box$
-										
-										_
-										
-										$\dashv$
-		-								-
-		+-								1
$\sqrt{5}$	,									1
F =		<del>-  </del>								1
		1								1
						+				
						-				
<del></del>										
						<del> </del>				
·						<del> </del>				
<del></del>		REVISIO	ON ''	DATE/SIGN.	T					
					<del> </del>					
<del></del> -					-					
			· <del></del>							



		Р	ROJECT	L DOCUMI	ENT		
This docur be used, re	ment and all inf eproduced or d	formation and data had a lisclosed in whole or	nerein or herewith is rin part by or to anyo	the confidential and proone without the written o	prietary property confirmation from	of Dreggen Crane AS a Dreggen Crane AS.	and is not to
Conter Chapte		∍ Equipment I	User Manual	- Certificates			
	<u> </u>						<del> </del>
01	Issued fo	or Approval		27.10.2005	JØ		-
Rev:	<del></del>	for issue:	-	Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:
Project:		TRO HYDI		Freire. S.A.	OM DECK	CRANE	
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1	12T-16M		Eq. tag n	no: <b>L723A</b>	
Docume	ent title:		CERTI	FICATES			
Client D	oc no:				Rev.		
Proj.no	. Disc	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of p	oages
60338					01	10	



Equipment

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Certificates Title

Page 2 of 10

10 CE	RTIFICATES	3
10.1	Slewing ring art.no. 21560	3
10.2	Hydraulic cylinder art.no. 10915	4
10.3	Slewing, hydraulic motor art.no. 13266	5
10.4	Winch, hydraulic motor art.no. 14222	6
10.5	Wire rope art.no. 14240	7
10.6	Hook art.no. 12971	7
10.7	Shackle art.no. 13525	7
10.8	Radio control art. no. 13973	8
10.9	Electro motor art.no 14215	9
10.10	Bolts 10.9 quality	10



Equipment

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Certificates

Page

3 of 10

## **10 CERTIFICATES**

art.no. 21560 10.1 Slewing ring

93.05.04 Ø8:42 +49 871 9757746 03 05 2601 09:09 FAX -49 871 9753940 KOLLMEDER ERGOLDING

#### Kollmeder Preßwerk GmbH & Co. KG Ergolding/Bayern



Gewölbte Scholben Gewölbte Scheiben Fischbodun Normal gewölbte Bodon Klapperbäder: Korbbogenböden Halbkugelböden Driftus aurboden Köner: Durchmesser bis 6786 mm Prefibile nach Zeichnung Geschmadet nahrlos gawaizte Ringe und Flansche his Ø 3500 mm nach Olfr und Sondaranfertigung Schmiedetelle



Kallmader PreTwork GmbH & Co. KS - Zadistrake 1 - 84130 Erpolding

Besteller ! Customer IMO Industrie-Momentenlage: Stall & Ruß GmbH

Imostr 1

91350 Gremsdorf

Libra Best, Nr. / Datum Your Order / Date 21265 / 03 vom 03 07.2003

Kennzeichnung: Marking! 42CrMo4V

267764 6854

Abnahmeprüfzeugnis 3 18 nach EN10204 Wends test certivicate acc. To 3 18/EN10204

Datum : 03.05.2014 Date

Nr : 30391 h Nr :

Zeichen des Lieferwerks 1 K

Stemp of Supplier

oos tem	Stuck Quantity	Artikel / Abmessung Product / Demension	Geachmiedetinahtios gewalzte Ringe/Flanache forgedseamleris rolled ringe/flanges	Gewicht / St. Waight / o.	Werkstoff Material	Schmeize Heat	Probe Sample / Test
	5	Außenringe 1930/17 nach Zeichnung 12-		:	42CrMo4V	267754	6854
	6	Innenringe 1774/153 nach Zeichnung 12-4	2x121,5mm		42CrMc4V	267764	5854
				1			

Warmebehandlung /neat treatment

Lösungsgiuhen / solution enneeling

Normalglünan / normalize

bei / by

Marten bei / harden by 860°C

Bestellanforderung:

Demand of Order

☑ Aniassen beil/temper by 610°C 4 Sid

Ackunien / cooling Polymer / Luft

Besightigung und Ausmossung: ohne Beanstandung / Inspection and dimensional control, without objection

OberflächennSprüfung / Surface crack testing

Ultreschallprufung / Uitrasonic tedting

■ Werkstoff- und Verwechstungsprüfung / Material- and Test of identiv

Prittiung auf interkristatine Korrosion / Test of intercristatine corrosion

Form ') Type	Prüftemperatu Test temp	ľ
D = DVM V = ISO-V S = Långs T = Tangential	A = + 20°C B = + 10°C C = - 0°C E = + 20°C F = - 40°C	G = .50°C H = .60°C I = .80°C J = .160°C K = .196°C

Pos Kem	Anforderungen Recuivements	Probe- Nr. Tast-No.	) 18gt.		(RT)	gr <del>a</del> nza granza	rigkeit Tenalle strenght	Dehnung A Elongellon % A Lo = 3 do B: G = 2 in	rung Radus			iey.	Schlagarbeit Energy of impact Av/J	Hänte / Hardness rfB 2.5
			Paul Teerp Jeong	Prainting Sarution	0,2 %, Numm* Mps	14/00000		C to = \$.88 Fr \$: 6 = 1,4 n = £0 = 4 dr.	%; ≎( 5<89	Proheniago Ornesion	يوس زاري	Pari Lenter Terqu		1:18?
	EN 10083-1	6854	À	Ŧ	Re∺	832	851	14	55	7	-	€	30/28/25	
.,	vergulat auf 360 - 1000 n/mm²		<u> </u>										<b>₹</b> 29	1000

Chamistine Analyse gamáß Vermaterialzeognis: sieha Anaga 17 Chambal analysis, endueline 1

Will bescheinigen, dass die Teile geprüft wurden und den Bestellanforderungen entsprechen We hareby certify that the material described above has been rested and combiled with the forms of the order

Stempel des Werkssachverständigen Inspector's stamp

Ergolding, den

03 05,2004

Kollmeder Preßwerk GmbH & Co. KG

Der Werksachverständige / The Works-Inspector

Mausanszhrift Transmission 1 = 84030 Ergording / Bayern Transfor (1871) 9 75 30 = 0 Telefox (1871) 9 75 35 = 40 mall: webmaster in businesses or assessed in International one wasse knippeder-pressure garkentekthing

Bankvers eduncer Raiffilisentians Ergololing B\_Z 7=3 526 50 - Kip, Nr. 12 754 18AN 0217 7436 2663 7636 8702 54 Objektive Markban BLE 701207 90 - 400 - 41 1 351 100 512 Fosigns Murch 64 662 700 170 50 - Kilo 4hr 1986 93 800

Sparkupse Landah (f. 512,743,500,30 - Kto. Av. 4121999 (84 N. 628 1,7435,300,0004,1219,39

From Flandfleischlichen, Still Einfelding – Registergericht Landshut HRIL ISBo-de sen, üb nie kritige Beiser köhlenerte Koltmade, Preßeles Wirtwaltunge Gertrich 202 in Biggloing – Rogistergericht Landsmut HRID 3558 Brosch 1861 ührer Jensenn Koltmader Johann Koltmaderfeit. Briefen Kalknieder 35 Jacht, Die Hin 601 d04 Bartumach Bannerd Landschut 5to Inntrukturen 1920/168/03562

Kollmeder Preßwerk GmbH & Co. KG Ergolding/Bayern



Gewölbte Schaiban
Flachböden
Normal gewölter Boden
Klopperböden
Klopperböden
Karbbogenhoden
Diffussurböden
Konen
Durchmesser bis 5700 mm
Profitelle nach Zeichnung
Geschmiedet nahtles gewolzte
Ringe und Flansche bis Ø 3500 mm
nach Diffu und Sonderanfortigung
dehmiedetelle



Kollmäder Profeserk GinbH & Co. KG ~ Zettistroße 1 ~ 84838 Ergolding

Anlage zu Abnahmeprüfzeugnis Nr. 30391 hi

vom 03.05,2004

Sn	Cu	Mo	Ni	Cr	S	P	Si	Mn	C
		0.22		1.12	0,022	0,012	0,31	0,72	0,43
Pb	Nb	Co	As	Ta	W	Ti	V	Al	Ca
						Sb	Zr	N	<u> </u> B
_						Sb	Zr	N	В

Der Werksachverständige



Equipment

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Page

Certificates

4 of 10

10.2 Hydraulic cylinder

art.no. 10915



# TEST CERTIFICATE FOR HYDRAULIC CYLINDER(S)

Customer : Order no. :

Dreggen Crane AS 31945, Project 60338 69187 - 69188 (2 off)

Job no. : Approbation date :

Serial no.

Class. society

8979 NA None

Type :

HS 1578 S10.2 ø280/ 200 x 2890

Drawing no. :

**AS 280 BDD** 

Design pressure

250 bar

Intended use
Design
Pushing force

Pulling force

Hydraulic Jib Cylinders Double acting cylinder 1539.3 kN / 250 bar 754.0 kN / 250 bar

Materials

Cylinder tube : St. 52.3N

Dimension

: 324/ 280 mm

Rod

: St. 52.3N

Dimension

: 200 mm

Test

Functional test

:OK

Measure contr.

C-C min.

: 3810 mm

Stroke

: 2890 mm

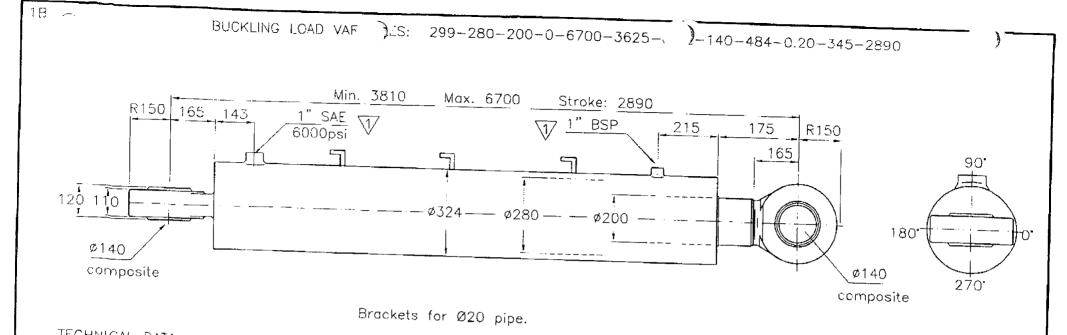
Pressure test

: 400 bar

We hereby confirm the above data. All tests are carried out at our workshop.

Haugesund, 04th of November 2005

Finn Rungé

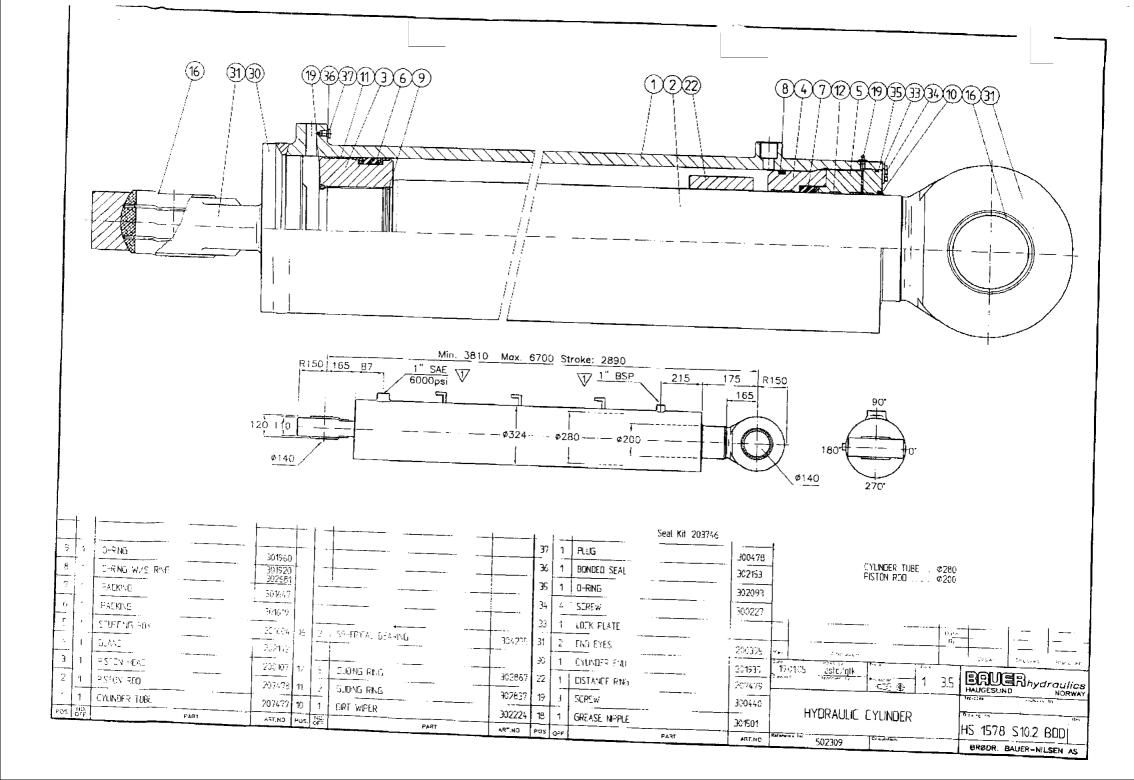


#### TECHNICAL DATA

- 1	
	Push (spes.)
	Weighl 2295 kg
	MATERIALS Cylinder tube St.52.3 N Piston Rod St.52.3 N w/80my Cr

Working pressure	: 250 bar : 400 bar :: 250 bar : 150 l/min : M10x1.3	ART.NO: 502309
PRESERVATION:	• Sanathester ac 2.5 =	50 my Zind
CLASSIFICATION:	– 150 my Hempodur mo – TRA	astic 4588

	FULL BORE SIDE		ANNULAR SIDE
PORTS	Pos. 90°		Pos. 90°
BLEEDERS	NO!		NO!
	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER 60338 O.No: 31945 DREGGEN CRANE AS		2 off
1 1" SA		Date By Cote By	190105
eference tu	RAULIC CYLINDER		AS280 BDD 1
113 13	78 S10,2 Calculation.		BRØDR. BAUER-NILSEN AS



TENSILE TEST/ZUGVERSUCH  Teauprone   teauSchmeile   C   T   T   Test spec    Type   Div	62 629, EN 10210 ADW4 STEEL ST. 52.0 DIN 16 V4, STAHL ST 52.0 DIN 1622 LIND S35SJ2H W1, mm/V/D min: 26,000  RS (mm/V/Probastab (mm)) RS mensione/ Sec/Sec. % Min 0,20 3 3,95 152,6 40 3,90 151,7 38 LIT	N/MM2 Rm 11/MM2 Elo  N/MM8 Min. Max. Cel  345 500 630  55,0 544,0 S	ALISED BLACK PLAIN END DHSCHWARZ, ENDEN GLA  PROBUGN(%)/Dehoung(%)  1. non Min. Cl D 70,0,22,0	DS. ATT.  Ouanity/Menga Pieces/Stueck 10  Bit/Erm.  30.0	Customer's Retain Possion  LOCK Transfer Con Number  E/370368/17  McMi  121,66	er	FeauFeet 399 2 2 2	7 carreige
Dimensiona/Abmessungen	## M. F. HACK STRAIN AGRINGS  LONG - 020 C JOULE  UM JOULE Min 18.9 AND DE COMPANDER  **STRAIN AGRINGS**  **THE COMPANDER  **	N/MM2 Rm 11/MM2 Elo 0. Mov. Min. Max. Cel 345 500 630 55.0 544.0 Si 16.0 555.0 S	Program   Min.   Oi   D.   70,0   22,0   D.   70,0   22,0	Outnity/Menge Pieces/Stueck 10	121,66	25553	FeauFeel 3991 2#	
C	Comm/Probestab (mm)   Rs	N/MM2 Rm 31/MM2 Elo 10. M9v. Min. Max. Cel 34.5 50.0 63.0 15.0 544.0 Si 16.0 555.0 S	D 70,0 22,0 D 70,0 22,0	30.0 30.0		1 - ROUND/ ZYLINDS	DENNÖRMIG I AN	56134,
Note Note   KCV	LONG - 020 C JOULE			GTH/STRECKGYMU»:	į		Lipan .	
10:10,00	0,235,0232,0269,0245,3 LONG - 020 C JOULE UMJOULE Mm. 18 2 Avg/Oct.	3				n = tandle gyr	<u> (8Ематн/205v 2571 аку 11</u>	r_
P2597 935420 E - 20,0 L 1010,00  LATTER P.H.H.T./MACH P.H.H.T.  AFTER STRAIN AGEING /MACH STRAIN AGEING /MACH P.  BLAFTER D.H.H.T. AFTER STRAIN AGEING /MACH P.  BCHNOL TESTS/RINGPRUEFUNGEN	0 239 . 0 254 0 259 0 250 3	L:LONGITUDINA:/LASHBS FUHLER T:TRANSVERBAL/QUER FEHLER	P = 7:INSIDE/INKE C.MIDWALL/MIT E:OUTSIDE/AUS:	TE				
Ring tana, Test/Ringzugver.   E   Q   Nem.		TONE END! AN EINEM ENDE TACONE MANIS MA'EUNE TA':						

Quality cardination a minesse da un pisteria computenzzion del a valinto brova timo il inerafinatio originate recorde a administrativa. Tenenia: il cerafinatio originate recorde administrativa provincia proprieda administrativa provincia della della della della della computenzia della computenzia della computenzia della Camputa.

This cartificate is insued by a computantized system and it is weed without a gnature. On tim original contribute the windowners of the entry fact cartificate the windowners of the entry fact cartificate would release a conformity to the entry and one tasking upon randed the compensational value of a conformation of the compensational fact and all owners the compensational fact and all owners the compensational fact and all owners the compensations of the compensation of the compen

Le carditical est resign par un expansion ortroducation or it des variables and explains. In constitute congress majorites under un configuration of the cardinal properties of configuration of the cardinal properties of configuration of the cardinal parties of configuration of the cardinal parties of the cardinal parties parties and cardinal parties partie

· illitilli

......

	<b>T</b>	:	: r	- 1.		
-	Ter	1ar	5	וובנ	mır	JA.
	. •	-	-	/un		IÇ.

#### INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ABNAHMEPRUEFZEUGNIS

04/00493

002/002

Dalmine plant Piazza Caduti 6 luglio 1944, 1 4044 Dalmine staly 39 035 560 111 tel 39 035 560 3827 tax

(UNI EN 10204 3.1.B / 1SO 10474 3.1.B )

D . .

Dole/Data

13/01/2004 Customer's Refer (Position learner Asia coper-University anti-regularity in page 1997.

STINNES ROHRUNION SMBH Address/Anschrift

13000

lown/Stadt 46562

59014234,00 Country/Nation

Customer's order/Destellung

Jos Number Listi Number E/370368/17

1250371/017 Shipping Note/Versondanzunge

FeetFeet

00001071 - 13/01/2004

SEAMLESS HO? ROLLED STEEL PIPES ACCORDING TO DIN 1629, EN 10210 ADW4 STEEL ST. 52.0 DIN 1629 AND \$355JZH EN 10210-1 NORMALISED BLACK PLAIN ENDS. NAHTL. STAHLROHRE, DIN 1629, EN 16210 AD MERK-BLATT W4, STAHL ST 52.0 DIN 1629 UND S355J2H EN 10210-1 NORMALGEGLUEHT, ROHSCHWARZ, ENDEN GLATI.

Dimensions/Abmessungen Lg. From/Lg. Von Lg. To/Lo Bis

AM INDUSTRIEPARK 2

Customer:Kunde

ProductProdukt

10000

O.D. minVAD mm WT, mm/WD mm 323,900 28,000

Quantity/Manus Pieces/Stueck

10

Mt/Mt 121,66 Kg/Kg 25553

Lb/Lb 399 1 2" 56334,6

CHENICAL COMPOSITION/CHEMISCHE ZUSAMMENSETZUNG

			Ç	SI	Mn	P	9	NI	ıCı	Mo	·V	Cu	N	TI	Nb	IN	8	Ce FI	E1
	_		x190			x1008	· ·	¥100		· · · · · ·	<u>'</u>		×1000	·	<u> </u>	x19000	1	x150	
Heat	İ.,	Max	22	5.5	150	35	3.5		[	Γ'	1		40	_		_	T	47	98.21
Schmetze	_	Min			i				-	1	<del> </del>	-	20			-⊢	<del>-</del>		83.00
935420	н		1.3	24	134	23	2	17	16		-	19	20				<del> </del>	<del></del>	-
936603	н	. 1	12	24	132			10				15		: .	27			: <u>-</u>	3.674

AI/N

"Im Einvernehem mit dem TUV Bayern Januar 75"

"Laut schreiben des TUV Bayern von 4.4.1978 wird auf die Gegenzeichnung verzichtet"

#### REMARKS/ANMERKUNG

DIE ROHREN SIND 90 MINS, BEI 920°C NORMALISIERT WORDEN.

MARKIERUNG: D St.52.0 SCHWELZE QD.

DIE ROURE WURDEN ELEKTROMAGNETISCH ZERSTOBRUNGSFREI (STREUPLUSSVER- FAHREN) GEPRUEFT GEM. SEP 1925, MIT ZUPRIEDENSTELLENDEN ERGEBNISSE.

STANDARD EDITION/AUSGABE	NACH			1 m 1 m 1 m
		Yearlan		Yearland
EN 10210/1	·	1984 1994	·	

VISUAL AND DIMENSIONAL CONTROL HAS BEEN CARRIED OUT WITH SATISFACTORY RESULT BESICHTIGUNG UND MASSKONTROLLE WURDE OHNE BEANSTANDUNGEN DURCHGEFUEHRT

STEEL IS FULLY KILLED AND PRODUCED BY ELECTRIC FURNACE TO A FINE GRAIN PRACTICE BERUHIGTER STAHL, AUS FEINKORN; IM ELEKTROOFEN GEFERTIGT



n.110950

SIGNATURE/UNTERSCHRIFT

QUALITY CERTIFICATION DET

QUALITAETSZERTIPIERUNGGABTETLUNG

CHIEF OF QUALITY CERTIFICATION DET

VERANTWORTLICHER DER QUALITAETSIERTIPIERUNGS

Luigi DONADONI

Marco BELLOLI

Cursia certificato è amesso su un putame compunenzzato ad è valido sente firme il centificato organale rigido il mentifo Tamana" in uniture verde. Il posquesiono mallongicate, qualito i resuccional divisi aventa fina a su o nome la collegame a accumendos por inspirara biblia dei ter il marcho i amongo contra con contente dalla ba-mosa A nellazioni edo la pificazioni sananza perseguita a tennan di legge.

The conditions is sayed by a conquitanced system and it is valid without a gholium. On the original certificate the Itade-mark priese colorium 1 frances is stemped in case the wester of the original certificate would review a copy of it, for mous aftest as conformity to the original certificate mount review or conformity to the original certificate mount of the responsibility for any undwitter in the state of the responsibility for any undwitter in the state of the responsibility for any undwitter.

Le centifical est récige par un système d'unisateur et il est vellables ens signature. Le centecti original na humbre la sanctur de colour vind a l'incova. Dans le cata our enchaerseur de forqued resortes autrops et dont la labor la confermée an ann non, as sennes sont la secon sacres pour des usages eléctric de boil ambienne na pornée per Delmae. Los ellectrons que ausanistico commit sancqui resi d'anua en les recordes equals.

1111

LUCCHINI

3/65676  WORKS ORDER	CUSTOMER SMITH STAL VEST AS	CUSTOMER ORDER 6262187/680 6
219/1099 /02-01		CAST NO A3352
DESCRIPTION SIZES WEIGHTS	7 rd 210 $x12,050/12,200 \text{ m} = 22,865 \text{ T}$	

GRADE

S355J2G3N-EN10025

					CHEN	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION				10-3			
,	С	Mn	Si	S	P	Ni	Cr	Мо	Va	Cu	Ti	Nb	N2
~	140	1208	336	32	12	90	248	27	83	113	11	28	<del>pp</del> m 66

#### MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

* TC PR	HEAT TREATMENT	L		Rm	A %	Z %	* L	Temp. IMPACT KV	F	IARDNESS HB
	27	T	N/mm				T			
PR	Normalized		331	527	25.5	57.1	L	- 20 24.0- 40.0- 2	1.3	156/ 159
					1					
		ļ								
										ļ

\* CHECKED ON => TC=TEST COUPON PR=PRODUCT AS DELIVERED L=LONGITUD. T=TRANSVER.

#### OTHER RESULTS

CEC = 426 (<= 450)Ultrasonic testing satisfactory

> BRODR. BAUER-NILSEN AS QUALITY CONTROL DATE: 27 6.0 SIGN: T DH

Acier exempt de radioactivité anormale - Steel free from abnormal radioactivity - Stahl Frei von anormaler Radioaktivitér

' HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LOVE-MENTIONED PRODUCTS COMPLY WITH THE ORDER REQUIREMENTS

DATE 30/09/03 STAMP OF INSPECTION SUPERVISOR

G. GIROUD

GG

## CLASSIFICATION DOCUMENTS

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS SUPPLIED FOR

## Dreggen Grane AS

31945

ORDRE NO.

10915

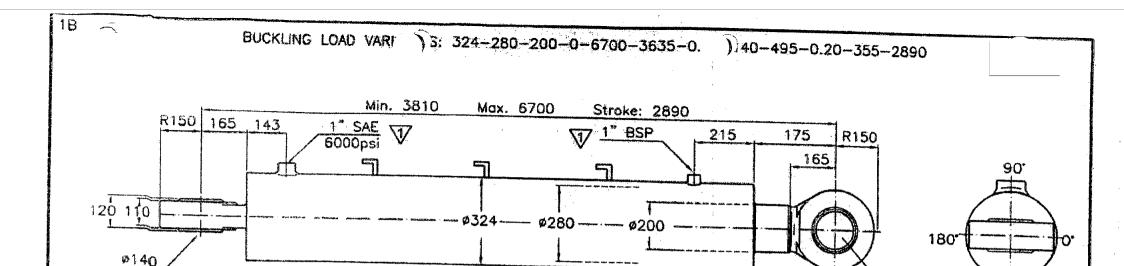
Art. No

MS 1578 S10.2 BDB 0280/200 - 2890

OBJECT

Design pressure: 250 bar





Brackets for Ø20 pipe.

#### TECHNICAL DATA

composite

Puch Inna	. a. \				
" asii /she	·	6.1572	PM/	1	har
Pull (snes	s.)	7 0150	THE STATE OF	1	<b>UU</b> (
				7	bar
Buckling K	oad	1317 E	LAI		
•		7010.0	KIN		

Weight ...... 2295 kg

MATERIALS

Cylinder tube ..... \$355J2H

Piston Rod ...... \$355J2G3 w/80my Cr

· ·			***************************************
Design pressure	250 bar 400 bar 250 bar	 502309	- E1
Flow	150 1/min		
Grease nipples:	M10x1.0		

PRESERVATION:

Sandbiasted so 2.5 + 50 my Zinc

150 my Hempodur mostic 4588

CLASSIFICATION: URS

	·	
Ŀ	Lagr	
ď	T	

ANNULAR SIDE
Pos. 90
NO!
2 off

Ø140

composite

PROJECT:	60338	O.No: 31945
CUSTOMER:	DREGGEN	CRANE AS

			-		Date			
1	1" S	AE + 1"	BSP	<del></del>	By Date By	190105		
Rev.		Alteration			- Dy	Drawn	Checked	Approved
18	0898	Mrsen by: K.S Approved by:	Projection:	Scole:		BAUG		

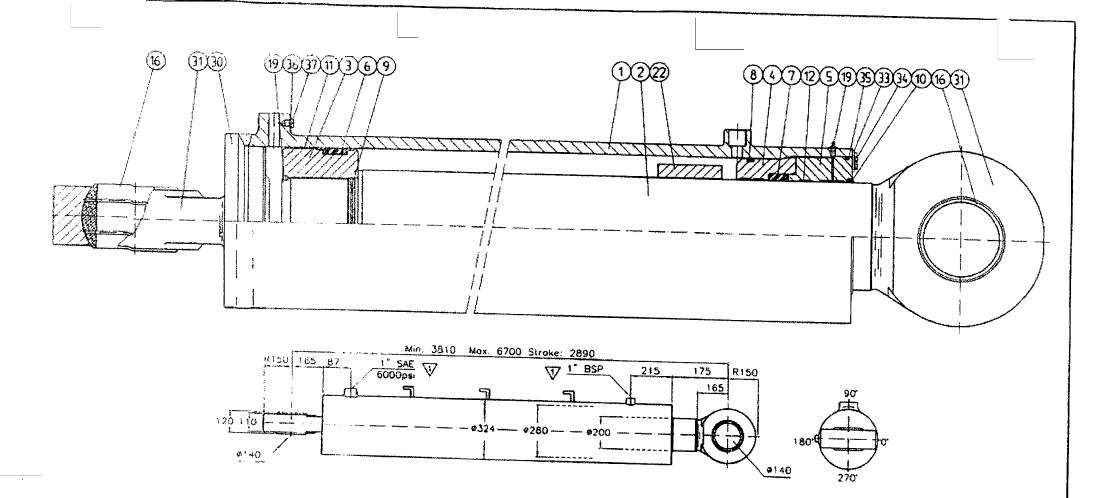
Dole	Corcers by:	Iroom:		
180898	K.S		Scole:	Γ
Charled by:	Approved by:	Projection;		
HYC	PRAULIC	CYLINDER		

HAUGESUND NORWAY Drawing no.2

AS280 BDD

270

HS 1578 S10.2 BRODR. BAUER-NILSEN AS



-				1						1.	f	Seal Kil. 203746	1	4				
	U-HAME		k) 1950	1	1-				37	1	PLUG	IV4. BSP	100478	5,000				
	CHANG W/S RAM		301920	-	┼─	·   ·			36	1	BONDED SEAL	1/4"	302453	CYLMOER Piston R	TUBE \$26 00 \$2	10 10		
-	PACIENT		207681 301647		<del> </del>		5087		35	1	O-RING		302093	1		•		
	PACAING		30169		-	and a second	1 to 100 to	ļ	34	4	SCREW	M6x13 OIN 913 SS	300227	1				
*	STUFFING BOX	SG 200 BAS	30.801	- ·	-	-	The second secon		33	1	LOCK PLATE					935		
1	GANO	\$6200 DAP	202142	ļ.,	ļ.: -	MENTAL RENIE	2 HO DAC	304235	31	2	END EYES	SA 140 DAR	200395	Ree Attention		tiy		_
1	Pr. ION HEAD	SH 280 UAB	200107	ļ		- C short	rady v v nazvyna zadligające 1, 199 ilija ilija kiednika 7 ana unite "Arvina v my u daj	<u> </u>	30	1	CYLINGER END	SE 280 DAB	201935	19 0105 250 / Oth 17844	1004	Or can		1
-	PERMINERAL	ST 200 DAF	207478	ļ		S CALLED WAY	والمراوية	302887	22	1	DISTANCE RING	SU 200 DAA	207479		3	5 ELECT	JER hy	di
	CHANGER TUBE	SR 280 08K	207477	ļ	- :	GLUNG RING		302837	19	3	SCREW	M8x10 DIN 916	300440	1		144.11	Name of the Park	440 T
19 3		FABT	ARING		L	DAL MAEU		302224	18	3	GREASE NPPLE	1/4. 82b	301501	HYDRAULIC CYLING	<b>JER</b>			
				1	C-17	ļ	PAH1	DK,TRA	PQ5.	OFF		PARI		toring to the toring the toring		HS 157	78 S10:2	ΙĒ

## CALCULATION OF CYLINDER TUBE ACCORDING TO PD 5500:2003

Material: S355J2H  $R_e = 355 \text{ N/mm}^2$   $R_m = 490 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 

#### Variables used in calclations:

Design pressure: p 25.0 N/mm² Nominal design stress

Innside dia, of tube Di 280 mm given in table 2.3(a) : f 208 N/mm²

Outer dia.: Do 324 mm

Minimum thickness of cylindrical shell:

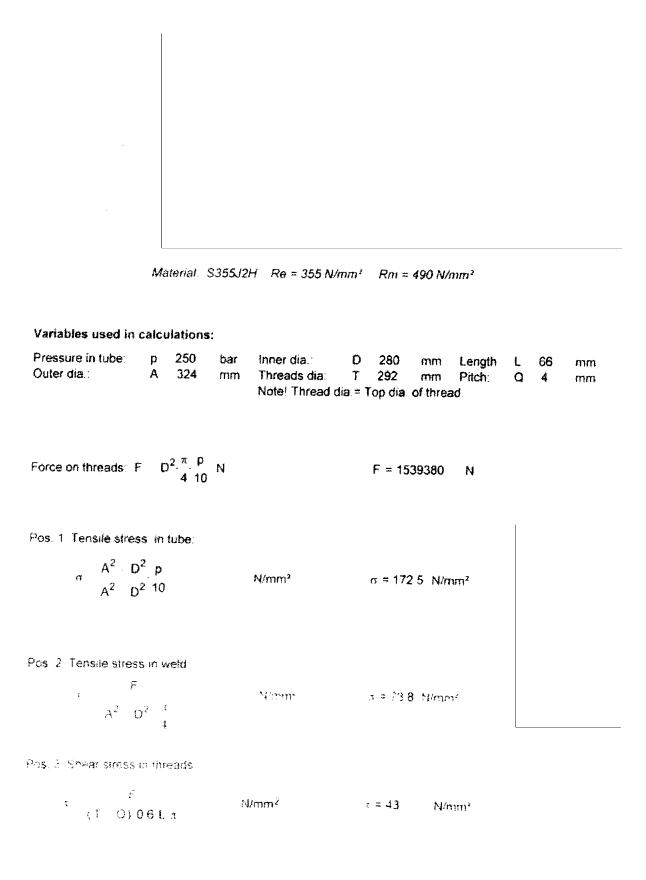
Formulae to be used ref. PD 5500 3.5.1:

$$e = \frac{p \cdot Di}{2 \cdot f \cdot p} \cdot 1 \quad mm \qquad e = 18.9 \quad mm$$

Thickness of cylindrical shell is:

Po Di 
$$e_{cyl} = 22$$
 mm  $e_{cyl} = 22$  mm

### **CALCULATION OF CYLINDER TUBE**



#### **CALCULATION OF PISTON ROD**

Material: \$355J2G3 Re=355 N/mm2 Rm=490 N/mm2

Variables used in calculations:

Design pressure : p 250 bar Cylinder bore: D 280 mm Rod diameter: d 200 mm Length: L 106 mm Thread dia.: T 168 mm Pitch: mm

NOTE! Thread dia. = Top dia. of threads.

 $D^2 = d^2 - \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{p}{10} \cdot N$ Force on threads: F

F = 753982

Pos. 1 Shear stress in threads:

N/mm² (T Q) π·L·0.6

 $\tau = 23$ N/mm²

Pos. 2 Compressive stress in weld: See "CALCULATION OF END EYES". Pos. 2 "Compressive stress in weld"

> Tensile stress in end eye: See "CALCULATION OF END EYES". Pos. 1 "Tensile stress in end eye".

## CALCULATION OF CYLINDER END ACCORDING TO PD 5500:2003

Materials S355./2G3 Re = 355 N/mm² Rm = 490 N/mm²

#### Variables used in formulae:

Outside diameter : Do 324 mm Inside diameter : Di 280 mm

Thickness of

cylindrical shell: ecyl 22 mm

Thickness of

cylinder end : eend 85 mm

Min. thickness of cylindrical

shell derived from

formulae 3.5.1.2 : ecylo 18.9 mm Design pressure : p 25.0 N/mm²

Nominal design stress

given in table 2.3(a): f 208 N/mm²

Formulae to be used according to PD 5500

Min. thickness of cylinder end:

e=C\*D\*SQR(p/f)

C is determined from fig. 3.5.5(3). With the expressions  $\frac{p}{f} = 0.1$  and  $\frac{ecyl}{ecylo} = 1$ .

used in the diagram, the high values of these expression gives the value C 0.41

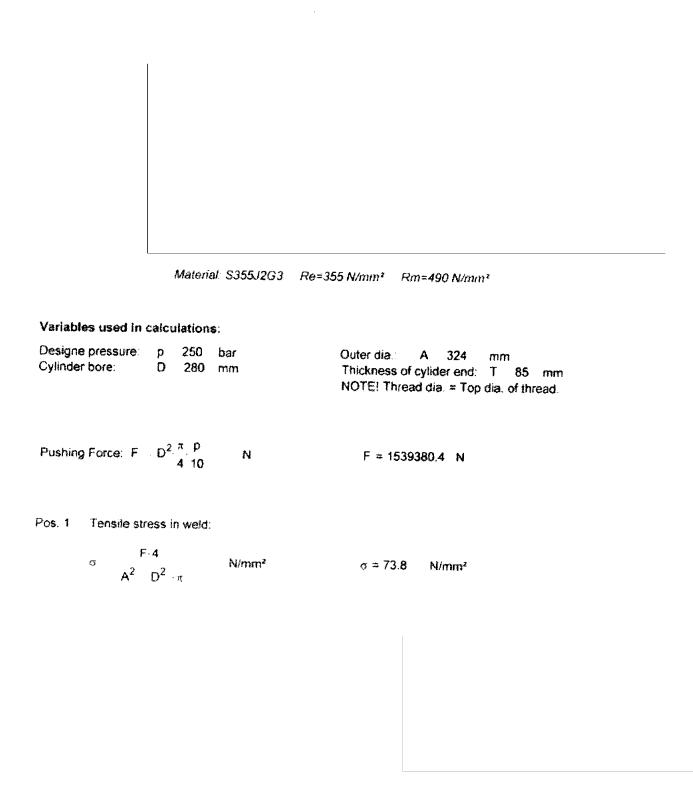
The value of D is given as  $\frac{D}{D} = \frac{Do}{2} = \frac{Dm}{mm}$ 

Min thickness of cylinder end will be

$$e = C \cdot D = \frac{D}{t}$$
 .mm  $e = 42.9$  mm

Thickness of cylinder end eend = 85 mm

## **CALCULATION OF CYLINDER END**



0.045.34

### **CALCULATION OF BUFFER**

Material: S355J2G3 Re=355 N/mm² Rm=490 N/mm²

#### Variables used in calculations:

Design pressure: p 250 bar Cylinder bore: D 280 mm Thread dia.: T 292 mm Length: L 66 mm

Pitch: Q 4 mm

NOTE! Thread dia. = Top dia. of threads.

Force on threads:  $F = \frac{D^2 \cdot \pi}{4} \cdot \frac{p}{10} \cdot N$ F = 1539380 N

Pos. 1 Shear stress in threads.

F  $N/mm^2$   $\tau = 43$   $N/mm^2$ (T Q)-L π-0.6

## **CALCULATION OF PISTON HEAD**



Material: \$355J2G3 Re=355 N/mm<sup>2</sup> Rm=490 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Variables used in calculations:

Length: L 106 mm

Design pressure: p 250 bar Thread dia.: T = 168 mm Length: Cylinder bore: D = 280 mm Pitch: Q 4 mm NOTE! Thread dia. = Top dia. of threads.

Force on threads : F  $= D^2 = d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{p}{10} \cdot N$ F = 753982

Pos. 1 Shear stress in threads:

۴ N/mm² (T Q) π·L·0.6 t = 23N/mm<sup>2</sup>

### CALCULATION OF END EYES

Material: S355J2G3 Re=355 N/mm² Rm=490 N/mm²

#### Variables used in calculations:

Design pressure : p = 250 bar Length; C 155 mm Radius: R 150 mm Cylinder bore: B 280 mm Dia: D 194 mm Width: 110 mm W1 Rod diameter: d 200 mm Width: W2 85 mm

Pushing force : F1  $= B^2 \frac{\pi}{4} \frac{p}{10} N$  F1 = 1539380 N

Pulling force: F2 B<sup>2</sup> d<sup>2</sup>  $\frac{\pi}{4.10}$  N F2 = 753982 N

#### Pos 1 Tensile stress:

 $\sigma = \frac{F2}{(2 R D) W1} = \frac{N/mm^2}{\sigma} = 64.7 \frac{N/mm^2}{\sigma}$ 

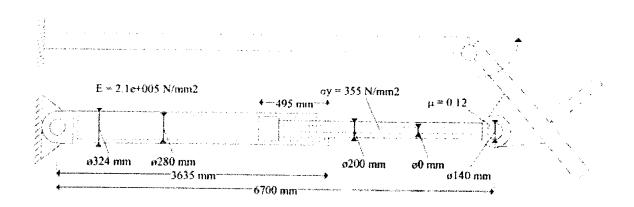
105 2 Compressive stress in weld

F1 - Name = 116.8 N/mm² = 116.8 N/mm²

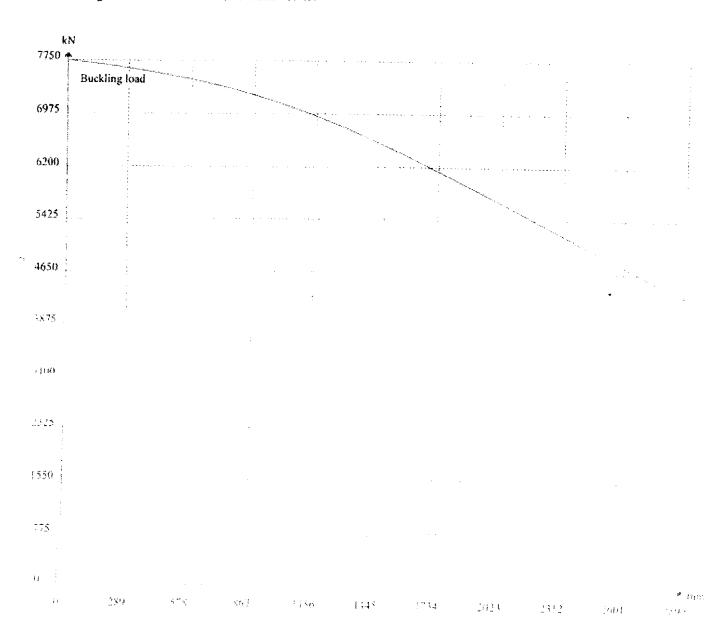


Manufacturer: Bredrene Bauer Nilsen
Cylinder Id: 280/200x2890 - AS280BDD

Yard: Dreggen Crane AS Date: 2005.11.25



Results from calculation: Buckling load Lmax = 4313.49 kN, \(\lambda\) at Lmax= 107.81





Project

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Equipment

Title

Certificates

Page 5 of 10

# 10.3 Slewing, hydraulic motor art.no. 13266



# **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

	This is to certify that the following component:
Description:	Eaton Hydraulics Inc. Gerolermotor
Customer:	Dreggen Crane AS
Customer ref.:	31972 # 60338/51 - Kenneth Låstad
Our ref.:	S6082654 – Torill Apelthun
to our knowledg with the drawing labour of the ma	ge, has been manufactured, assembled and tested in accordance gs and standards, as well as good workmanship and skilled anufacturer:
Technical info:	104-1471-006 M0206H23G00A0F Char Lynn 2000 Series Motor 101,6ccm
	32mm keyed shaft
	4 bolt std. flange manifold mount.
	Dreggen Item No.: 13266
During our hand failure.	ling of the component, we have not discovered any sign of Servi Motion Control AS
Place: Bergen,	Date: 07.09.2005
Sign.: Torill A	Apelthuje pelthun

#### Servi Motion Control AS

Ski (hovedkontor/headoffice)

Haugenveien 2 Postboks 3230 N-1402 Ski TIf +47 64 97 97 97 www.servi.no
F2v +47 64 07 09 00 ISO 9001- sertifisert

Org.nr. 936 370 446 e-mail: servi@servi.no

Bergen Tlf +47 55 10 82 20 Ulsteinvik Tlf +47 70 01 85 80

Trondheim Tlf +47 73 80 10 00

Tlf +47 73 85 05 00



#### Dreggen Crane AS

Client Project

Equipment

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Certificates

Page 6 of 10

# 10.4 Winch, hydraulic motor art.no. 14222

# CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMANCE

# Bekreftelsessertifikat

MANUFACTURER: Sauer-Dan	foss GmbH & Co.
[ <del></del>	31 Neumünster
	ERMANY
CUSTOMER:	OTICTO ATP NO
Kunde: Dreggen Crane A/S	CUSTOMER NO.:
Munde. Dieggen Cane A/3	Kundenr.: 54458
CLICTOME DC DI TOCHA CANACANA CANACANA	
CUSTOMERS PURCHASING NO.: 32099/K	K Låstad
Kundens bestillingsnr.:32099/K Låstad	
SAUER-DANFOSS ORDER NO.: 642234	POS.NO.:
Sauer-Danfoss ordrenr.:642234	100.110
DESCRIPTION:	OLIANITITY.
Beskrivelse: Hydraulic variable motor type 5	QUANTITY: 1V160 Antall: 1
51V160 RF1N N2NN 0NA0 NNN 160 AANN	1V 160 Antall: 1
Art.nr:192G6540AA	10000
111111111230340111	
CONDITION OF MATERIAL AS DESPATO	HED:
Varetilstand ved levering:	Montert - ulakkert
APPLICABLE SPESIFICATION/STANDAR	D OR TYPE APPROVAL.
Anvendt spesifikasjon/standard eller typegodk	ciannales. ISO 0001
of a series of the city begoding	Jenneise. 150 9001
DEMARKS	
REMARKS:	
Anmerkninger:	
Sauer-Danfoss AS 🔬 🖊	
	m i c
Arenga 2	Telefon: +47 67 17 73 73
NO-1340 Skali / / / /	Telefax: +47 67 13 68 50
Sign: //	Date:
Vm V	28. oktober 2005
Tim Gundersrud	-0. OIMODOL 400J
THE CHICKISTUC	l de la companya de



Client Project C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane

Equipment DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Page

Certificates

7 of 10

10.5 Wire rope art.no. 14240

10.6 Hook art.no. 12971

10.7 Shackle art.no. 13525

# BALMORAL NORGE AS

FORM No. 5

Kunde (client) : Dreco	on Co.		FORM No. 5
Ref: 32521	BN ref : 52361	SERTIFIKAT Nr. / Certificate No.:	Cassian S
Serti	fikat for prøving og undernels	BN2-6038 / 2005	Sertifikat nr. SVO47
		else av stáltau (wire) før det tas i bruk of steel wire ropc before taken into use	
Navn og adresse på fabrikant Name und address of the maker or sun		Balmoral Norce AS D.O. D.	

Navn og adresse på fabrikant eller forhandler av tauet.  Name und address of the maker or supplier of the rope  Omkretsen (diameter) av tauet i mm.	Balmoral Norge AS, P.O. Box 5006, Tangen II N-4004 Stavanger, NORWAY
Circumperence of rope in mm.	26
Antall kordeller Number of strands	n;
Antall träder i hver kordell	Flexpack
Number of wires per strand	Flexpack
Slålng (trosse, kabel, høyre, venstre) Lay (hawser, cable, right, left).	Right Lang Lay
Materialsort i tradene. Quality of wire	2160
Datum da tauproven ble utfort.  Date of test of sumple of rope.	N / mm
Minimum bruddlast.  Sinimum bruking kad  aktisk bruddlast.	64,77 torin
tual breaking load	tonn
illatt arbeidsbelastning med angivelse av enhver gitt betingelse for enne, som f.eks. en minste skivediameter, en direkte belastning etc fe working load subject to any qualifying conditions, such as nimum sheare diameter, direct tensile etc.	20% av bruddbelastning / 20% of min. breaking load W.L.L. 12,95 tonn. Sikkerhetsfaktor / Safety factor 5 : 1
avn og adresse på den institusjon, det selskap eller firma eller in person som utførte prøven, ime and address of manufacturer, company, association or distributor that performed the and examination)	Balmoral Norge A/S P.O. Box 5006, Tangen II N-4004 Stavanger, NORWAY
n ansvarshavendes navn og stilling i övennevnte institusjon. kkyndig Virksomhet som utførte prøven og undersøkelsen responsible persons name and position in the institution that performed test and plnation.	TROND EGIL WATLAND
ltauets utførelse etter standard  wire rope construction as per stondard  ! x 45.5 mtr 26 mm dla Flexpack non rotation wire rope w/open Original certificate on wire: 15270/04 004 c	Ma ilika varmenenanuma

1 x 45.5 mtr 26 mm dia Flexpack non rotation wire rope w/open spelter socket on innerend Fused other end. Original certificate on wire : 15270/04.004 Original certificate on spelter socket : R051023

Undertegnende attesterer at ovennevnte oppgaver er riktig og at prøven er utført etter bestemmelsene i Forskrifter Best. nr. 522 Vedlegg I Maskiner, og at prøven ble utført under oppsyn av en Sakkyndig Virksomhet, The signatory confirms that the above mentioned information is correct and the test carried out in accordance with Forskrifter Best. nr. 522 Vedlegg 1 Maskiner under Sted og Dato:

Kristiansund N. 01.11.2005

(Place and Date)

Underskrift .

(Signature)

Arvid Morken

# BALMORAL NORGE AS

FORM No. 4

Kunde (dient): Dreggen Crane AS		SERTIFIKAT Nr. / Certificate No.				(b) C (e)	
Ref : 33153	3	BN ref : 62016	BN2-€	5140 /	2006		JINGASH JINGASH HTERSERING IPS RIKAC Dr. SVO47
Sertifikat for prøving og undersøkelse av kjettinger, ringer, kroker, sjakler, svivler,blokker og andre l Certificate of Test and Examination of Chains, Rings, Hooks, Shackles, Swivels, Pulley blocks and other lifting acc							
Kjenningsnr. Distinguishing no	Angivelse av det s	Antall av det som er prøvet Number tested (3)	Datum da preven ble utfert Date of test	Anvende prøvevekt (last) Proof load applied (5)	Tillatt arbeids- belastning Working load limit (6)		
FB 2 ED 39 FA I	Gunnebo safety hoo	(2) Ok type BKLK-18/20-8. Wi	LL 12,5 Tonn		140206	Tonn 33.6	Tonn 12,5
	I.h.t. standard : N	Sikkerhetsfaktor : 5-EN 1677			arunep	ehandi Mreal	<b>6</b> \$
funnet eller ar	iskapene undersøkt av en sa å ha utholdt belastningen u ndre feil? (Was the above gen hithstood the proof load withou	kkyndig virksomhet etter prøvebeld iten deformasjon og å være fri for r examined by a competent person o it damage or deformation, and no fr	astningen og JA bruckl. brist and found to raction, cracks		<u>liot ire</u>		
1	og adresse til fabrikanten elle octurer or distributor)	r forthandleren Wame and addres		king Moorings orSea Base Du			
Wame	og adresse på sakkyndig virk: and address of manufacture: t and examination)	somhet som utførte prøven og und r, company, assaciation or distributo	r that performed	iking Moorings orSea Base Du			
(IO) Deri ar Virkso	nsvarshavendes navn og still	ing I ovennevnte institusjon. Sakky undersøkelsen. (Pasition of signata	ny that	ROND EGIL WA		IET (Competen	t person)

leg attesterer herved på vegne av dem som er nevnt under ovenstående nr. 8°/9') at de ovennevnte oppgaver er riktige og tilfredsstiller krav gitt i Forskrift best. nr. 522 Maskiner og best, nr. 555 Bruk av arbeidsutstyr og at produktet er produsert i samsvar med bestemmelsene i forskrift om maskiner best, nr. 522, som gjennomfører europeisk lovglyning om maskiner gitt i Rådsdirektiv 89/393/EØF av I4. Juni 1989, endret ved Rådsdirektiv 91/368/EØF av 20. Juni 1991.

(I certify on behalft of thoose mention above under no. 8'/9') that information given above are correct and are in compliance with rules and regulations given in Forskrift best. nr. 522 Machinery and best. nr. 555 Use of Working Equipment

Sted og Dato : Stavanger 14.02.2006	Underskrift :	Trand to whatland
(Place and Date)	(Signature)	

# BALMORAL MARINE

Kunde (client):

Dreggen Crane AS

SERTIFIKAT Nr. / Certificate No.:

Ref:

32914

BN ref: 52408

BN2-6106 / 2005



Sertifikat nr. SV047

Sertifikat for prøving og undersøkelse av kjettinger, ringer, kroker, sjakler, svivler,blokker og andre løfteredskaper 13

Certificate of Test and Examination of Chains, Rings, Hooks, Shackles, Swivels, Pulley blocks and other lifting accessories

					ulley blocks a	and other lifting	accessories	
	jenningsar. istinguishing no (1)	Angivelse av det som er prøvet med oppgave over m Description of Item (2)	ateriale og din	ensjoner	Antall av det som er prøvet Number tested (3)	Datum da prøven ble utført Date of test	Anvendt prøvevekt (last) Proof load applied (5)	Tillatt arbeids- belastning Working load limit (6)
<u> </u>	· ·		·		T			
							Tonn	Tonn
<b>X</b>	T5	Baoli safety bow shackle, WLL 12,0 tonn			6	080204	24,0	12,0
_		Sikkerhetsfaktor 6 : 1						
		Overført fra original sertifikat : SC YB-230	)42					
						e varme	hehan	dles
		I.h.t. standard :		*	as ite	6 Agrini	A HOS	Ita
(7)	å være a comp	skapene undersøkt av en sakkyndig virksomhet etter elastningen og funnet å ha utholdt belastningen uten defo fri for brudd, brist eller andre feil? (Was the above gear e etent person and found to have withstood the proof load or deformation, and no fraction, cracks etc detected.)		JA (YES)	(L	o not h	69/files	
(8)					l Norge AS, Base Dusavi	Postboks 500 k, 4084 STAV	06, Tangen 1	.1
(9)	unuçise	adresse på sakkyndig virksomhet som utførte prøven og kelsen. (Name and address of manufacturer, company, butor that performed the test and examination)	association	Balmora	Norge AS.	Postboks 500 k, 4084 STAV	)	1
(10)	Den ans Virksoml performe	varshavendes navn og stilling i ovennevnte institusjon, S. net som utførte prøven og undersøkelsen. (Position of sig ed test and examination)	TROND EGIL WATLAND  FAGLIG LEDER, SAKKYNDIG VIRKSOMHET (Competent person)					
.,	dan open	på vegne av dem som er nevnt under ovenstående nr. 8*/9*) at st. nr. 555 Bruk av arbeidsutstyr og at produktet er produsert sk lovgivning om maskiner gitt i Rådsdirektiv 89/393/EØF av 14. thoose mention above under no. 8*/9*) that information given a nery and best. nr. 555 Use of Working Equipment	1	oppgaver er i bestemmelse	iktige og tilfred ine i forskrift o	dsstiller krav gitt m maskiner best	i Forskrift bes	t. nr.
pest. nr Sted	. 522 Machii og Dato	nery and best. nr. 555 Use of Working Equipment			ompliance with	rules and regula	tions given in F	orskrift
	and Da		Undersk (Signatu	rift: (re)	Iron	d Eil W	Sota	nd



## Dreggen Crane AS

Client Project

Equipment

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

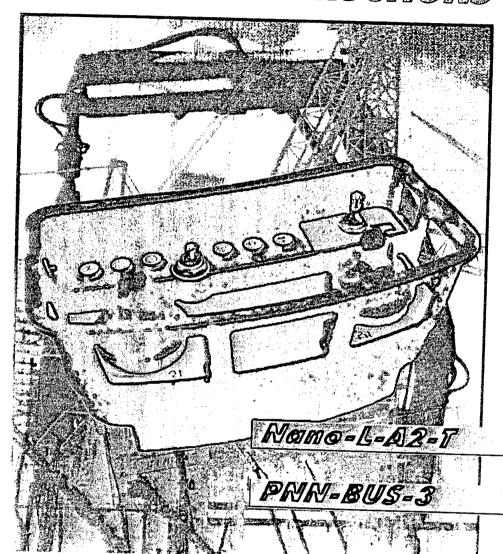
Page

Certificates

8 of 10

# 10.8 Radio control art. no. 13973

# OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS



## Serial no.

9994985997

FREQUENCY:433,100 - 434,750 MHz

(6

www.nbb.de

NANO-L /A2 SERIAL-No.: 9994985997

Frequency:433,100 - 434,750 MHz

www.nbb.de

#### 1. STANDARD SPECIFICATION

- Portable transmitter with two replaceable 7,2 volt NiCd batteries, neck and waist straps.
- Receiver with NBB adapter plate for fastening purposes (PNN-BUS-3), receiver with 4 fixing angles (PNN-BUS-5) or with integrated mounting holes (R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M and Compact-V).
- Multi-pin connecting cable for the receiver according to your specifications.
- Automatic battery charger with charging adapter (rapid charging in three hours).

The actual delivery specification is as detailed on the confirmation of order or the delivery note accompanying the goods!

#### 2. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Even if you are accustomed to working with radio control systems, read these operating instructions carefully before using this equipment. Only this document contains the latest information relating to your NBB radio control system.

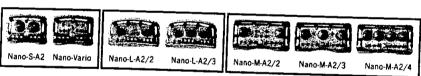
For explanatory notes on obtaining an operating permit please refer to registration documents enclosed in the appendix of this operating instruction. Observe all applicable worksafety and accident prevention regulations carefully. Only fully trained, authorized personnel may use the NBB radio control equipment. Components, etc. built into the NBB equipment for safety purposes must be regularly inspected.

If the NBB radio control unit develops a fault, it must be shut down immediately. The transmitter should be switched off with the EMERGENCY STOP switch. The connecting cable must be disconnected at the receiver from the connecting socket (terminal) of the unit to be controlled. The repair of the equipment must not be carried out other than by NBB or an NBB authorized technician.

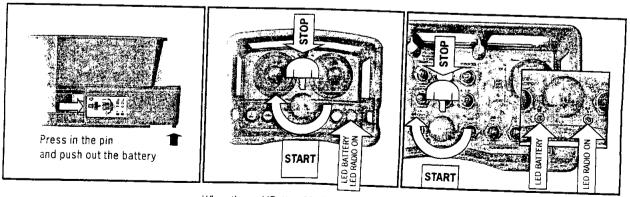
Failure to observe these recommendations will put both you yourself and others at risk. Under these circumstances, NBB rescinds the guarantee and any other form of liability. This radio control unit is designed exclusively for the control of construction machines and industrial plants. Only under these conditions are the safety systems (EMERGENCY STOP, zero setting) fully effective. No other form of use is permitted.

Any non-observance of this condition will relieve NBB of all liability.

# 3. TRANSMITTER Nano, Nano-L, Nano-M



To make the unit ready for use, insert the battery into the battery compartment. To remove the battery, press in the pin and push out the battery. The power supply to the transmitter is activated with the EMERGENCY STOP switch. (When pressed, the EMERGENCY STOP switch can also be secured by removing the key cap). The green LED on the transmitter control panel must flash regularly. Commands can now be put in by means of the controls. The operating period with a charged battery is approximately 8 hours with the transmitter in continuous use.

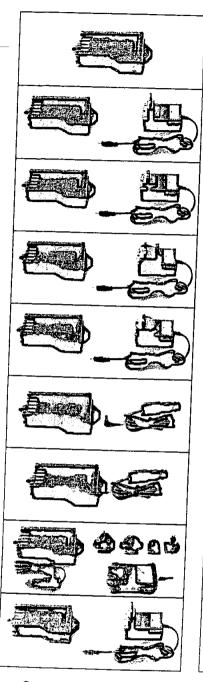


When the red "Battery" indicator lamp lights up, the battery is nearly empty. The transmitter can be operated for approximately 15 minutes more in this condition. During this time, bring the unit to be controlled to a safe position and install a new battery. Removal of the battery interrupts the radio link. As a result, the master switch for the unit to be controlled must be switched on again. Charge the discharged battery with the charger supplied.

#### 4. BATTERY CHARGER L-AD72A2

## For charging NiCd and NiMH batteries (7,2V).

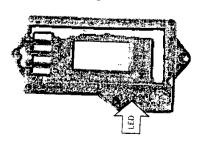
Optional: Integrated battery charger if DC-supply: In the receivers R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M and Compact-V rapid charging in about 1 hour. In PNN-BUS-3 about 3 hours. Use this battery charger only in closed rooms.



	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2.250.1449	Universal-charger (without cable), black (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.250.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug Europe and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.251.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug USA/Japan and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.252.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug GB and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.253.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug Australia and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.250.1451	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable at the charger, with car charger (cigarette lighter), (12V/24V DC)
2.250.1452	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, only for car charger (not pluggable at the charger) (12V/24V DC)
.250.1453	Universal-charger set, black, included: car charger (cigarette lighter), interchangeable ac plugs (GB, Australia, USA/Japan, Europe) and power supply.  (AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
250.1455	Universal-charger set EX with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug Europe and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC) Only to be used outside the potentially explosive area!

#### **Operating instructions**

Display of the charging process via a DUO-LED:



Green LED - Steady light:

Orange LED - Steady light: Orange LED - Quickly flashing:

Orange LED - Slowly flashing:

STANDBY. The battery charger is ready for use. Place the battery in the charger.

CHARGING. The battery will now be charged.

The charging process is finished.

The battery is totally discharged or the ambient temperature is to low for quick charging. A regeneration respectively a warm-up stage occurs with a reduced charging current until it proceeds to the actual quick charging stage.

No harm will come to the battery if it is left in the charger beyond the required charging time. Use this battery charger only in closed and dry rooms!

#### **Battery**



The battery reaches the maximum energy storage capacity only after at least 5 times charging and discharging completely!

Never use an uncharged battery. This will destroy the battery. Discharge the battery completely in the operating unit before charging once more. The charging time depends on the type of battery.

It is normal that the battery warms up during charging or longer use. Charge the battery in an ambient temperature range of 10°C up to 35°C.

To avoid deep discharging the battery should be charged frequently once a month. No legal liability for follow-up damages.

Deep discharging and extreme temperature damages the battery. Especially heat reduces the efficiency. If the temperature of the battery is too high or too low the charging process will not start to prolong the durability of the battery.

Keep the battery in the charged state in a cool and dry place.

Caution

Only completely discharged batteries should be charged! Therefore please work with your control until the capacity of the battery is totally exhausted.

#### Safety precautions



Do not open, modify or burn the battery. Do not drop the battery and don't expose it to blows or knocks. Protect the battery against rain, wetness or extreme temperature. Keep the contacts clean and don't get the battery in touch with metal objects (aluminium foil etc.). Do not short-circuit the battery.

A charged battery is a concentrated energy source. Never store a charged battery in a toolbox or similar where it could be short-circuited by metal components (even a key in your trouser pocket can cause a short circuit).

# ♣ ※ Waste disposal

Do not drop used up batteries into the domestic waste. Hand over the batteries to collecti-

#### Warranty

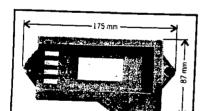
By damages, defects or premature wear caused by non-observance of the above described operating and safety instructions all warranty claims expire.

#### Technical data

Power supply via 12V / 24V on board or external power supply.

Range of voltage: 9V - 32VDC (Note: Below 10V the charging process takes longer). Power supply via hollow plug (Outside diameter = 5,5mm, inside diam. - = 2,1mm) The parameters of specific accumulators can be adjusted (Delta Peak, dT/dt, charging current, timeout)

AD-changer: 10Bit resolution



#### Dimensions: 175 x 87 x 43 mm

## Identification of charging stop by:

Delta Peak (minus Delta U to maximum voltage) dT/dt (Velocity of rise in temperature) Timeout (shut down of time of charging)

# Identification and evaluation of the following starting states:

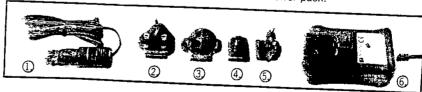
Undervoltage: Pre-charging with reduced charging current

Untertemperatur: Pre-charging with reduced charging current (warm-up) Overvoltage:

No starting of the charging prosess Shut down after reaching the maximum of temperatur. Error memory to collect data of abort of charging.

#### Components:

1. Car charger (cigarette lighter), interchangeable ac plugs (2. GB, 3. Australia, 4. USA/Japan, 5. Europe) and 6. Power pack.



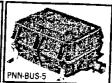
# 5. RECEIVER R-16, R-CAN Compact-M, Compact-V, PNN-BUS-3, -5

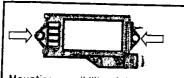




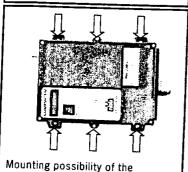


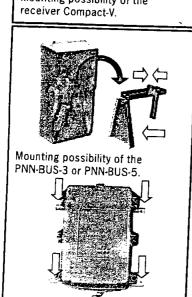






Mounting possibility of the receiver R-16, R-CAN or Compact-M.

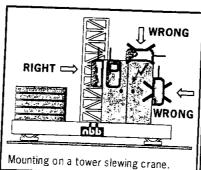


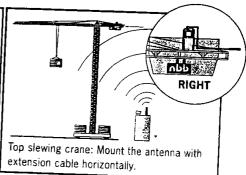


The receiver is connected to the unit to be controlled with the multi-pin connecting cable supplied. Please observe the instructions issued by the manufacturer of the unit to be controlled! We recommend urgently to realize this connection via a central, well accessible, multi-pin plug connector (for example HTS-plug connector series HE/HB/HN/HA or comparable ones of other manufacturers) to make possible a quick and clear fault diagnosis in the service case and to take off the receiver without an expenditure of assembly.

The power supply of the receiver is generally effected by the connecting cable.

- In general, an earth lead is required in case the units to be controlled have not previously been operated by radio control. Failing this, the receiver electronic circuit will not receive any power supply. Ensure that the operating voltage of the receiver complies with the electrical specifications of the unit to be controlled. The applicable operating voltage is specified in the supplement.
- Never expose the receiver to a high pressure cleaning jet. This applies to the transmitter also.
- The receiver should always be fixed vertically at the outside panel of the switching cabinet. (The antenna should always reach over the top of the panel.)
- You have to make sure that the antenna is not shielded by metal parts totally or partly.
- Mounting the receiver in a cabine or in a switching cabinet the antenna should be layed with an extension cable to the outside and be attached with the fastening strapping as horizontally as possible with distance to the shielding metal parts.
- In general the antenna should always be mounted in such a way so that the antenna is still visible with each change of position of the transmitter.





#### 6. OPERATING THE UNIT

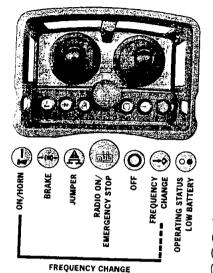
## Safety equipment in the NBB-radio remote control:

In the transmitter, this comprises mainly:

- EMERGENCY STOP with automatic disconnection of the power supply.
- Automatic zero positioning.

#### In the receiver:

- Two diversity units for evaluation of the EMERGENCY STOP signal.
- Automatic zero setting when switching back on after radio interruption.
- Locking of the radio commands at relay level in the event of a defective EMERGENCY STOP circuit.



To ensure fault-free operation, please follow precisely the following rules for operation: The unit to be controlled can only be switched on - it is assumed that the transmitter is ready to operate - when no command unit is actuated. The command necessary to do so is triggered by the key "ON/HORN". This triggers a horn signal in the unit to be controlled. After switch-on of the facility to be controlled, this key is used for repeated emission of the horn signal in accordance with working regulations.

If the NBB radio remote control is not used for a long period, it is urgently recommended that the batteries be charged now and again (about every 4 weeks). This prevents deep discharges of the batteries and prolongs their useful life. If you shut down the NBB radio remote control for a long period, we recommend you take the battery out of the transmitter.

#### Frequency change:

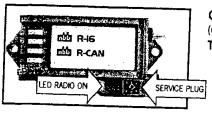
To change the frequency, keep the "ON/HORN" key pressed down. Then operate the "FRE-QUENCY CHANGE" key. If the receiver locks into the new frequency, a horn signal is given (figures above at the unit to be controlled is ready for operation.

(Please observe the particular postal approval regulations of the concerned country.)

#### 7. FUNCTION CHECK

To maintain operational safety, a regular function check of the NBB radio remote control is necessary. In single-shift day-to-day operation, we recommend performing this check at least once a week. Checking is possible using the display lights provided on the receiver. To do so, the transmitter must be set to the ready-to-operate state.

- First connect just the receiver the transmitter remains switched off.
- Activate the transmitter by unlocking the EMERGENCY STOP switch.
- Now check the commands (always start with the lowest stage) and check for correct reaction of the unit to be controlled.
- Ensure in particular that there is nobody in the danger area.ACCIDENT RISK!
- EMERGENCY STOP check. Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch at the transmitter until the switch engages. Then observe if the unit to be controlled is switched off (time to switch off according to the application).



# Checking the LED display at the receiver R-16 and R-CAN:

(Optional with integrated charger)

The green LED flashes: RADIO PRESENT.

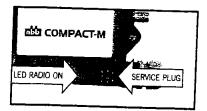
If the LED fails to come on:

1. Check that the transmitter is on.

2. Check the power supply of the receiver.

3. (Optional) Irregular flashing of the LED:

Check or change the current radio channel.



# Checking the LED display at the receiver Compact-M:

(Without integrated charger)

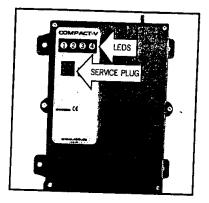
The green LED flashes: RADIO PRESENT.

If the LED fails to come on:

1. Check that the transmitter is on.

2. Check the power supply of the receiver. 3. (Optional) Irregular flashing of the LED:

Check or change the current radio channel.



## Checking the LED's at the receiver Compact-V:

LED 1 green: POWER ON. If LED fails to come on, check the power supply.

If the power lead is OK, call in the after-sales service.

LED 2 yellow: HF PRESENT. Steady light when transmitter is switched on

(insignificant for scanner operation).

LED 3 green: Flashes evenly during fault-free operation.

Irregular flashing means that the HF channel is probably at

fault - please set another channel.

LED 4 red: If this LED flashes, the HF channel is at fault (not in the

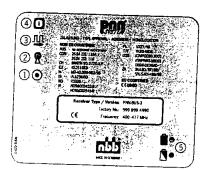
scanner operation).

Steady light notifies the operator that an output function

is critical due to over current.

Service plug:

For NBB service only.



## Checking the LED's at the receiver PNN-BUS-3:

POWER ON. If LED fails to come on, check the power supply. LED1:

If the power lead is OK, call in the after-sales service.

HF PRESENT. Steady light when transmitter is switched on LED2:

(insignificant for scanner operation).

LED3: Flashes evenly during fault-free operation.

Irregular flashing means that the HF channel is probably at fault -

please set another channel.

If this LED comes on, the HF channel is at fault. LED4:

Charge condition display of battery (only present when charger is LED5:

integrated). Steady light when charging a battery.

LED flashes: The battery is charged, the charging process is finished.

#### 8. RATING PLATES

The rating plates state the type of transmitter or receiver, the factory number, the frequency range and the approval number for non EU countries.

Always state the factory number in all your queries.

Example:

Transmitter Type / Version: Nano-L /A-2
Factory No.: 999 899 4990
Frequency: 400 -477 MHz

C € □

Receiver Type / Version: Compact-V
Factory No.: 999 899 4990
Frequency: 400 -477 MHz

#### 9. MAINTENANCE

Your NBB radio remote control is largely maintenance-free. Nevertheless, please bear in mind the following points:

- EMERGENCY STOP switch must be easy to move.
- Remove any leftover building materials!
- During electro-welding work on the unit to be controlled, disconnect the receiver from the current supply! Otherwise there is a risk of damage to the receiver's electronic system!
- Check wear and tear parts like dust shield tops regular!

#### 10. WARRANTY

We grant a function warranty for 12 months after the sale date for all NBB radio remote controls (transmitter, receiver, charger). The warranty covers working time and material used. Shipping costs shall be charged to the customer. The warranty shall not cover: wear and tear parts, relays and batteries. The function warranty shall be invalidated in the case of damage, accident damage, negligence, incorrect use, non-compliance with operating conditions, non-compliance with operating, testing and maintenance instructions, and repairs or unit modifications not authorised by NBB. NBB shall not be liable for indirect damage and reserves the right to decide on repair or replacement.

#### 11. IN CASE OF DEFECTS

Do not attempt to continue working with a defective NBB radio remote control. Even initially minor defects might be the start of a more extensive defect.

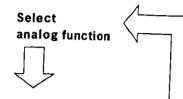
Do not try to repair the NBB radio remote control yourself. If there is any fault please contact your dealer or our company.

# TEACH-IN: Individual Setting of Analog Channels (Basic Setting) at Nano Transmitter\*.

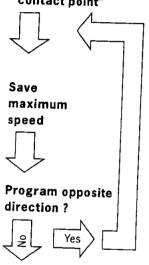
The output signals of the analog channels can be individually programmed by the transmitter.







#### Save "contact point"



Set all analog channels to zero position. (potentiometer without automatic release). Insert the TEACH-battery into the battery compartment or turn on the programming switch\*, release the EMERGENCY-OFF switch and press the "ON/HORN" key.

Now the programming mode is activated.

- 2 To determine which analog function is to be programmed, it is sufficient to turn briefly the appropriate master switch fully in the direction of this function.
- 3 Now the "50%/100%" switch has to be turned into the \*50%" position.

The master switch is now turned until the required "contact point" is reached.

To save this value, the "SAVE" ("ON/HORN") key must be pressed at this position.

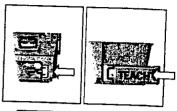
4 The '50%/100%' switch has to be turned into the "100%" position.

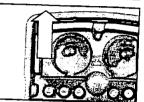
The upper initial value is saved by turning the master switch until the maximum speed of the function is reached then pressing again the "SAVE" ("ON/ HORN") key.

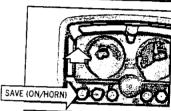
5 The opposite direction of this function can then be programmed the same way immediately afterwards.

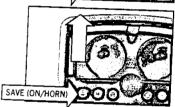
See point 3 and 4.

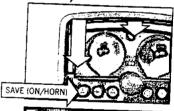
6 When programming several analog channels consecutively, the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key must be pressed once after saving a function. Continue point 2.

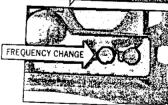












Check the programmed values

**Programming** 

of next function?

32 By pressing and holding the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key it is possible to change to the working mode to check the programmed values. As soon as the key is released, the programming mode can be commenced, as described above. (Point 2 to 5.)

Shut down the programming mode

Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch, turn off the programming switch\* and pull out the key (to avoid unintentional programming),

or change the TEACH battery with the normal working battery, release the EMERGENCY The control is ready to operate. STOP switch again and prepare the control to operate by pressing the "ON/HORN" key.

Please note:

in the programming mode all functions are locked, except "ON/HORN" and each selected function.

\* Please refer to the scope of supply of your radio remote control.

## TEACH-IN: Individual Setting of Analog Channels (Basic Setting) at Nano Transmitter with Potentiometer Control. (Optional, only proportional units\*)

The output signals of the analog channels can be individually programmed by the transmitter.

#### **Activate** programming mode



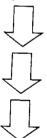
#### Select analog function



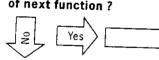
#### Save "contact point"



#### Save maximum speed



#### **Programming** of next function?



Set all analog channels to zero position. (potentiometer without automatic release). Insert the TEACH-battery into the battery compartment or turn on the programming switch\*, release the EMERGENCY-OFF switch and press the "ON/HORN" key.

Now the programming mode is activated.

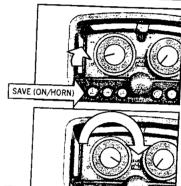
- 2 To determine which analog function is to be programmed, it is sufficient to turn briefly the appropriate potentiometer fully in the direction of this function.
- 3 Now the "50%/100%" switch has to be turned into the "50%" position. The potentiometer is now turned until the requi-

red "contact point" is reached. To save this value, the "SAVE" ("ON/HORN") key

must be pressed at this position.

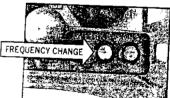
4 The "50%/100%" switch has to be turned into the "100%" position. The upper initial value is saved by turning the potentiometer until the maximum speed of the function is reached then pressing again the "SA-VE" ("ON/ HORN") key.

5 No opposite direction.



SAVE (ON/HORN)

6 When programming several analog channels consecutively, the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key must be pressed once after saving a function. Continue point 2.



Check the programmed values

3 By pressing and holding the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key it is possible to change to the working mode to check the programmed values. As soon as the key is released, the programming mode can be commenced, as described above. (Point 2 to 5 .)

Shut down the programming mode

Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch, turn off the programming switch\* and pull out the key (to avoid unintentional programming),

or change the TEACH battery with the normal working battery, release the EMERGENCY The control is ready to operate. STOP switch again and prepare the control to operate by pressing the "ON/HORN" key.

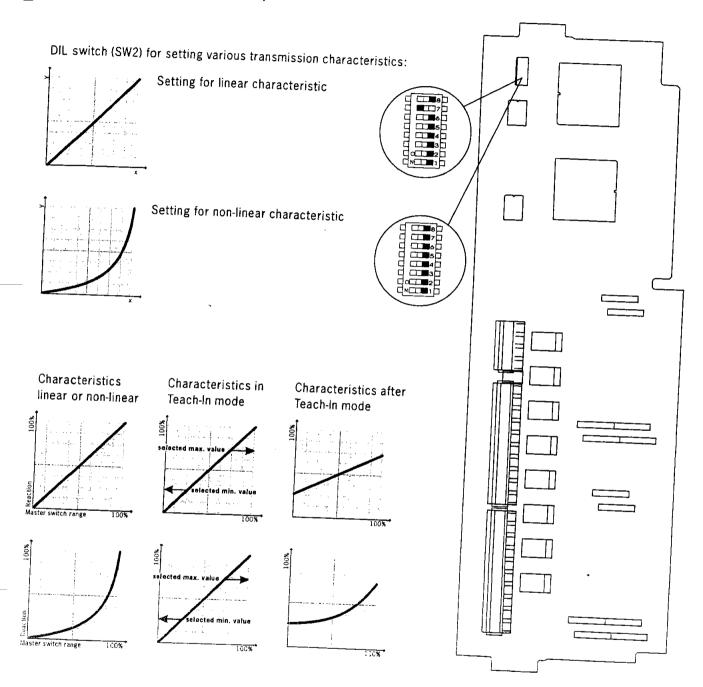
Please note:

In the programming mode all functions are locked, except "ON/HORN" and each selected function.

\* Please refer to the scope of supply of your radio remote control.

# TECHNICAL SUPPLEMENT

NANO: Board E-ANO4A2V1/1 TEACH-IN (Optional, only proportional units\*)



DIL switch no. 8:

OFF: 50% switching variable

ON: 50% switching fixed

<sup>\*</sup> Please refer to the scope of supply of your radio remote control.

## TECHNICAL DATA



Operating ambient temperature

-20 to +65 °C

Insulation class - Protection

IP 65

**TRANSMITTER** 

Pocket, Nano, Nano-L, Nano-M

Transmission frequency range

400 - 477 MHz, 25 mW FM

The use of synthesizer technology permits frequencies to be selected in accordance with the appropriate

waveband for the country of use.

Low frequency modulation

FSK signal to CCITT V.23

Data repetition rate

about 60 ms

Baud rate

1200 baud (bits per sec.)

Range

300 up to 1000 m

Power input

60 - 100 mA

RF ouput

≤ 10 mW

t battery)	Size (L x W x H)
0,2 kg	14 x 8,7 x 3,5 cm
),2 kg	17 x 8,7 x 3,5 cm
),2 kg	18 x 8,7 x 3,5 cm
	18 x 8,7 x 6,2 cm
7,7 kg	17,5 x 12,6 x 12,2 cm
,0 kg	24,7 x 13,9 x 11,7 cm
,5 kg	28,3 x 14,4 x 14,5 cm
	),2 kg ),2 kg ),2 kg ,4 kg ,7 kg ,0 kg

RECEIVER

R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M, Compact-V, PNN-BUS-3, PNN-BUS-5

Reception frequency range

400 - 477 MHz

Generates a CRC code with a Hamming distance = 4. Generates a neutral position.

Addressing of each transmitter with its own, unique combination (max. 216 possible combinations).

Data reception security: Diversitary evaluators, CRC, EMERGENCY STOP and neutral position bits.

Restart inhibitor if EMERGENCY STOP relay defective. (PNN-BUS-3, PNN-BUS-5)

Contact loading for EMERGENCY STOP and commands. (PNN-BUS-3, PNN-BUS-5)

max. switching voltage

250V AC (12V / 24V DC - R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M, Compact-V)

max. switching current

4A AC (3A DC at 12V / 24V - R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M, Compact-V)

max. switching power

1000 VA

	Weight	Size (L x W x H)
R-16, R-CAN (potted)	640 g 800 g	18 x 9,7 x 4,4 cm
Compact-M (potted)	640 g 800 g	18 x 9 x 7 cm
Compact-V (potted)	1,5 kg	21,5 x 16 x 6,5 cm
PNN-BUS-3	3,0 kg	30,6 x 18,1 x 13 cm
PNN-BUS-5	4,7 kg	36,4 x 28,3 x 15,2 cm

#### BATTERY

7,2V / 1000mAh

#### **CHARGING UNIT**

Operating voltage / external charging unit

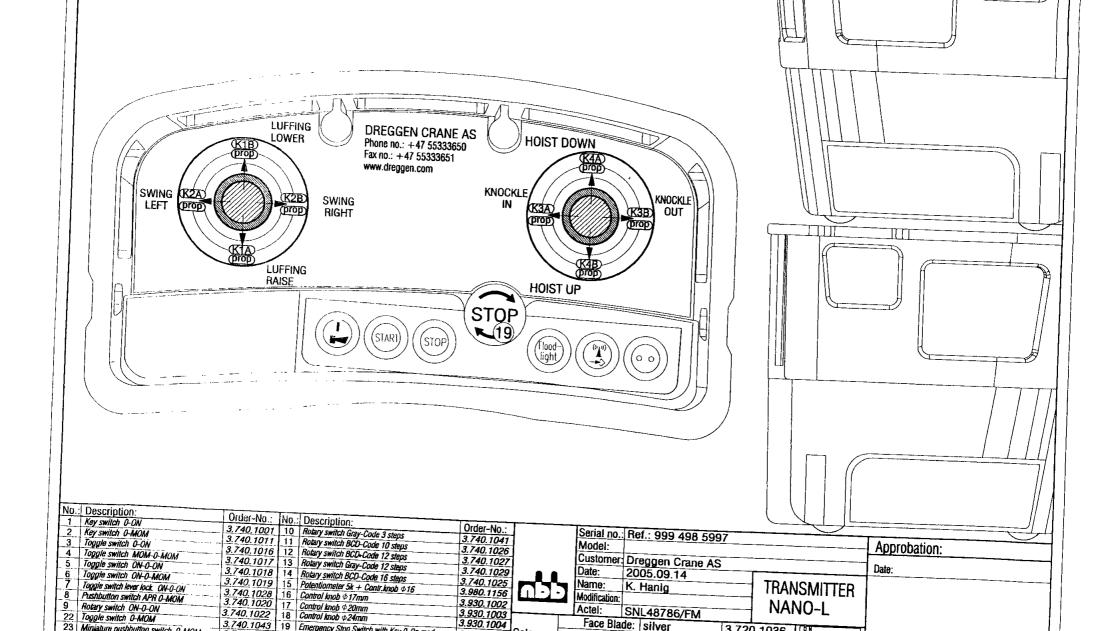
 $12 \mbox{V}/24 \mbox{V}$  DC, AC-DC changer  $100/240 \mbox{V}$  AC /  $12 \mbox{V}$  DC

Operating voltage / PNN-BUS-3 / PNN-BUS-5

40V-230V AC, 8V-32V DC, 12V / 24V DC

Operating voltage / R-16, R-CAN / Compact

12V / 24V DC



3.740.1000 Colour:

3.740.1014 3.740.1004

Face Blade: silver

Upper part: black

Lower part: black

3.720.1036

3.300.1057

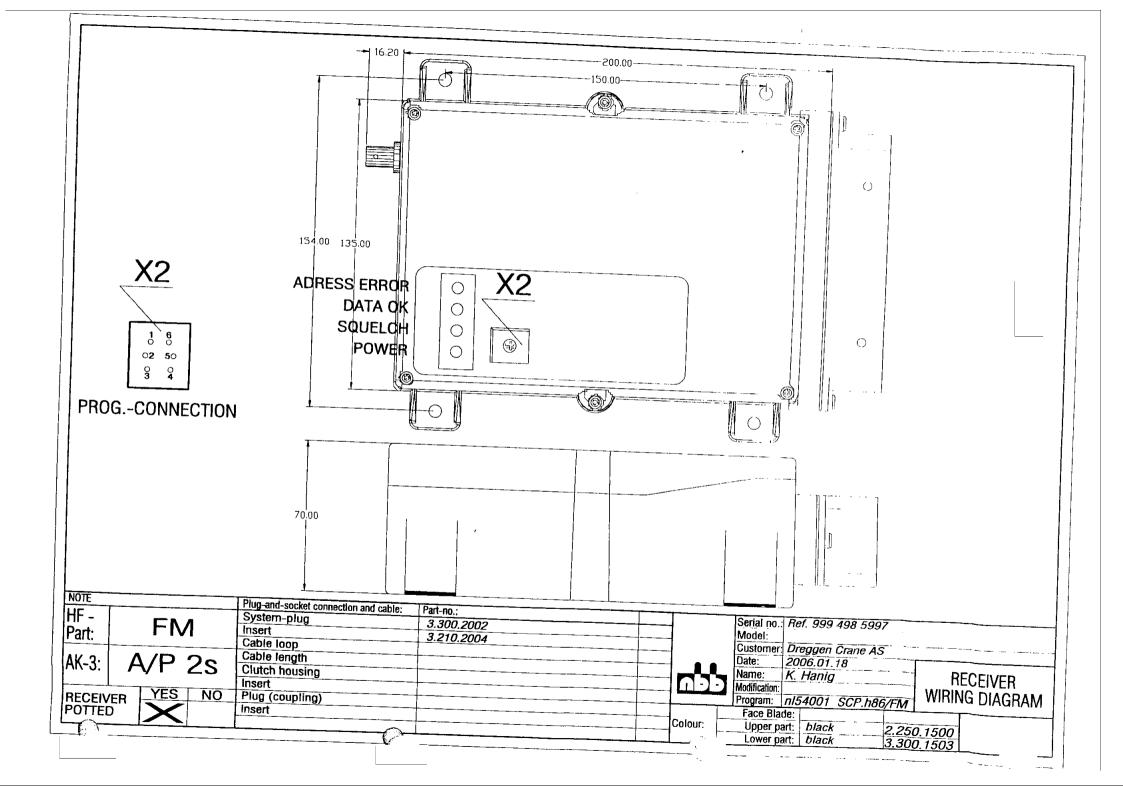
2.250.1055

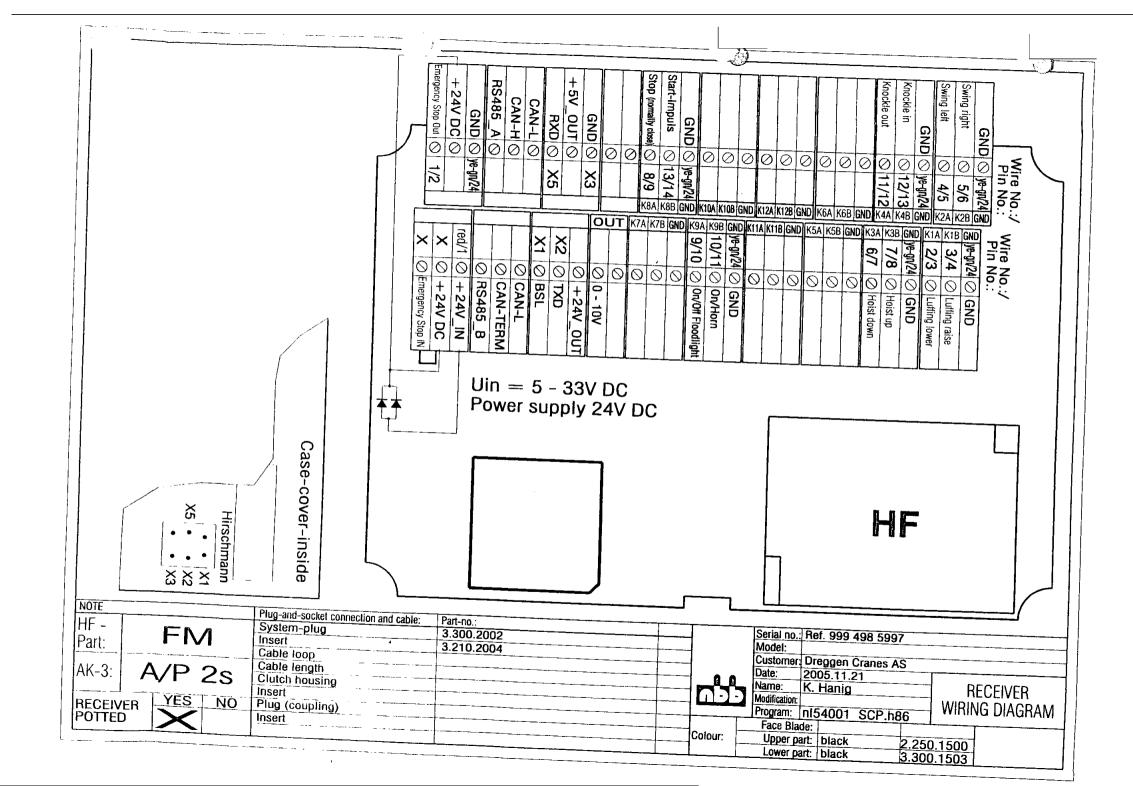
TRANSMITTER-CODE Signature stamp:

3.740.1043 19 Emergency Stop Switch with Key 0-On reed 3.740.1030 20 Emergency Stop Switch 0-On reed 3.740.1045 21 Emergency Stop Switch 0-On black

23 Miniature pushbutton switch 0-MOM

24 Toggle switch lever lock, ON-0





## **CONNECTING PLAN**

Serial no.: Ref.: 999 498 5997

Model:

Wiring diagram no.: —
Producer: Dreggen Crane AS

Date: 2005.09.14

Name: K. Hanig

Relay board code:

Program-Code: NL54001.H86/FM

Cable length.:

Cable loop-no.:

System-plug-no.: Internal Conection

Insert-no.: 3.300.2002

Clutch housing-no.:

Insert-no.: Plug-no.:

Insert-no.:

RECEIVER		CONTROL CABLE		SYSTEM
Terminal st	Terminal strip no .: Function: Wire-		No.:/Pin-No.:	Terminal strip: / or plug socket:
5-33VDC	red		red / 1	
8V DC	ye/g⊓	Power Supply 0V DC	ye/gn / 24	+>
	Ī	Common		
Emergency stop	0 1	Emergency Stop (set /reset)		<del>-</del> >
		Common		<del>-</del> 5
Out 1A K1B	<u> </u>	Luffing Lower (PWM)	2/3	<del>-</del> )
Out 1B K1A	$\overline{}$	Luffing Raise (PWM)	3/4	<del>-)</del>
Out 2A K2A	<del>-</del>	Swing Left (PWM)	4/5	+>
Out 2B K2B		Swing Right (PWM)	5/6	7
Out 3A K4A		Hoist Down (PWM)	6/7	<b>-</b> )
Out 4A K3B		Hoist Up (PWM)	7/8	
Out 4A K3B  Out 4B K3A		Knockle Out (PWM)	11 / 12	
Out 5A	)— <del>14</del>	Knockle In (PWM)	12 / 13	
Out 5B	)——— <u> </u>		/	-)
Out 6A				-5
Out 6B			/	-)
Out 7A				-)
Out 7B				-)
Out 8A	8	Stop (normally close/open when Stop is activated)	9/0	-)
Out 8B	13	Start-Impuls	8/9 13/14	•>
Out 9A	9	On/Off Floodlight (set/reset)	9/10	•)
Out 9B	10	On/Horn	10/11	<b>)</b>
Out 10A			/	)———
A C Out 10B			/	<b>)</b>
Out 11A	<del></del>		/	<b>)</b>
Out 11B			/	)
Out 12A	<del>:</del>		/	)
Out 12B			/	;
Out ANO			/	
Out SWI			/	
	1			
			;	
	1		;	į

	Page 12	

# **APPROVALS AND CERTIFICATES**



Approvals EU countries: (€ ①

Enclosure:

**EC Declaration of Conformity** 

Obtainable at demand:

M-Zert mbH

Certificate DIN EN ISO 9001:2000-12 NBB Controls & Components AG

No. 03022 15.07.2003

© NBB Controls & Components AG Otto-Hahn-Straße 1-3 D-75248 Ölbronn-Dürrn Tel.: 0 72 37 / 9 99 - 0 Fax: 0 72 37 / 9 99 - 1 99 eMail: sales@nbb.de

http://www.nbb.de

We reserve the right to after specifications without notice.



Bedienungsanleitung Nano-S. -V. -L. -M, R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M, -V. PNN-BUS-3, -5, Englisch, Teile-Nr. 3.150.1051, Stand 01.06



Project

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Title

Certificates

Equipment Page 9 of 10

# 10.9 Electro motor art.no 14215



S.E.I.P.E.E. S.p.A. Via Archimede 55/61 – 41010 Limidi di Soliera (MO) ITALY – www.seipee.com Tel.: +39 059 850108 Fax: +39 059 850128 P.IVA- VAT code: IT 00185010360 lscr.Reg.lmp.Mo n° 6647 – R.E.A. n° 152011 del 23/12/72 N. Mecc.: Mo 002996

Capitale Sociale - Company's Capital: Euro 120.000 i.v.

#### **DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA' CONFORMITY STATEMENT**

Il legale rappresentante della ditta S.E.I.P.E.E. S.p.A., sotto la propria responsabilità, DICHIARA

The legal chairperson of S.E.I.P.E.E. S.p.A., under his own responsability, STATES

che i motori elettrici asincroni a gabbia, serie:

that the asynchronous motors with squirrel-cage rotor, series:

ZK, ZKM, ZKF, ZKV(\*), ZKZ(\*), A, AX, AM, AZ(\*), TKE, TKE QB AC, TKE QB DC(\*), TKE QB LDC(\*), JM, GM, GMM, APE, APEM, HPE, HPEM, HPEV(\*), HPVM(\*),

sono conformi alle leggi nazionali che recepiscono le seguenti Direttive Comunitarie:

- Dir. "Bassa Tensione" 73/23/CEE modificata da 93/68/CEE (anno in cui è stata apposta la marcatura CE: 1997);
- Dir. "Compatibilità Elettromagnetica" 89/336/CEE e successivi aggiornamenti.

comply with the requirements of the following European Community Directives:

- "Low Voltage" directive 73/23/EEC modified by 93/68/EEC (year of CE marking: 1997);
- "Electromagnetic Compatibility" directive 89/336/EEC and following updatings.

#### PRINCIPALI NORME TECNICHE APPLICATE

#### MAIN TECHNICAL STANDARDS APPLIED

		MICAL STANDARDS	APPLIEU
Oggetto Subject	Europee armonizzate European harmonized	R iferim ento internaz, International reference	Classificaz, italiana Italian classification
Caratteristiche nominali e di funzionamento Rating and performance	E N 60034-1	IE C 60034-1	CEI
Gradi protezione involucri macchine rotanti (IP)  Protection-degrees of enclosures (IP)	E N 60034-5	IE C 60034-5	2-3 CEI 2-16
Metodi di raffreddam ento (codice iC)  Methods of cooling (IC code)  Forme costruttive e tipi di installazione (IM)	E N 60034-6	IE C 60034-6	C E I 2-7
Types of construction and mounting (IM)  Marcatura term inali e senso di rotazione	E N 60034-7	IE C 60034-7	C E I 2-14
Term in al markings and direction of rotation Limitidirum ore	CENELEC HD 53.8	IE C 60034-8	C E I 2-8
Noise lim its Vibrazioni m eccaniche	E N 60034-9	IE C 60034-9	C E   2-24
Mechanical vibration	E N 60034-14	IE C 60034-14	CE1 2-23
Dimensionie potenze normalizzate <sup>1)</sup> Standard dimensions and outputs <sup>1)</sup> Flange di attacco			C E I 2-31
Fixing flanges Estremità d'albero cilindriche	E N 50347	IE C 72-1	CEI 2-31 CNR-CEI unel 13501
Cylindrical shaft-ends Linguetta cava della linguetta Key and Keyway		, ,	CEI2-31 UNI-ISO 775 CEI2-31 UNI6604
Foro filettato in testa d'albero Shaft-head threaded centre-hole Sicurezza del macchinario,			CEI2-31 UNI9321
equipaggiam ento elettrico delle macchine Safety of machinery, electrical equipment of machines	E N 6 0 2 0 4 - 1	IE C 6 0 2 0 4 - 1	C E I 44-5
EMC Im m unità* - Em ission e* Im m unity* - Em ission *  (1) Ad eccezione delle serie APE, APEM, HPE, HPEM che pres	EN 60034-1/A11 Sezione-Section 12		CEI2-3; V1 Sezione-Section 12

tione delle serie APE, APEM, HPE, HPEM che presentano una carcassa estrusa in alluminio con dimensioni d'ingombro ridotte.

#### Per l'INCORPORAZIONE inoltre DICHIARA:

il motore elettrico è un componente che NON deve essere posto in servizio prima di essere installato in una macchina (o sistema completo) resa e dichiarata conforme alle disposizioni della Direttiva "Macchine" 98/37/CE.

- (1) Exception made for series APE, APEM, HPE, HPEM which have an aluminium extruded frame with reduced overall dimensions.
- (\*) Equipped with capacitor AC 440 V 0,22  $\mu F$  X2 class according to EN 132400. Connect this capacitor in parallel to the AC rectifier supply.

For INCORPORATION the legal chairperson also STATES: electric motors are components which shall NOT be started for duty unless installed in a machine (or complete system) which must comply and must be declared to comply to the "Machine" directive 98/37/EC.

Limidi, 19-10-2004

IL LEGALE RAPPRESENTANTE - THE LEGAL CHAIRPERSON

thiarazione CE\_ITA+ING rev.05

<sup>(\*)</sup> Equipaggiati con condensatore AC 440 V - 0,22  $\mu F$  - classe X2 secondo EN 132400, in parallelo all'alimentazione alternata del raddrizzatore.



Project

C.N.P. FREIRE

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane DKF220-12T-16m

Equipment

Title

Page

Certificates

10 of 10

10.10Bolts 10.9 quality

## **TEXTRON** Fastening Systems

Peiner Umformtechnik GmbH - Woltorfer Straße 20-24 - D-31224 Peine

ARVID NILSSON NORGE AS

Peiner Umformtechnik GmbH

Woltorfer Straße 20-24

D-31224 Peine Postfach 16 49

D-31221 Peine Germany

VINJARMOEN

N-2870 DOKKA

T: +49 (0) 5171 545-0

F: +49 (0) 5171 545-180 www.textronfasteningsystems.com

Abnahmeprüfzeugnis / Report, based on Quality Control EN 10 204 - 3.1

Zeugnis-Nr.: 052996

Datum/Date: 29.07.2005

Ihre Bestellung vom Your Order-No./dated Ihre Auftrags-Nr. Your Order-No.

Unsere Auftrags-Nr. Our Order-No.

Unser Zeichen Our dept, reference Telefon-Durchwahl Phone: - 545253

12.07.2005

1505061 ML 68914

TQ - yi

FAX: - 545296

Artikel (Product):

6kt-Muttern/Nuts, DIN 6915/10

Unsere/Ihre Art.Nr. (Our/Your Product-No.): 0441130000

Abmessung (Dimension):

M 30

Kennzeichnung (Mark) / Serie (Serial):

**PEINER HV 10 / 40** 

Pos.Nr. (Item No.) / Stück (Quantity):

60 / 400

Betriebsauftrag (Order):

765427

Mechanische Eigenschaften (Mechanical properties)	IST	SOLL		
Härte (Hardness)	283	- 272 353	HV30	

Werkstoff: C45+CR

Wärmebehandlung (heat treatmant): 900°C/Öl, 600°C/Öl

Besichtigungs- und Maßkontrolle (Stichprobe): o.B. (visual and dimensional Inspection: o.k.),

Oberflächenrißprüfung (Stichprobe): o.B. (surface crack Inspection: o.k.)

Vorschrift (Requirements): DIN 6915, EN 20898-2

Die gestellten Anforderungen sind erfüllt. The requirements are fulfilled.

**Analyse (Chemical Composition)** 

		`													
	PosNr.	С %	Si %	Mn %	Р %	S %	Cr %	Mo %	Ni %	Al %	В %	Cu %	%	Schmelze-Nr.	
	(Item-No.)													(Cast-Nr.)	
į	60	0.470	0.280	0.760	0.009	0,026	0,280	0.030	0,110	0.030		0.190		6-6052	Ì

**Textron Fastening Systems Peine Operations** Oualitätswesen Weber (Leiter Qualitätswesen) Dieses Dokument wurde per Computer erstellt. Es ist auch ohne Unterschrift gültig! This document was created via computer. It's valid without signature!



							2		( )K	KΑ
							<b>S</b>		STEN	
W. C.O. C					<del></del>			An An	vid Nilsson G	ruppen 🎁
Vår ref / Our ref Lise Dalbakk				ato / Date I . Juli 20	04			Sertifikatnı 571432	r. / Certificate	e No.
Kunde / Customer ARVID NILSSON NO	DCEAC				rdrenr / Proc	ducti	on Order no.	Salg-eksp	no	
VINJARMOEN	NGE AS		<b>—</b>	71432			<del></del> .	Sales-exp.	no 121559	9
2870 DOKKA					Customers	ref.		•		
NORGE	<del></del>	<del>-,</del>		L 11824						
NORGE			D	indens tegn FS 1317	ing / Custon	ner d	rawing			
Kund.det.nr./ Customer part no.	rt no., part	name	20 at 10 a	0 1	DFS 1317					
Omfang / extent	1 1000 pes. II	onugui il	zaa DOIIS,	MOOK 10	50, CI. 10.	<i>y</i> U	ערט וטון			
INSPECTION CERT	TFICATE	EN 14	N204 =	31 R						
We hereby certify that the s										
Product standard DFS 1317	raas iii quesi	non are me	iut att. II	J.						
Mechanical properties: DN		certificatio	n of liftin	g annlier	oces Table	a D	2			
ISO 898 - 1, Cl. 10.9	v Ruics for t	certificatio	11 01 111011	g appnai	ices: Table	eD.	•			
Threads: M. tol. cl. 6g. F-	SP- 693 – 42	DIN 251	0/2							
Min 48 h between hardenin	g and MPI	, 211, 25.	0,2							
Product marked: 52	<b>6</b> · · · · · · - · - · · ·									
Foreskrevet materiale / Prescribed	material		Lev	ert materia	le / Supplied	d ma	terial		<u></u>	
acc. to. ISO 898/1			FU	INDIA 9						
MATERIALANALYSE /	CHEMICAL	COMPOS	SITION							-
Charge nr.	C	Si	Mn	P		3	Cr	В	Ni	Al
6 – 8969	.27	.27	1.06	.01	5 .02	22	.48	.0032		
						•		1	<del></del>	
Analysekrav/ min	.25	.15	1.0				.40			<b>-</b>
Specification max	.30	.35	1.40	.03	5 .03	35	.60	.003		
VARMEBEHANDLING/HEAT	<b>FREATMENT</b>						<del></del>	·		<u> </u>
		Harde	ned and	temper	ed					
MEKANISKE EGENSKAPER / M			<del></del>		- <del></del>					
Prøve på ferdig produkt / test on manufactured product	Krav/Sp	ecification	l .	es. / Test	Prøveanta		Anmerking /	Note		
			res	ults	Number .c	10	1			
	Min,	! Max	Min.	! Max	Sample		Í			
			1		ļ					
Zn belegg / Zn coating µm	40	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	I	<del>                                     </del>					
Strekkfasthet/Tensile strength	+		<del> </del>		<del> </del>		<del> </del>			
Rm N/mm <sup>2</sup>					1					
Rpo.2 på hel bolt /			<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del> </del>		···	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Rp <sub>0.2</sub> on full size bolt N/mm <sup>2</sup>										
Hardhet / Hardness IIB	304	361	327	330	8		Average 3	29		
C			<del></del>				L. 1. 101 ago J.			

	Min.	! Max	Min.	! Max	sample	
Zn belegg / Zn coating μm	40	T	<del> </del>	T	<del> </del>	
Strekkfasthet/Tensile strength Rm N/mm <sup>2</sup>						
Rp <sub>0.2</sub> på hel bolt / Rp <sub>0.2</sub> on full size bolt <b>N/mm<sup>2</sup></b>						
Hardnet / Hardness IIB	304	361	327	330	8	Average 329
Spesiell strekkprøving / Special tensile test Strekkfasthet/Tensile strength Rm N/mm <sup>2</sup>			1097	1105	3	Prøvestaver / Test pieces: Ø 24 A5
Flytegrense / Yield stress $\mathbf{Rp_{0.2}\ N/mm^2}$			1053	1061	3	1056
Forlengelse / Elongation A <sub>5</sub> %	9		14	15	3	14
Kontraksjon Z %						
Skårslagprøve / Impact test KV 300 Joule						Prøvestaver iflg. / Test pieces acc to 10x10x55
Slagseighet / Impact strength  Joule	42		67	73		Single value 73-67-72
Provetemperatur / Test temp.	- 20C					5.11gie 14tae 15 07-12
Kvalitetskontrollaydeling / Quality Co.	atrol Deports					<u> </u>

Kvalitetskontrollavdeling / Quality Control Department

Lise Dalbakk

Phone: 61 11 30 30 Fax: 61 11 30 03



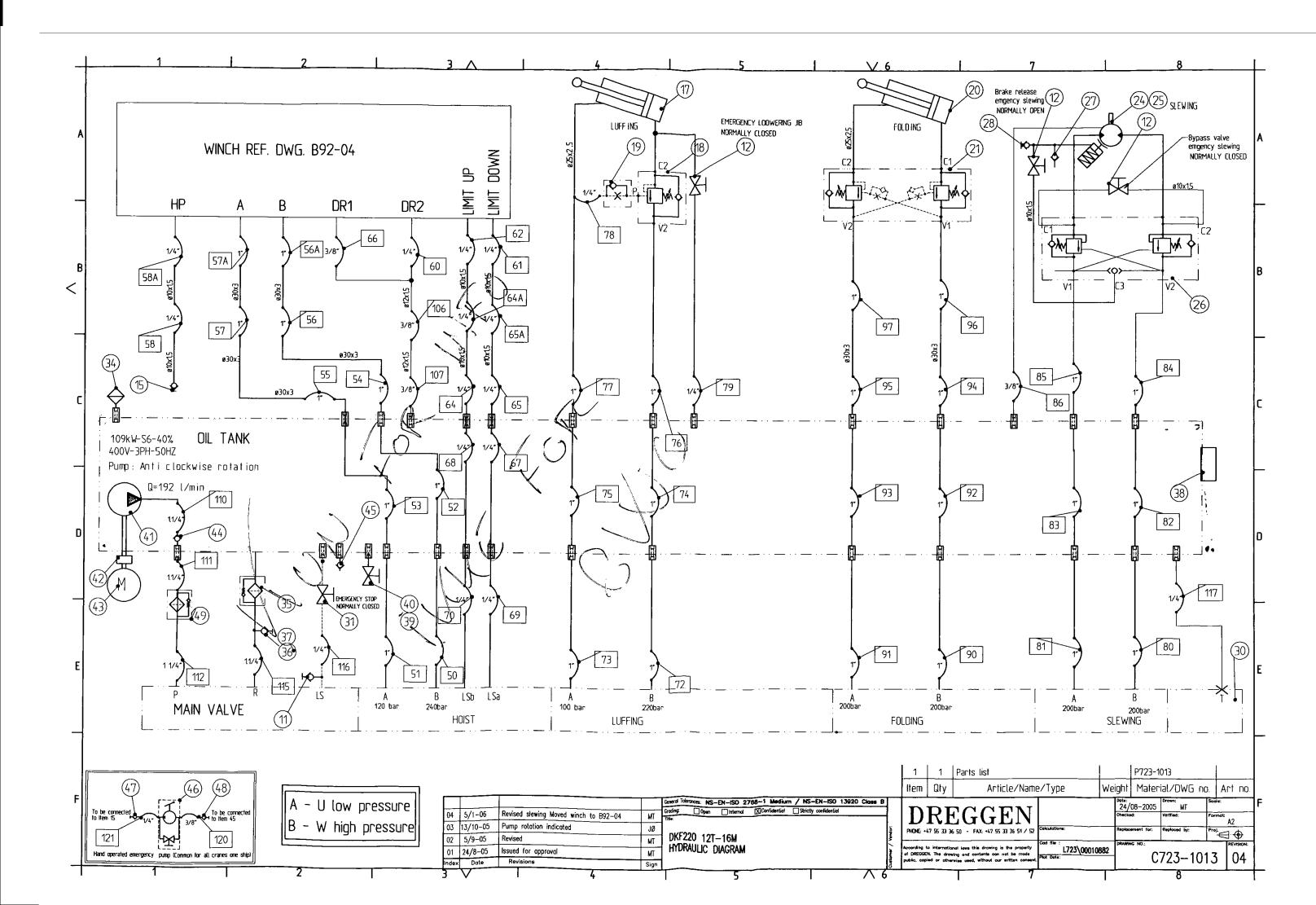
Vbr ref / Our ref			F	ato / Date				r. / Cartificate F	Vэ,
Eivind Larsen/Lise Dalbakk			3	0. Aügust.	2004		571993	}	
ARVID NILSSON NORGE A	5	_	κ	antrallm / In:	pection no.		Salg-eksp.		
VINJARMOEN			5	71993			Soles-exp.	по 122294	
2870 DOKKA				uadens ref./ (	Cwiomes ref.	-		<del></del>	
NORGE			K	undoos tognin	ig / Customer di	awing			
Kund.det.ar/ Customer part no.	Artikkelnr ber 295 pcs. her	nevoing / Pert /	ובת ותבוןסו	FS-1317, <sub>]</sub> ma 10 × 190 c		DFS -131(7, p	ns 3 /		·—·
Omfang / extent	275 pw. 1451	CECH MENT	10113, 1013	10 X 130, C	1033 10.9, U	Dr3 -131(7,1	XUS. 3 /		
INSPECTION CERTIF	ICATE I	EN 10204	- 3.1	.B					
We hereby certify that the bolt				· <b>-</b>					
Product standard DFS 1317.									
Mechanical properties: DNV		ification of	lifting ap	pliances: 1	Table D3				
ISO 898 – 1, CL. 10.9			٠.	•					
Threads: M. tol. cl. 6g. F-SP-6	93 - 2								
Min 48 h between hardening									
Product marked on head: "I	OKKA 10.	9 M 65"							
Foreskrevet materials / Prescribed materials	erial		Le	vert material	c / Supplied mat	erial			
acc. to. ISO 898-1				JNDIA 92	70				
MATERIALANALYSE / CHI		MPOSITIO	4						
Charge nr.		\$i_	Мn	P	\$	Cr	В	Ni	Al
6 - 8693	.26	.20	1.35	.011	.018	,43	.003		<u> </u>
								†	
Analysekrav/ min	.25	.15	1.00	1		.40		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                      </del>
ipecification max	.30	.35	1.40	.035	.035	.60	003	Ì	
ARMEDEHANDLING / HEAT TRE		1 .55	1.40	1 ,033	1 .035	1 .00	.003		
		Hardened	and ter	nnered					
AEKANISKE EGENSKAPER / MEC				iipai vu				<del></del>	
rave på lendig produkt / test on		ecification	Prever	es. / Test	Prevental /	Anmerkning /	Note		
nanufactured product	1		ζ.	suits	Number of				
	Min.	! Max	Mia.	l Max	samples .	1			
n belegg/Zn coating µm				1	<del></del>	1			
trekkfasthet/Tensile strength				1					
Rm N/mm²  lytogransz / Vield stress on full size	<del> </del>	· · · · · · · ·		-		ļ <u>.</u>			
olu Rp. N/mm²				<u> </u>					
larübet / Hardness HB				1 777		Assessed 73			
	304	361	323	327	5	Average 32			
peniell arckkproving /	304	361	323	327	5	Pravestaver iff		<b>100</b> (0	
pecial tensile (CSI		361			1			ACC 10	
pecial tensile (CSI	1040	361	1037	1060	2		/ Test pieces :	<b>10</b>	
pecial tensite icst uckkfosshev/Tensite strength Rm N/mm <sup>2</sup> ytegrense / Yield stress	1040	361	1037	1060	1	Provestiver iff	/ Test pieces :	<u>1</u> œ (0	
pecial tensile lost uckkfoshev/Tensile strength Rm N/mm² lytegrense / Yield stress Rel Rpo2 N/mm²	1040	361	1037 972	1060	2	Provestiver iff	/ Test pieces :	2 <b>00</b> (0	
pecial tensile lost uckkfoshev/Tensile strength Rm N/mm² lytegrense / Yield stress Rel Rpo2 N/mm²	1040	361	1037	1060	2	Provestiver iffu	/Test pieces : : Ø24 A5	ace to	
pecial tensile test uckkfosher/Tensile strength Rm N/mm² lytegrense / Yield stress Rel Rpo2 N/mm² orlengelse / Eloagation A, % outtaksjon Z %	1040	361	1037 972	1060	2	Provestiver iff	/Test pieces : : Ø24 A5	ace to	
pecial tensile test uckkfosher/Tensile strength Rm N/mm² lytegrense / Yield stress Rel Rpo2 N/mm² orlengelse / Eloagation A3 % outtaksjon Z % drakagarave / Lupact test	1040	361	1037 972	1060	2	Provestiver iffu	. / Test pieces : : Ø24 A5		
pecial tensile test  UCKKfonher/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  lytegrense / Yield stress  Rel Rpo2 N/mm²  orlengelse / Etongation A3 %  omtraksjon Z %  christagprave / Impact test  KV 300 Joule	1040	361	1037 972	1060	2	Provestiver in the Test pieces  As to short to	. / Test pieces s : Ø24 A5  Ae		
pecial tensile icst  ucktfoshevTensile stragth  Rm N/mm²  lytegrense / Yield stress  Rel Rpo2 N/mm²  orlengelse / Elongation A3 %  ontroksion Z %  kdralagprave / Impact test  KV 300 Joule  agseighet / Impact strength	940	361	1037 972 14	1060	2	Provestiver the Provestiver the EN 10045-1	. / Test pieces :  . Ø24 A5  . A6	arc to	
pecial tensile test  UCKKfonher/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  lytegrense / Yield stress  Rel Rpo2 N/mm²  orlengelse / Etongation A3 %  omtraksjon Z %  christagprave / Impact test  KV 300 Joule	1040	361	1037 972	1060	2	Provestaver in Provestaver in EN 10045-1 Test pieces	Ad  Ad  Ad  Ad  ATEST pieces  dim 10x10:	ace to	
pecial tensile test  UCKKfosher/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  lytegrense / Yield stress  Rel Rpo2 N/mm²  ortengelse / Etongation A, %  ortengelse / Etongation E %  chralagprave / Impact test  KV 300 Joule  agseighet / Impact strength	940 14	361	1037 972 14	1060 1002 16	2 2 2	Provestiver the Provestiver the EN 10045-1	Ad  Ad  Ad  Ad  ATEST pieces  dim 10x10:	ace to	
pecial tensile test  UCKKfagher/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Sytegrense / Yield Stress  Rel Rpo2 N/mm²  Orlengelse / Etongation A3 %  Ontrologion Z %  Orlengelse / Impact test  KV 300 Joule  avetemperatur / Test temp.  °C	940	361	1037 972 14	1060 1002 16	2 2 2	Provestaver in Provestaver in EN 10045-1 Test pieces	Ad  Ad  Ad  Ad  ATEST pieces  dim 10x10:	ace to	
pecial tensie lest  Rm N/mm²  ytegrense / Yield stress  Rel Rpo2 N/mm²  whengelse / Etongation A3 %  omtraksjon Z %  diraksprave / Impact tens  KV 300 Joule  segseighet / Impact strength  Joule  gretemperatus / Test temp.	940 14	361	1037 972 14	1060 1002 16	2 2 2	Provestaver in Provestaver in EN 10045-1 Test pieces	Ad  Ad  Ad  Ad  ATEST pieces  dim 10x10:	ace to	
pecial tensile lest peckfogher/Tensile strength Pen N/mm² ytegrense / Yield stress Rel Rpo2 N/mm² mengelse / Etongation A3 % omtenksjon Z % dralasprave / Intpact test KV 300 Joule agseighet / Impact strength Joule gwetemperatur / Test temp. °C	940 14	361	1037 972 14	1060 1002 16	2 2 2	Provestaver in Provestaver in EN 10045-1 Test pieces	Ad  Ad  Ad  Ad  ATEST pieces  dim 10x10:	ace to	

PDF created with FinePrint pdfFactory Pro trial version www.pdffactory.com



Eivind Larsen/Lise Dalbakk				ua / Date Augus	2004		Scrtifikator 571523	. Certificate	No.
ARVID NILSSON AS					aspection no.		Sala-cksp		
VINJARMOEN				71523	÷			io. 12229	4
2870 DOKKA			ν	odom	Customers ref.				
			66	699					
NORGE				ndenstogni PS -1317	ng / Customer	drawing			
		nevniog / Par xagon head			cl. 10.9, U,	DES_1217			
Omfang / extent	pee: 110	Sour medit	- VALUE   141	V A 174,	₩. 1V.7, U,	213-1311			
INSPECTION CERTIF	ICATE	EN 10	204 -	3.1.B					
We hereby certify that the stud									
Product standard DFS 1317	4-24								
Mechanical properties: DNV	Rules for	certificatio	n of liftir	ig appilia	nces: Table	D3			
TSO 898 - 1, Cl. 10.9						•			
Threads: M. tol. cl. 6g. F- SP		, DIN 251	0/2						
Min 48 h between hardening	and MPI								
Poreskrevet materiate / Prescribed qualert			Lev	of material	e / Supplied (no	terial			<b>-</b>
acc. to. ISO 898-1	IEMICA	COLORC		NDIA 92	/0				
MATERIALANALYSE / CF				,					
Charge nr. 6 - 8694	.26	Si 	Mn	P 01	S 010	Cr	B	Ni	Al
0 - 0034	.20	.20	1.11	.01:	2 .019	.47	.003		
	<b>_</b>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	+			ļ		
				↓		<del>-  </del>			
Analysekrav / min	.25	.15	1.00	1		.40	Ī		
Specification max VARMEBEHANDLING / HEAT TRE	.30	.35	1.40	.03.	.035	.60	.003		
rave på fordig produkt/ tost op nanu@ctured product	Knav/5	ecilication		ea./Test	Number of	Anmerkning/	Vote		
i			1		samples	ľ			
	Min	.Max	Min.	Mpx	samples				
Zn beicg / Zn coating µm	Min.	квж	Min.	Мих	samples	Average		-·· -··	
Streek fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²	Min.	жаж	Min.	Мих	samples	Average			
Struck fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rp <sub>0.2</sub> på hel bolt/	Min.	Мах	Min.	Мих	samples	Average			
Sirckk fasther/Tensile strength  Rm. N/mm²  Rp <sub>0.2</sub> på bet bolt/  Rp <sub>0.2</sub> on full size bolt N/mm²									
Strick fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rp <sub>0.2</sub> på het bolt /  Rp <sub>0.2</sub> on full size bolt N/mm²  Plardher/ Hardness AB	Min. 304	361	Min. 324	Mnx 331	samples	Average 32			
Special tensile strength  Rm. N/mm²  Rp <sub>0.2</sub> på hel bolt /  Rp <sub>0.2</sub> on full size bolt N/mm²  Hardhet / Hardness AB  Special strekk prøving / Special tensile test									
Sirckk fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm  Rpo2 på het bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm  Hardher / Hardness AB  Spesielt strekk prøving / Special tensile test  Sirckk fasther/Tensile strength	304	361	324	331	5	Average 321			
Special terestle strength  Rm. N/mm²  Rpo2 på het bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Hardher / Hardness AB  Special strekk prøving /  Special terestle test  Grekk fasther/Tensile strength  Rm. N/mm²						Average 32			
irckkfasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  kpo2 på bei bolt /  kpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  hardher / Hardness AB  spesiell strekkprøving / special tensile test  rrekkfasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  lytegrense / Yield stress	304	361	324	331	5 2	Average 321			
Spear på bet bold /  Rm N/mm²  Rpa2 på bet bold /  Rpa2 on full size bold N/mm²  hardher / Hardness AB  Speaich strekk prøving / Special terelle test Strekk fasther / Tensile strength Rm N/mm²  Flytogrense / Yield stress  Rpa2 N/mm²	304 1000 900	361	324 1047 997	331 1048 997	5 2 2	Average 321			
Special tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bet bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Pardher / Hardnese AB  Special tensile test  Special tensile test  Special tensile test  Firekk fasther Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Flytegrense / Yield stress  Rpo2 N/mm²  Fortengelse / Elongation As %	304	361	324	331	5 2	Average 321			
Special tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bet bolt/  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Parcher/ Hardnese  AB  Special tensile test  Special tensile test  Special tensile test  Rm N/mm²  Plytogrense / Yield strength  Rpo2 N/mm²  Fortengelse/ Elongation As %  Contraktjon Z %	304 1000 900	361	324 1047 997	331 1048 997	5 2 2	Average 321 Prøvestaver Ø24 A5	/ Test pieces		
Special territor Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bet bolt / Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Plardher / Hardness HB  Spesiell strekk prøving / Special tersile territor Rm N/mm²  Tyregrense / Yield stress  Rpo2 N/mm²  Fortengelse / Elongation A3 %	304 1000 900	361	324 1047 997	331 1048 997	5 2 2	Average 321 Prøvestaver Ø24 A5	/ Test pieces		
Special strength strength Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bet bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Pardher / Hardnese AB  Special strekk preving / Special terelle test  Strekk fasther Tensile strength Rm N/mm²  Flytegrense / Yield stress  Rpo2 N/mm²  Fortengelse / Elongation As %  Concaksjon Z %  Skårslagprave / Impact test	304 1000 900	361	324 1047 997	331 1048 997	5 2 2	Average 321 Provestaver  Ø24 A5  Provestaver ifte EN 10045-1	/ Test pieces	:> to	
Speck fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bet bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Plardher / Hardness  Special teretile test  Strekk fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Plytegrense / Yield stress  Rpo2 N/mm²  Fortengelse / Elongation As %  Concraktjon Z %  Skårslaggrave / Impact test  kV 300 Joule	304 1000 900	361	324 1047 997	331 1048 997	5 2 2	Average 321 Provestaver  Ø24 A5  Provestaver ing EN 10045-1 Test pieces	/ Test pieces	e to	
Speck fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bei bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Plardher / Hardness  Special tereile test  Strekk fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Plytegrense / Yield stress  Rpo2 N/mm²  Forlengelse / Elongation A, %  Concratajon Z %  Skårslagprave / Impact test  kV 300 Joule  Pravesemperotur / Test temp.	304 1000 900 14	361	324 1047 997 14	331 1048 997 15	2 2 2	Average 321 Provestaver  Ø24 A5  Provestaver ing EN 10045-1 Test pieces	/ Test pieces	e to	
Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bet bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Ran N/mm²  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Ran N/mm²  Recial terelle test  week fasthet/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rn	304 1000 900 14 42	361	324 1047 997 14	331 1048 997 15	2 2 2	Average 321 Provestaver  Ø24 A5  Provestaver ing EN 10045-1 Test pieces	/ Test pieces	e to	
Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bet bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Ran N/mm²  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Ran N/mm²  Recial terelle test  Recial N/mm²  Recial terelle test  Recial terelle test  Recial N/mm²  Recial terelle test  Recial terelle t	304 1000 900 14 42	361	324 1047 997 14	331 1048 997 15	2 2 2	Average 321 Provestaver  Ø24 A5  Provestaver ing EN 10045-1 Test pieces	/ Test pieces	e to	
Speck fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Rpo2 på bei bolt /  Rpo2 on full size bolt N/mm²  Plardher / Hardness  Special tereile test  Strekk fasther/Tensile strength  Rm N/mm²  Plytegrense / Yield stress  Rpo2 N/mm²  Forlengelse / Elongation A, %  Concratajon Z %  Skårslagprave / Impact test  kV 300 Joule  Pravesemperotur / Test temp.	304 1000 900 14 42 -20°	361	324 1047 997 14	331 1048 997 15	2 2 2	Average 321 Provestaver  Ø24 A5  Provestaver ifte EN 10045-1 Test pieces of Single value	/ Test pieces	o to 55 mm 59 Joule	

PDF created with FinePrint pdfFactory Pro trial version www.pdffactory.com



Page:	1/5		8-1 Medium		Date: 24/08-2005 Draw	wn: S	icale:
Grading Title:	g: <u></u> 0pe	n Internal X Confidential	Strictly confidential	$\dashv$	Checked: Verif	fied: F	ormat: A4
DI	/F000 1	OT 1CM		Vendor :	Replocement for: Repl	laced by:	Proj. (4)
	(F220 1. Idraulic	zı—ıom parts list		1	DRAWING NO.:		REVISION:
				Customer	P72	23–101	<u>l</u>
			$\exists \mathrm{DRF}$	$\mathbb{E}G$	GEN	Parts list to dwg	C723-101
			PHONE: +47 SS 33 3		£ +47 55 33 36 51 / 52	Calculations:	
02	4/1-06	Rev. slew.motor+ qty pipe	According to intenation	nol laws this	drawing is the property	Cad file :	23\0001088
01 Index	24/08-05 Date	Issued for approval		-	ents can not be made ithout our written consent.	Plot Date:	23 (000 1000)
Iter			/Name/Type		Material/	<u>L</u> MG no	Art no
	11 (3.7)	7 THECE	Trumer Type	<u>., </u>	riarcriad		711110
		WINCH REF. DWG.	B92-04				
		/					
		/	<u> </u>	17			
		H ()UN	704	1	·-·		
		000					
					ļ		
							<u> </u>
11	1	Test paint Minimess 620	)	<del></del>	01.204.11		10968
12	3	Ball valve			BKH-3/8"		10967
13							
14							
15	1	QUICK CONNECTION, male	snaptite		SVHN-4-4R	10969	
17	1	Hydraulic cylinder	***		ø280/ø200	x2890	14040
18	1	Load contr. valve Flang	eable		08.45.38.13.	12933	
19	1	Valve restr. check Haw	'e		BC1-04-F		10729
20	1	Hydraulic cylinder			ø280/ø200	x2890	14040
21	1	Load contr. valve Flang	eable				14055
22							
23							
24	. 1	Hydraulic motor	-		H1C90-S-VI	M2R	21545
25	0	Gear w/break,			RPR3255/14	40/	14235
26	1	Valve Load Control			VCD\B3		13505
27	1	Test point Minimess 620	)		PA-09-1/4		12621
28	1	Quick connection, mail s	snaptite		SVHN-4-4R	 {P	10969
29							
30	1	Main valve			PSL6/5		21366
31		Ball valve			BKH-3/8"		10967
		ļ.					<del></del>

	2/5	NS-ISO 2768-1 Medium		Dot 2	e: 4/08-2005	awn: MT	Scale:	
Grading: Title:	☐ Oper	n Internal Confidential Strictly confidential	$\dashv$			·	Format:	4.2
	44		dor :	Rep	placement for: Re	placed by:	Proj.	A4 1 ds
		2T-16M	/ Vendor	DRA	AWING NO.:		$\overline{}$	REVISION:
Hyar	lanıc t	oarts list	Customer		P7:	23–101	3	02
	<del></del>		Cus	<u>L</u>		Parts list to dwg		
		DRE			MA		C72	23–101
		PHONE: +47, 55, 33, 36, 51				Calculations:		
02 4	/1-06	Rev. slew.motor+ qty pipe MT				Cod file :		
01 24	/08-05	Issued for approval MT of DREGGEN. The drawing	and cont	ents	can not be made	Plot Date:	/23\0	0010883
Index Do	ate	Revisions Sign public, copied or otherwis	e used, w	ithout	t our written consent			<u></u>
Item	Qty	Article/Name/Type			Material	/DWG no	Ar	rt no
32								
33							1-	
34	1	Filter breather			UCC SPA '	107	767	
35	1	Retur filter	MPF	- 4	00-3-G2-P10-H-BUR-V1			118
36	1	Quick connection, male			BVHN-12-1	12RP	109	71
37	1	Quick connection, female			BVHC 12-12-RP			362
38	1	Fluid level/temp guage UCC			UCFLT 321		106	
39	1	Pluge for valve pos.40			704-12		134	+39
40	1	Ball valve Mercury 3/4"		· · · · · ·	T-115-12RF	109	973	
41	1	Hydraulic pump			R1A6137N5	123	346	
42	0	Kardang shaft			5-C Lc=35	 5mm	121	 113
43	0	Electro motor 400V-3PH-50Hz			97kW	+		
44	1	Valve non-return GS Hydro			NRSF- 1.1/	127	764	
45	1	Quick connection, mail - manual pump	***		BVHN-08-0	 08RP	109	972
46	1	Manual operated hand pump	- Washington		HP50	+	996	
47	1	Quick connection, femail			SVHC4-4RI	P	+	975
48	1	Quick connection, female			BVHC8-8RI		+	974
49	1	HP FILTER	FM	P :	320-3-BA-G2		+	)52
						<u>.                                    </u>	+	
							+	4*
60	36m	Pipe ø30x3			AISI 3161	<u>.</u>	121	 121
61	12m	Pipe ø12x1,5			AISI 316L			995
62	36m	Pipe ø10 x1,5			AISI 316L		135	46
	30	1 pc 8 to X to			7,101 2.12		+	
	1 1				!		ļ	

Page:	3/5	NS-ISO 2768-1 Medium		Date:	/08-2005 Dro	wn:   S	cale:
Grading Title:	:Оре	n ☐ Internal ☐ Confidential ☐ Strictly confidential	_	Check			ormat:
	<b>5000</b> 40	NT 4011	Vendor :	Replo	cement for: Rep	laced by:	70j.
	F220 12			DRAW	NG NO.:		REVISION:
ПУ	araulic p	oarts list	Customer		P72	23-101	3   02
			Įð	<u> </u>		Parts list to dwg	i
		DRE	$\mathbf{C}$		FN		C723-1013
		1 1				Calculations:	
02	4/1-06	Rev. slew.motor+ qty pipe MT	U - FA)	K: +47 :	55 33 36 51 / 52	Cod file :	
01	24/08-05	Issued for approval MT of DREGGEN. The drawing		_			23\00010883
Index	Date	Revisions Sign public, copied or otherwis	e used, w	ithout a	our written consent.	FIOT Date.	
Iten	n Qty	Article/Name/Type			Material/	/DWG no	Art no
		<u>HOSES HOIST</u>					
50	1 1	HP-hose 4SP16-1500mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	bar	
51	1	HP-hose 4SP16-1500mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	bar	
52	1	HP-hose 4SP16-2400mm /313-21-16/313-21	-16		250/370	bar	
53	1	HP-hose 4SP16-2400mm /313-21-16/313-21	-16		250/370	par	
54	1	HP-hose 4SP16-1800mm /313-21-16/313-26	-16		250/370	bar	
55	1	HP-hose 4SP16-1800mm /313-21-16/313-26	-16		250/370	bar	
56	1	HP-hose 4SP16-1600mm /313-26-16/313-26	-16		250/370	bar	
57	1	HP-hose 4SP16-1600mm /313-26-16/313-26	-16		250/370	bar	
56A	. 1	HP-hose 4SP16-1000mm /316-21-16/313-26	-16		250/370	bar	
57A	. 1	HP-hose 4SP16-850mm /316-21-16/313-26-	16		250/370	bar	
58	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 1600mm /313-09-04/313-0	09-04		250/370	bar	
58A	. 1	HP-hose 2SN04- 700mm /313-09-04/316-0	9-04		250/370	bar	
59	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 450mm /313-09-04/316-0	9-04		250/370	bar	
60	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 1000mm /313-09-04/316-	 09-04	İ	250/370	bar	
61	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 1000mm /313-09-04/316-0	9-04		250/370	bar	
62	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 900mm /313-09-04/316-0	9-04		250/370	bar	
							·
64	1	HP-hase 2SN04- 1800mm /313-09-04/313-0			·	bar '	
64A		HP-hose 2SN04- 1600mm /313-09-04/313-0				bar	
65	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 1800mm /313-09-04/313-0				bar	
65A		HP-hose 2SN04- 1600mm /313-09-04/313-0		-	<del>-</del>	bar	
66	1	HP-hose 2SN06- 600mm /313-12-06/316-12		_,_		bar	
66A	<del></del>	HP-hose 2SN06- 800mm /313-12-06/316-12				bar	
67	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 2100mm /313-09-04/313-0	· .		250/370	bar	
68	1	HP-hase 2SN04- 2100mm /313-09-04/313-(	)9-04		250/370	bar	
69	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 720mm /313-09-04/316-0	9-04		250/370	bar	
70	1	HP-hose 2SN04- 720mm /313-09-04/316-0	9-04		250/370	bar	

Poge:	4/5	NS-ISO 2768-1 Medium		Date:	/08-2005	Drawn: MT	Scale	:
Grading Title:	:Орег	☐ Internal ☑ Confidential ☐ Strictly confidential	4	Check		Verified:	Forme	
			dor :	Replo	cement for:	Replaced by:	Proj.	
1	(F220, 12		/ Vendor	DRAW	ING NO.:			REVISION:
Ну	araulic p	arts list	Customer		P.	723–10	)13	02
		DRE	$\overline{C}$	C	EN	Parts list to	•	723–1013
		PHONE: +47 55 33 36 50	_			Calaulatiana		
02	4/1-06	Rev. slew.motor+ qty pipe MT				Cad file :	·	
01	24/08-05	Issued for approval MT According to intenstional of DREGGEN. The drawing	and conf	tents co	in not be made	Plot Date:	L723\	00010883
Index	Date	Revisions Sign public, copied or otherwise	used, w	vicriout (	our written cons	sent.		
Iten	n Qty	Article/Name/Type			Materia	el/DWG r	י סו	Art no
	1.	HOSES LUFFING					<del></del>	
72	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1400mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	) bar		
73	1	HP-hose 4SP16-1400mm /313-21-16/316-21-	16		250/370	) bar		
74	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1500mm /313-21-16/313-21	-16		250/370	) bar		
75	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1500mm /313-21-16/313-21	-16		250/370	) bar		<u>.</u>
76	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1500mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	) bar		
77	111	HP-hose 4SP16-1800 mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	) bar		
78	1	HP-hose 2SN04-500 mm /313-09-04/316-0	9-04		250/370	) bar		
79	1	HP-hose 2SN04-1000 mm /313-09-04/316-	09-0	4	250/370	) bar		
		HOSES FOLDING						
90	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1400mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	) bar		
91	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1400mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	) bar		
92	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 2400mm /313-21-16/313-2	-16		250/370	) bar		
93	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 2400mm /313-21-16/313-2	-16		250/370	bar		_
94	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1800mm /313-21-16/313-26	-16		250/370	bar		
95	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1800mm /313-21-16/313-26	-16		250/370	bar		
96	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 900mm /313-26-16/316-2	1-16		250/370	bar		
97	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1200 /313-26-16/316-21-16	)		250/370	bar		
		HOSES SLEWING						
80	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1300mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	bar		
81	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1300mm /313-21-16/316-21	-16		250/370	bar		
82	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1400 /313-21-16/313-21-16		-	250/370	bar		
83	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1700 /313-21-16/313-21-16			250/370	bar bar		
84	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 700 /313-21-16/316-21-16	_		250/370	bar		
85	1	HP-hose 4SP16- 1000 /313-21-16/316-21-16			250/370	bar		
86	1	HP-hose 2SN06-550 mm /313-12-06/316-12-	-06	-	250/370	bar		-
87			-16-					
88		to constitution to	<u>.</u>					
89					250/370	bar		
<del>آ</del>	<u> </u>							

Page:	5/5	NS-ISO 2768-1 Medium		Date: Drawn: 24/08-2005	MT	ale;
Grading Title:	g:Ope	n Internal   Confidential   Strictly confidential		Checked: Verified:		rmat:
l Dk	(F220 1	DT_16M	/ Vendor :	Replacement for: Replaced	d by: Pro	
				DRAWING NO.:	101	REVISION:
´	!		Customer	P/23	5-1013	3   02
		DDDC	~ ·	1	rts list to dwg r	
		DREC	) <u>r</u>	JENL		C723-1013
02	4/1-06	PHONE: +47 55 33 36 50 -   Rev. slew.motor+ qty pipe MT	FAX:	+47 55 33 36 51 7 52	lculations:	
	24/08-05	Issued for approval MT According to intenstional laws of DREGGEN. The drawing and		awing is the property		23\00010883
Index		Revisions Sign public, copied or otherwise use		EPIO:	t Date:	
Iter	n Qty	Article/Name/Type		Material/D	WG no	Art no
106	, 1	2SN06- 1600mm 313-12-06 / 313-12-06				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
107	7 1	2SN06- 1800mm 313-12-06 / 313-12-06				
108	3 1	HP-hase 2SN04- 1200mm /313-09-04/316-09-0	04	250/370 ba	r	
		HOSES POWER PACK/RETURN				
110	) 1	HP-hose 4SH20-1100 mm /513-26-20/544-24-	-20+	948-24 250/3	370 bar	
111	1	HP-hase 4SH20- 700mm /513-26-20/516-26-2	20	250/370 bai	Γ	
112	2 1	HP-hose 4SH20-1350mm /513-26-20/517-26-2	0	250/370 bai	Γ	,
113	}					
114	+					
115	5 1	LP-hose 2SN20-2050 mm /313-26-20/316-26-2	20	250/370 bai	Γ	
116		HP-hose 2SN04-1800 mm /313-09-04/316-09-0		250/370 ba	Γ	
117	1 1	HP-hose 2SN04- 1200mm /313-09-04/316-09-0	)4	250/370 bai	٢	
		HOSES EMERGENCY PUMP				
120		HP-hose 2SN06- 1200mm /313-12-06/313-12-0		250/370 bai	r	
121	i   1	HP-hase 2SN04- 5000mm /313-09-04/313-09-0	)4	250/370 bai	Γ	
						ļ



## **PROJECT DOCUMENT**

This document and all information and data herein or herewith is the confidential and proprietary property of Dreggen Crane AS and is not to be used, reproduced or disclosed in whole or in part by or to anyone without the written confirmation from Dreggen Crane AS.  Content:  Chapter 11 in the Equipment User Manual – Drawings and Part lists  O1										
Chapter 11 in the Equipment User Manual – Drawings and Part lists    Chapter 11 in the Equipment User Manual – Drawings and Part lists	This docum be used, re	nent and all info eproduced or dis	rmation and data her sclosed in whole or in	ein or herewith is the part by or to anyone	confidential and prop without the written c	orietary property of onfirmation from D	Dreggen Crane AS reggen Crane AS.	and is not to		
O1 Issued for Approval 27.10.2005 JØ Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck: Appr:  Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment:  DKF220-12T-16M  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages					· · · · · ·					
Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck: Appr:  Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment: DKF220-12T-16M  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no: Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	Chapte	r 11 in the	Equipment U	ser Manual –	Drawings and	Part lists				
Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck: Appr:  Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment: DKF220-12T-16M  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no: Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages										
Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck: Appr:  Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment: DKF220-12T-16M  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no: Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages										
Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck: Appr:  Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment: DKF220-12T-16M  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no: Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages										
Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck: Appr:  Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment: DKF220-12T-16M  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no: Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	·									
Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck: Appr:  Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment: DKF220-12T-16M  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no: Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages										
Client:  C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment:  DKF220-12T-16M  Eq. tag no:  L723A  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	01	Issued fo	r Approval	2	27.10.2005	JØ				
C. N. P. Freire. S.A.  Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment:  DKF220-12T-16M  Eq. tag no:  L723A  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	Rev: Reason for issue: Date: Author: Chck:						Appr:			
Project:  ELECTRO HYDRAULIC KNUCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE  Equipment:  DKF220-12T-16M  Eq. tag no:  L723A  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	Client:									
Equipment:  DKF220-12T-16M  Eq. tag no: L723A  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages				C. N. P. F	reire. S.A.					
Equipment:  DKF220-12T-16M  Eq. tag no: L723A  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages										
Equipment:  DKF220-12T-16M  Eq. tag no:  L723A  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	Project			<del>"</del> '						
DKF220-12T-16M  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages		ELEC	TRO HYDR	AULIC KNU	JCKLE BO	OM DECK	CRANE			
DKF220-12T-16M  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages										
DKF220-12T-16M  Document title:  DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS  Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	Equipm	ent:				Eq. tag n	0:			
Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages			DKF220-1	2T-16M			L723A			
Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages										
Client Doc no:  Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	Docum	ent title:				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages			DR	AWINGS A	ND PART L	ISTS				
Proj.no. Disc. Prod.kode Doc. kode Seq.no Rev. Total no. of pages	1									
	Client D	oc no:				Rev.				
60338	Proj.no	. Disc.	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. c	f pages		
	60338					01	3			



Client Project C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane

Rev. Title 01

Drawings and component data sheets

Equipment DKF220-12T-16m Page 2 of 3

11	DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS	3
11.1	Drawings and Part lists	3



Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev. 01

Title

Drawings and component data sheets

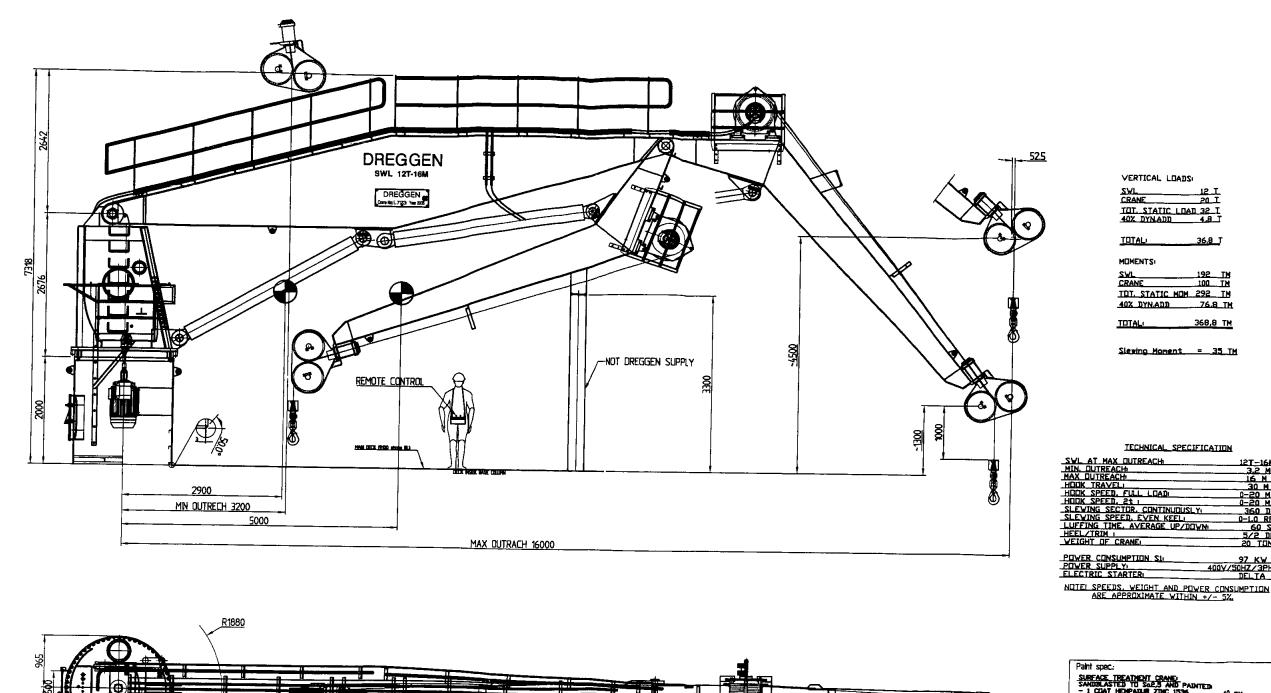
Page 3 of 3

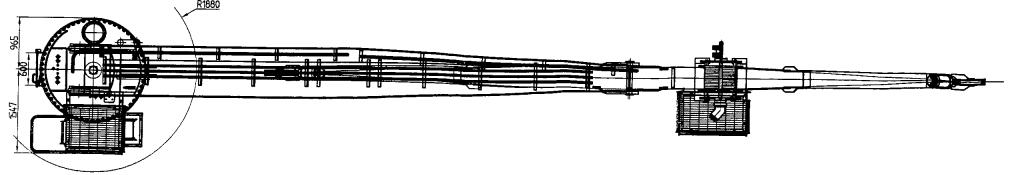
## 11 DRAWINGS AND PART LISTS

## 11.1 Drawings and Part lists

Drawing no.: Drawin	g nan	ne:	Cad no.:			
C723	01	General arrangement		T.W/L723-60338		
P723-1	01	Parts list		T.W/L723-60338		
D723-1	01	General assembly drawing		T.W/L723-60338		
: .						
C723-106	01	Operation platform		T.W/L723-60338		
	: -					
P80-125	03	Winch SWL 12T		L_721\80-125 sh 2		
C80-125	02	Winch GA, SWL 12T		L_721\80-125 sh 1		
D54.10	0.1			T 7.00007200		
B74-13	01	Hoist limit switch PCD165		L_74\00007289		
P74-13	01	Hoist limit switch	5. 1	L_74\00007290		
DE01 105	01	T		T 11/1/ 700 (0000		
B721-105	01	Jib head assembly		T.W/L723-60338		
B240-302	03	Jib hinge assembly		L_240\00001592		
P59-91	03	Hook with weight CN/I 10T		C 50\00006022		
		Hook with weight SWL 12T	107	S_59\00006023		
A59-91	03	Partlist hook with weight SWI	٠ 121 ـ ـ	S_59\00006024		
Hydraulic Draw.						
C723-1013	03	Hydraulic diagram		L723\00010882		
P723-1013	01	Part list hydraulic diagram		L723\00010882		
1,23 1013		and its ity drawing drawfulli		2.23.00010003		
P723-80	01	Electro Drawings				

M:\60338\Instruction Manual\Chapter 11 Ikke klar.doc





INTERIOR HYDRALLIC CIL. TANK.

L. ARRASIVE BLASTICIAN DE ALL SURFACES TO SO2.5 :

2. VACIM CLEAN

3. TO BE VASHED WITH HYRAULIC CIL.

36,8 T

76.8 TM

368,8 TM

<u> </u>	ļ			General Tolerances: NS-EN-ISO 2768-1 Medium / NS-EN-ISO 13920 Class B							
-	<del> </del>			Grading: Open Internat   Confidential Strict	ly confidential	723.dwg					
02	05.09.2005	Rev Power Cons> 97kw	EGA	According to international laws this drawing is the property of DREGGEN. The drawing and contents can not be made		KNU					
01	26.08.2005	Issued for Approval	EGA	Public, copied or otherwise used, without our written consent.	Colculations:	DKF					
inde	Dote	Revisions	Sign	Customer / Vendor:	Piot Date: 28.10.2005	g GEN					

26.08.2005 1:50 EGA UCKLE BOOM DECK CRANE F220-12T-16M NERAL ARRANGEMENT m). C723 2

General	1/J	Grading: Upen Unternal ⊠Confidential  NS-EN-ISO 2768-1 Medium/NS-EN-ISO 1	Strictly confident	ial Date: Drawn: 28.09.2005	EGA Scale:	
Title:	51 1010v 41100	10 EN 150 2708-1 Medium/NS-EN-ISO 1	3920 Class B	Checked: Verified	f: Format:	/
				Replacement for: Replace		A4 1 (a)
Mo	ain Pai	tslist				REVISION:
				<u> </u>	723-1	04
04	03.11.20	O5 Ch. It.8 to L.H.—made Handrail	PF	GGEN	rts list to dwg no.:	D <b>7</b> 07 1
	17/10-0	I I NEW OWO ITEMS OUT ONE I AND WAS IN				D723-1
02	13.10.200	TOTAL TOTAL	+47 55 33 36 50	1707. 147.33.33.30.317.32	culations:	
01	28.09.200	of DREGO	SEN. The drawing an	ws this drawing is the property		23-002
Index		Revisions Sign	opied or otherwise o	used, without our written consent. Plot	t Date: 28.0	09.2005
Iten		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Weigl	nt Material (as spec. or eqviv.)/DWG no		10
1	1	Base Column	1733	D723-101		
2	1	Slewing column	2605	D723-102		
3	1	Inner jib	4002	P D723-103		
<del>-</del>	1	outer jib	1695	D723-104		
5	1	Operation platform	101	C723-106		
6	1	Ladder for operation platform	31	A703-10501		
	1	Stiffener	4	A287-305		
8	1 1	Handrail on jib No.: 1	72	C703-502 (L.Hmade	2)	
9	1 1	Handrait on jib No.: 2	67	C723-105		
10	1 1	Winch G.A	968	P80-125		
11	1	Hook with weight SWL 12T	66	P59-94		
12	1_1_	Wire $\phi$ 26 L= 45,5 m (Flexpack)	149	Min br.l =613 kN		$\neg \uparrow$
13	1 1	Jibhinge assembly	57	B240-302		
14	2	Stay for collector	12	A732-1011		
15 	2	Bracket for collector	2	A703-1012		
16	4	Angle for slipring	8	A703-1013		
17	2	Hydraulic cylinder	~4590	See hydr. main partli	s 10915	
18	1	Main valve	~20	See hydr. main partlis		$\neg$
19	1	Sign plate	1	B44-71		_
20	1	Bracket for collector	1,4	A718-1015		
21	1	Service platform on jib	90	B726-403		$\neg$
22	1	Grating 30x3 - 30x44 L=705x1154	20		10229	
23	1	Grating 30x3-30x44 L=980x800	20		10229	_
24	1	Retur filter MPF 400	-	See hydr. main partlis	<del></del>	
25	1	HP filter	-	See hydr. main partlis	<u></u>	$\dashv$
26	1	Fluid level/temp guage UCFT 321	-	See hydr. main partlis		-
27	1	Filter breather UCC SPA 7121	-	See hydr. main partlis:	<del></del>	$\dashv$
28	1	Hydraulic motor	20	See hydr. main partlist	<del>                                      </del>	$\dashv$
29	1	Slewing gear	~125	See hydr. main partlist	<del></del>	
30	1	Hydraulic pump	~30	See hydr. main partlis		_
				yor main partus	טדע	$\dashv$

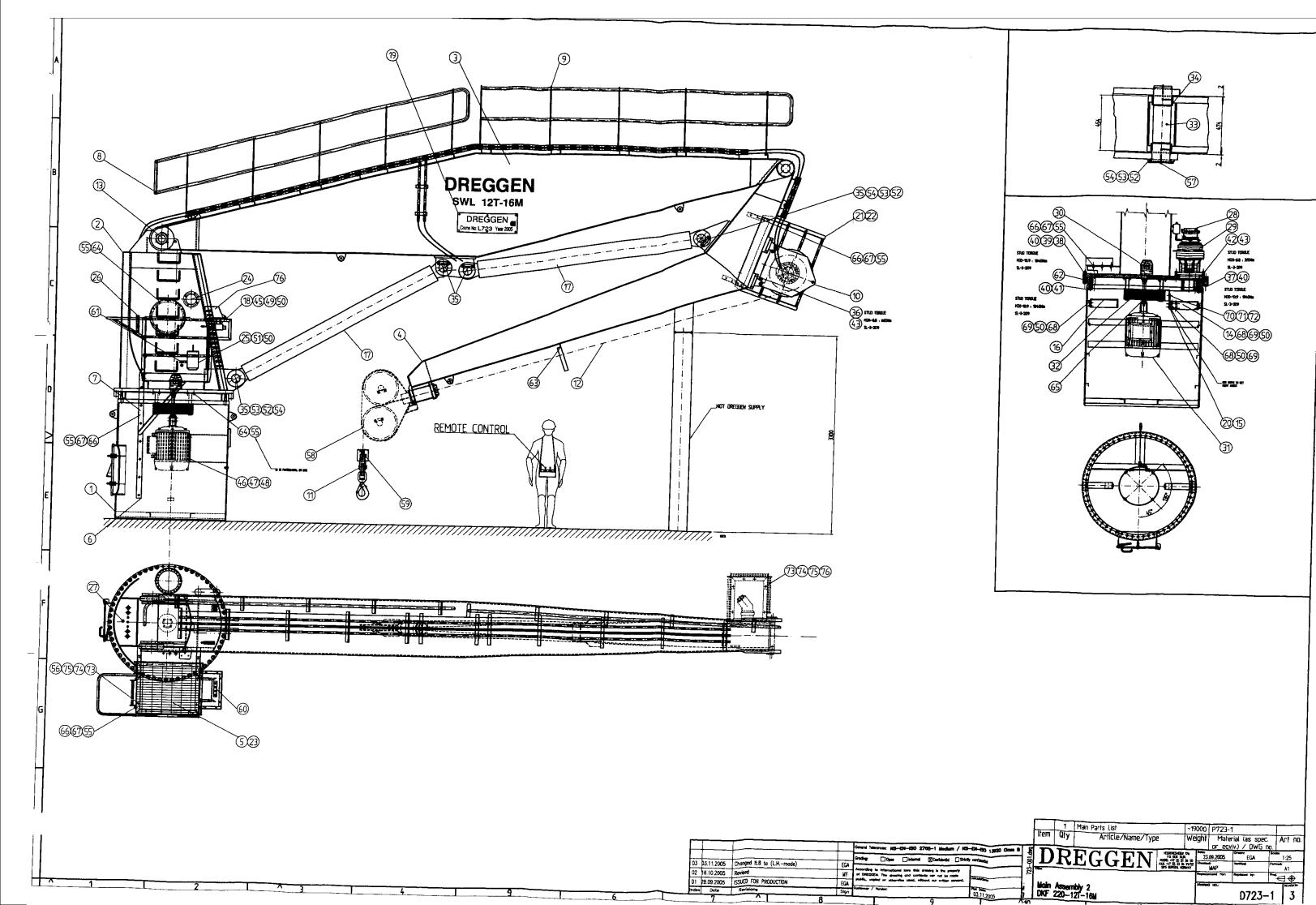


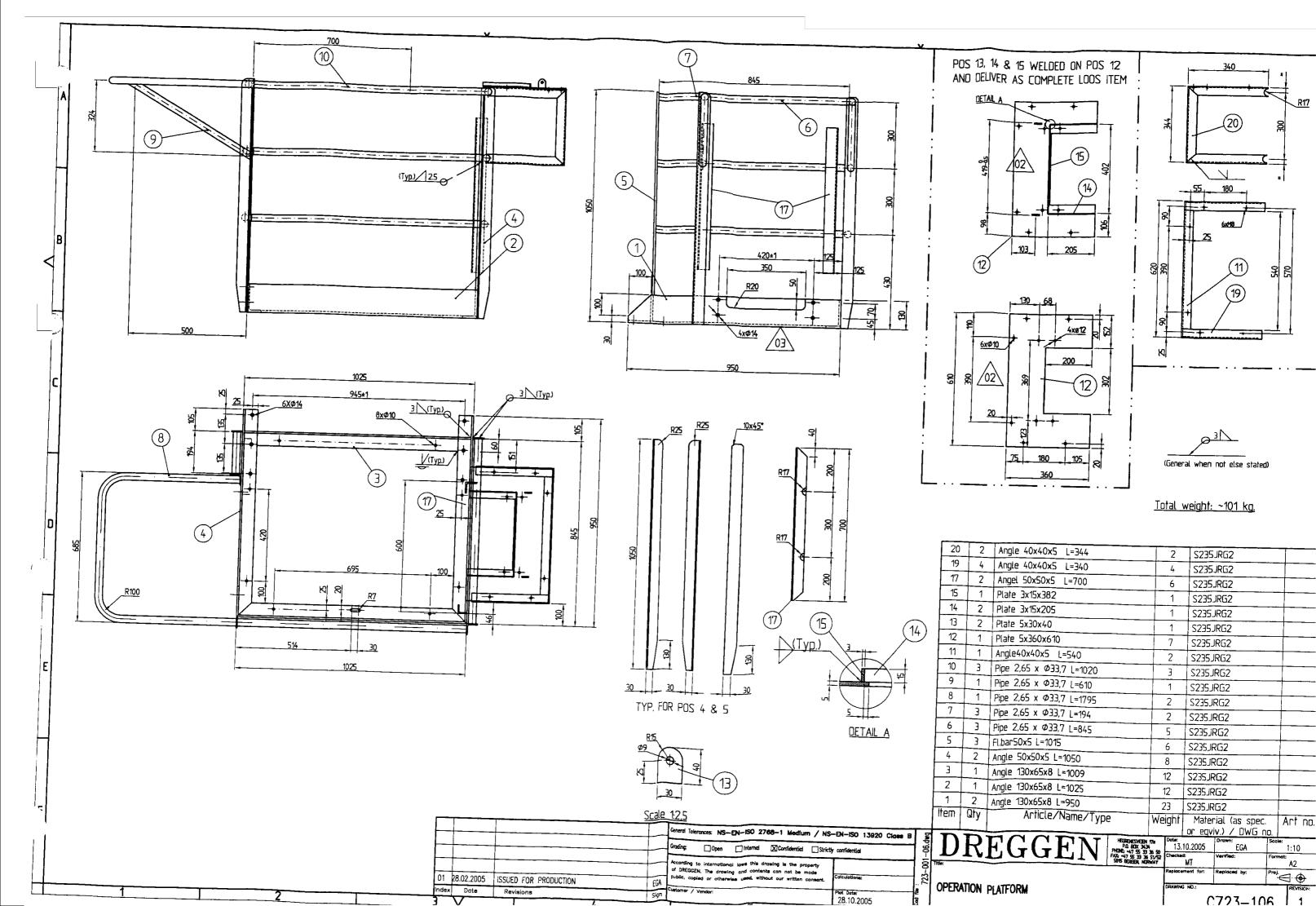


General Title:	al Tolerance	Grading: Upen	itrictly confident 20 Class B	Date:   Drawn   28.09.2005   Checked:   Verifie	EGA /
<b> </b>				Venc	Proj.
M	ain Pa	rtslist		6	P723-1 04
04	03.11.20	05 Ch. It.8 to L.H.—made Handrail	י עו כ		arts list to dwg no.:
ļ	17/10-0	A) INEW OWO HEDDING AND HOMENIAC		GGEN	D723-
<b></b>	13.10.20	PHONE: +47	55 33 36 50	- FAX: +47 55 33 36 51 / 52 CC	alculations:
01	28.09.20	According to i	nternational law The drawing an	os this drawing is the property d contents can not be made	723–002
Index		Revisions Sign Public, copied	or otherwise u	sed, without our written consent.	ot Date: 28.09.2005
Iten	_	така турс	Weigh	nt Material (as spec or eqviv.)/DWG n	. Art no
31	1 1	El. motor	~515	See el. main partlis	st 14215
32	1	Slipring		See el. main partlis	t
33	1	Axle ø120 x 619	75	A38-11 (U016)	
34	2	Jib hinge bearing	6	A40-08 (U010)	14148
35	4	Axle Φ140x230	54	A38-5 (U0123)	
36	8	Hex.head screw M24x80		Din 931-8.8 FZV	10411
37	6	Hex.haed screw M30x140	-	Din 6914-10.9	13512
38	54	Hex.head screw M30x190		Din 6914-10.9	21404
39	54	Nut M30	-	Din 6915-10	11080
40 41	174	Washer Ø31/55x5	_	Din 6916-10	11079
	60	Hex.head screw M30x180	-	Din 6914-10.9	13521
42 43	24	Hex.head screw M20x110	-	Din 931-8.8 FZV	
43 45	24	Washer Ø21/37x3	-	DIN 125 HB200 FZV	
45	4	Spacer pipe/ Spacer ring	1	L40-40-1 (U0289)	
47	4	Hex.head screw M22x100		Din 931-8.8. FZV	
48	8	Nut M22		Din 984-8 FZV	
<del>40</del> 49	4	Washer $\phi$ 23/39x3		Din 125 8.8 FZV	
50	24	Hex.head screw M10x90	-	Din 931-A4	21011
51	8	Washer Ø10.5/21x2	-	Din 125 A4	21032
52 i	6	Hex.head screw M10x25	-	Din 933-80 A4	21002
53	6	Washer Ø17/30x3		DIN 125 FZV	21046
54	3	Screw hex M16x40 Retainer		DIN 933-80 FZV	21077
55				A39-2 (U04)	
36	8	Washer $\phi$ 13/ $\phi$ 24x2		DIN125 HB200 FZV	21031
57	2	Washer Ø8.4/17x1.6		Din 125 A4	11383
58		Lub. niple 1/8"		Stain less	10535
	1	Jib head '		B721-105 (Inv.)	
19		Sign plate Max hook	-	A44-08 U032	10285
0		Deck crane-folding jib sign plate	- /	444-70	
1	1	Sign plate for emc lowering	-   [	344-07	12718

rage:		Grading: Open Internal	X   Con	nfidential Strict	ctly confidential	П	Date: Dro	dwn:	Scale	
Genero	ral Tolerances:	NS-EN-ISO 2768-1 Medium	/NS-EN	N-ISO 13920	Class B	1	28.09.2005	EG/	A	/
Title:								rified:	Forme	nat: A4
						Vendor	Replacement for: Rep	placed by	y: Proj.	
Mc	ain Part	ıslist				<b> </b> \	DRAWING NO.:			REVISION
<u> </u>	<del>,</del>			-		Customer		P7	723-1	04
				T			~ ~ ~ ~ ~	Parts li	ist to dwg no.:	<u></u> .
$\vdash$	03.11.2005	To anni midde mar		$\Pi K$	'H(	+1	GEN			D723-
<del></del> -	17/10-05	3	m M/16				: +47 55 33 36 51 / 52	Calculat	ions:	
	13.10.2005		EGA	<b></b>				Cad file	) ;	
<del></del>	28.09.2005	THE TOTAL TRANSPORTER	EGA	of DREGGEN. The	e drawing and	l conter	drawing is the property	Plot Dat		723-00
Index	<u> </u>	Revisions	Sign	<u> </u>			thout our written consent.	<u> </u>		3.11.200
Iten	n Qty	Article/Name	3/1yr	)e	Weight		Material (as sp		Art	no
62	? 1	Slewing ring			700		or eqviv.)/DWG			
63		Guide bar			700	Ut	62.40.1773.001.4	9.152	<del> </del>	
		<del></del>		<del></del>					13078	
64		Hex.head screw M12x25	<u> </u>		-	Dir	n 933-8.8 FZV		21016	
65	_	Kardang shaft 5C			~5	Lc	:355-Ø75/1 1/2	)"	12113	
66	-	Hex.head screw M12x45	<u>.</u>		_	Dir	n 933-8.8 FZV		21055	
67	20	Nut M12			-	+	n 984-8. FZV		21026	
68	14	Hex.head screw M10x40	)		-	<del> </del>	933-8.8 FZV		11367	
69	8	Nut M10	<del></del>		-	+	1 984-8. FZV		21086	
70	2	Hex.head screw M5x30			-	+	1 933-80 A4		10474	
71	2	Nut M5					1 984-80 A4	-+	··	
72	4	Washer Ø5.3/10x1				<del> </del>	1 125 A4		10146	
73	8	Clamp for grating				ווט .	123 MH	-+	21070	
74		Screw counter sunk M8	 ₹ <b>∨</b> 80			LD:U	0/7 00 4/		10231	
75		Nut M8	<u> </u>				963-80 A4		10230	
<del>-/3</del> 76	+	Cover for main valve					934-80 A4		21028	
70		COASI LOI MIGILI AGEAS			8	B7(	03-504	1		

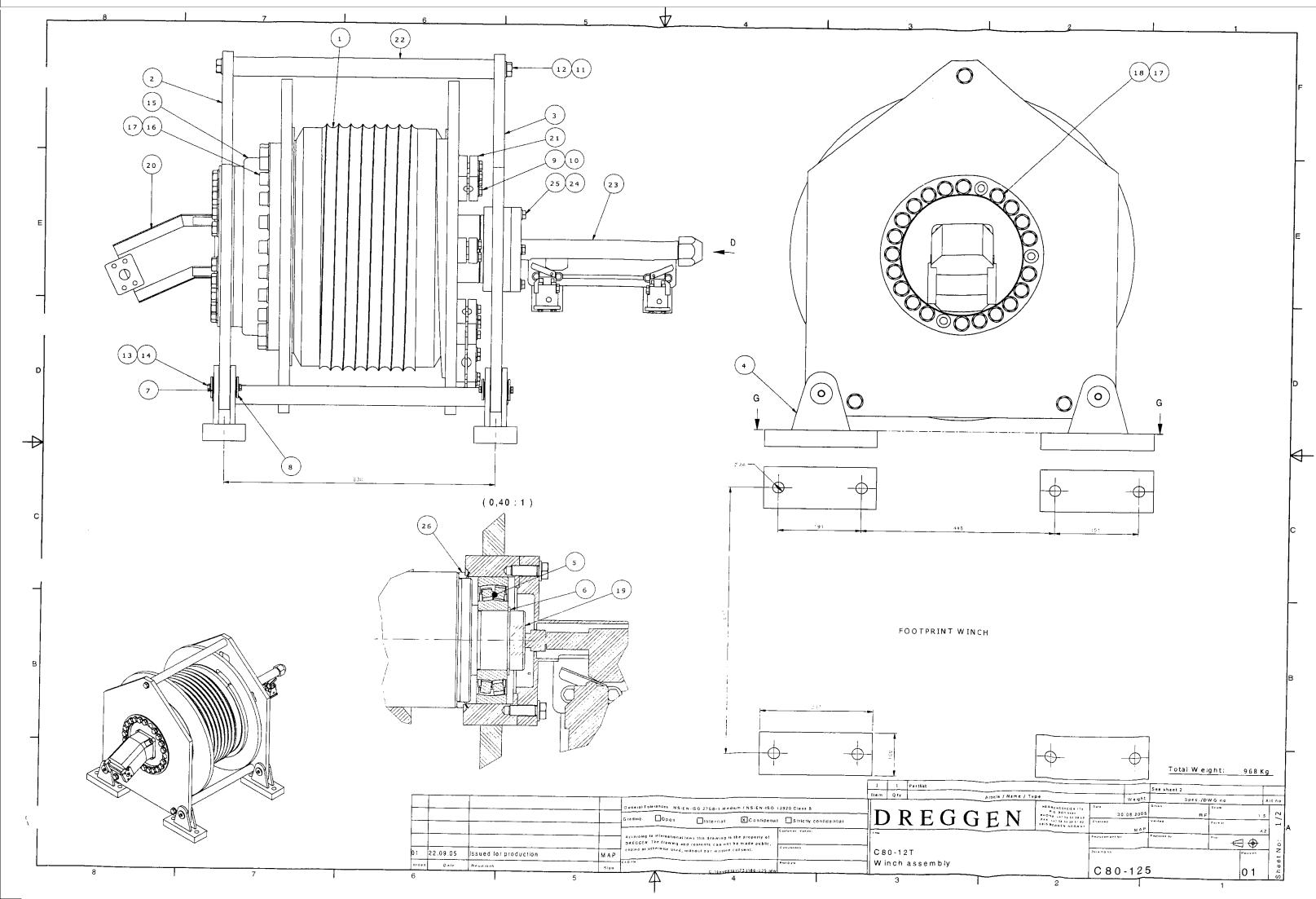
8 B703-504 Total Weight:19000kg

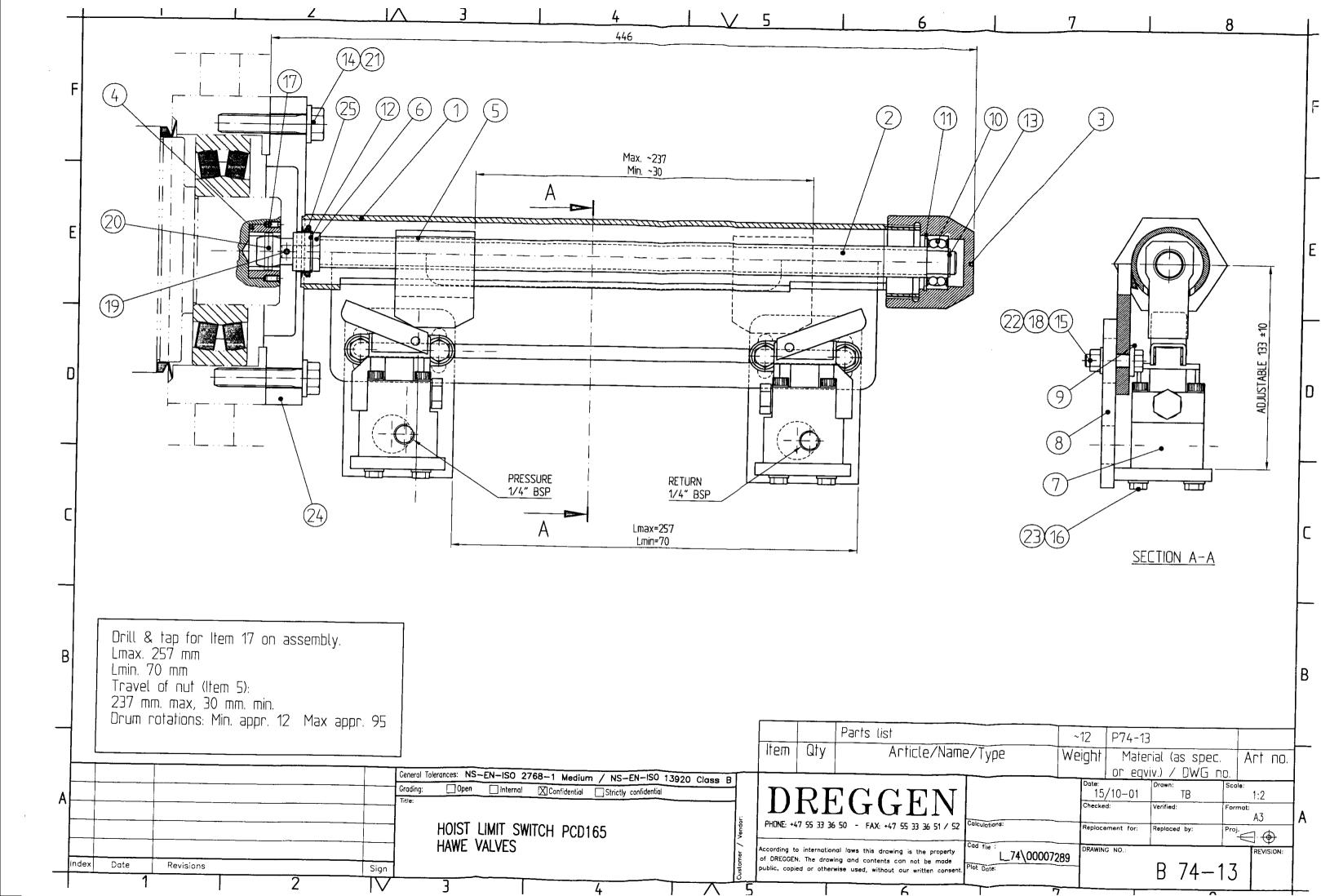




					<b>—</b>					
	t No: 2	<del></del> -	rading: Open Internal	X Confidet		Date:	Drawn;		Scale:	
Gen	eral Tole	erances:	NS-EN-ISO 2768-1 Medium / NS-EN	N-ISO 13920 Clas	ss B	Checked:	30.08.2005 Verified:	R		1
Title:						Oriecked.	MAP		Format:	A
100		` <del>-</del>				Replaceme		1 by:	Proj.	
	30-12					Drawing no				$\triangleleft \Phi$
Wi	inch	asse	embly				•			Revision
	r	·				P8	0-125			01
						<b>"</b>		Parts list to dwg	no.:	
					DDD	~ ~	<b>***</b> **			
-	ļ			<del>-  -</del>	DRE	Ť(	TH N	1		
								Calculations:		~ <del></del>
						<del></del>		<u> </u>		
01	22.09	.05	Issued for production	MAP	According to international laws	this drawing	is the property of	CAD file:		
Index	D:	ate	Revisions		DREGGEN. The drawing and o copied or otherwise used, without	ontante con	not be made autilia	Plot Date:	C:\Inventor	1,721\80-125.id
Item	T Ob.	<del></del>		Sign						
1	Qty 1	Drum	Article / Na	me / Type		Weight		c./DWG no		Art no
2	1	Drum/	ate Gear Side Assy.	<u> </u>		377,2	D80-12501			
3	1		ate Brg Side Assy.			88,9				
4	4		ate bry Side Assy.			99,9	B80-4202			
5	1	<del></del>	cal Roller 21314 CC			40,0	A80-2104			
6	1		IP, EXTERNAL			2,7				12906
1 7	4	Shaft	- / LATERINE				A 70 DIN471 A4			11036
8	8	Lock W	Vasher				A38-9(U05)			
9	16	SCREW	/ HEX		<del></del>		L39-4-03(U05)			
10	16	WASH	ER HB200 FZV				M12* 45 DIN933			10867
11	6	WASH	R HB200 FZV				Ø13/24*2 DIN12			21031
12	6	SCREW	/ HEX				Ø21/36*3 DIN12 M20* 60 DIN933-			11834
13	8	WASHE	R				Ø 8,4/17*1,6 DIN			21041
14	8	SCREW	HEX				M 8* 20 DIN933-8			11383
15	1	Gear				270,0	110 20 0111333-0			21005
16		SCREW	<del> </del>				M20* 70 DIN912-	88 44		21307 12960
17		Washer					Ø21/36*3 DIN125			13944
18		SCREW					M20* 70 DIN931-			21082
19		SCREW				0,0	M 4* 10 DIN913-8	0 A4		21102
20			hydraulic.			39,9				13266
22			Block Top			3,2	A80-12502		<del></del>	+
23		Stay Hoist lin	nit switch	<del></del>		22,5	A80-103 (U054)			† 1
24			R HB200 A4				B74-13			
25		SCREW					Ø13/24*2,5 DIN12			10861
26		V-RING					M12* 35 DIN933-8	0 A4		10869
						0,0	/-150A			12907

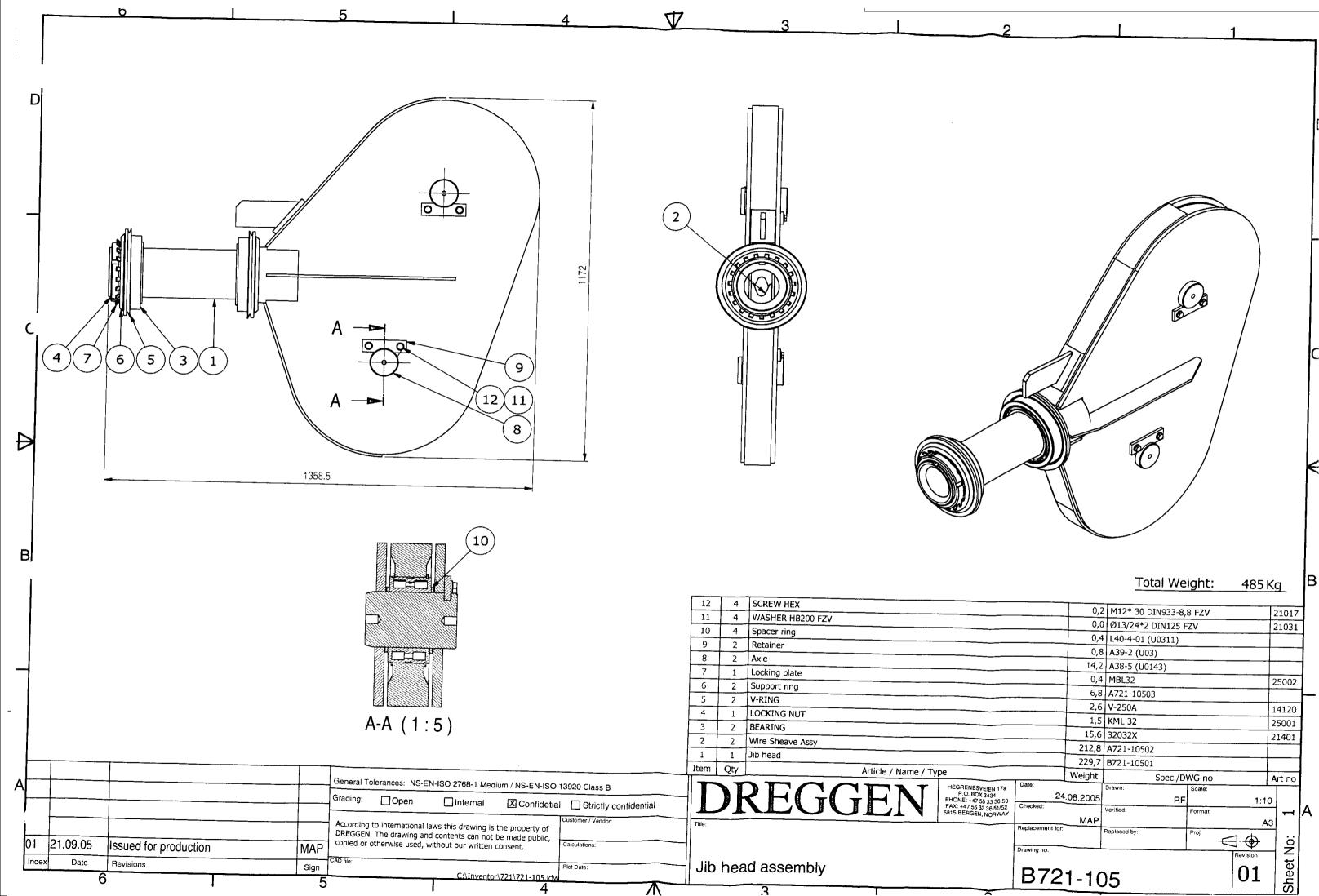
Total Weight: 968 Kg

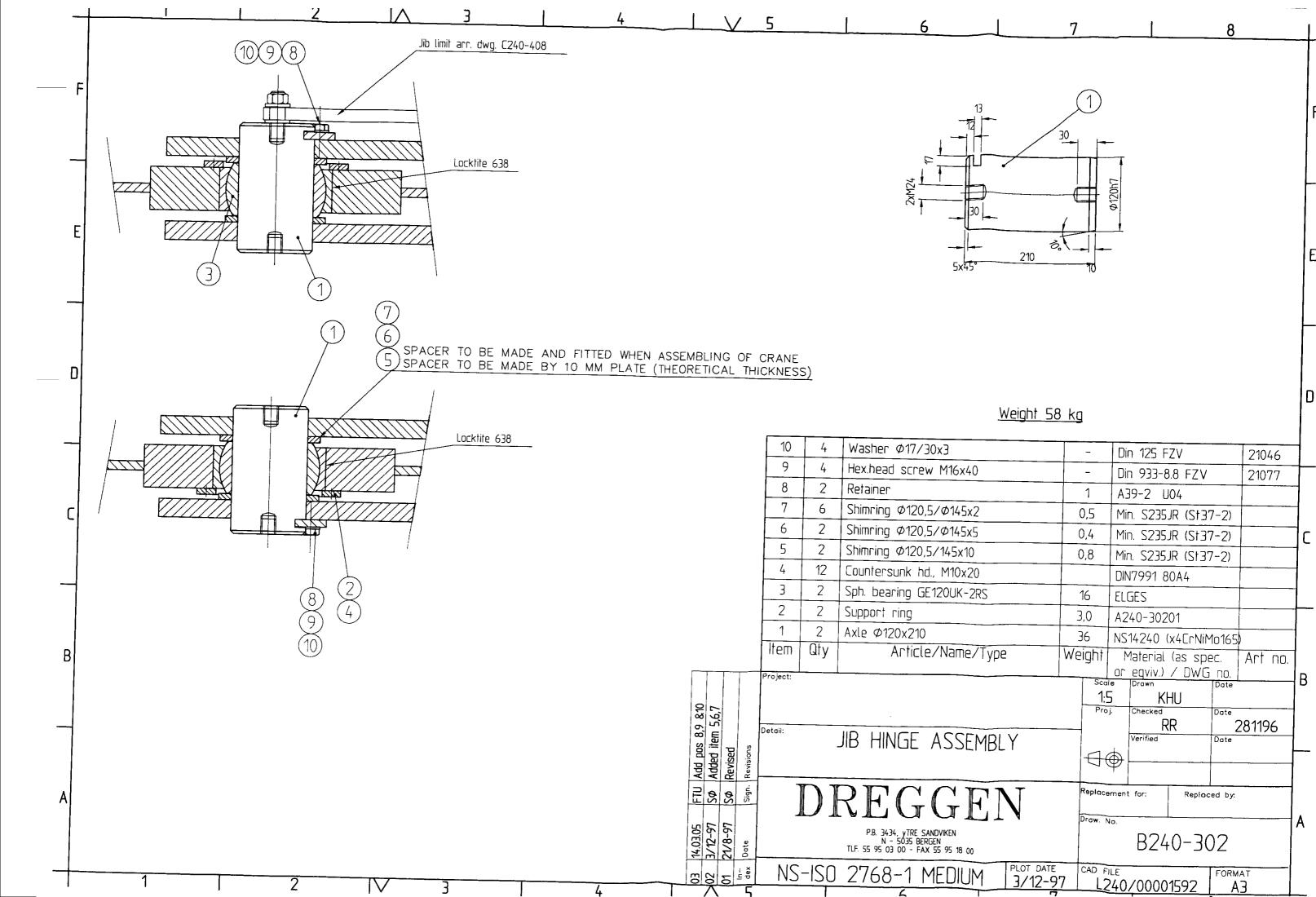




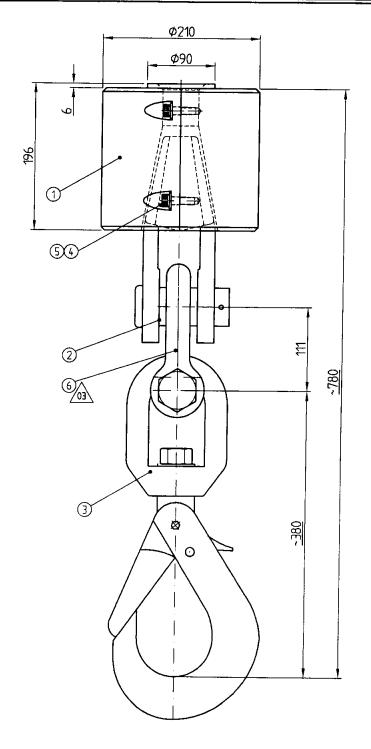
Page: General	1/1		nfidential Strict	tly confidential	Date: Drawn: 15/10-01	Scale: 1:1
Title:		NS-EN-ISO 2768-1 Medium/NS-E	N-ISO 13920	Class B	Checked: Verified:	Format:
	ME valv	AIT SWITCH ve			Replacement for: Replaced	by: Proj.
	65 PCE				Replacement for: Replaced  DRAWING NO.:	REVISION
<u> </u>		<del></del>	<del> </del>		[ő	74–13
					GGEN	B 74-
					1 AA: 147 33 33 36 31 / 32	
			of DREGGEN, The	drawing and	this drawing is the property	L_74\0000729
Index		Revisions Sign	<u> </u>		ed, without our written consent.	2005.03.1
Item	ı   Qty	Article/Name/Ty	be	Weigh		Art no
1	1	End cover		7,7	or eqviv.)/DWG no B74-1301	+
2	1	Threaded rod		0,9	C74-602 (Item 1)	
3	1	Nut		0,5	C74-602 (Item 2)	
4	1	Sleeve		0,15	C74-602 (Item3)	
5	1	Nut		0,5	C74-602 (Item 4)	
6	1	Coupling		0,1	C74-602 (Item 7)	
		Valve HAWE			See Hydr. parts list	(13148)
8	2	Bracket for valve (HAWE)		1,2	A74-1302	····
9	2	Spacer		0,1	A74-1303	
10	1	Ball Bearing Spherical			2202E-2RS1	10951
11	1	Circlip I 35 (Int.)			DIN 472 Stainless	10954
12	1	Circlip A 25 (Ext.)			DIN 471 A4	10953
13	1	Circlip A 15 (Ext.)			DIN 471 A4	10952
14	4	Screw hex. M12x55			DIN 933-80 FZV	12401
15	4	Screw hex. M8x30			DIN 933-80 A4	10226
16	8	Screw hex. M6x20			DIN 933-80 A4	21013
17	2	Setscrew M4x10			DIN 913-80 A4	21102
18	4	Nut hex. M8			DIN 934-80 A4	21028
19	1	Split cotter pin Ø3,2x25			DIN 94 A4	10956
20	1	Spring pin Ø5x26			DIN 1481 A2	10955
21	4	Washer Φ13/24x2			DIN 125 FZV	21031
22	4	Washer Ø8,4/17x1,6			DIN 125 A4	21034
23	<del>  -  </del>	Washer Ø6,4/12,5x1,6			DIN 125 A4	21035
24		Nipple grease 1/8" BSP			NS1178 A4	10535
25	1	V-ring			V-25A	21101

Weight appr. 11 kg.





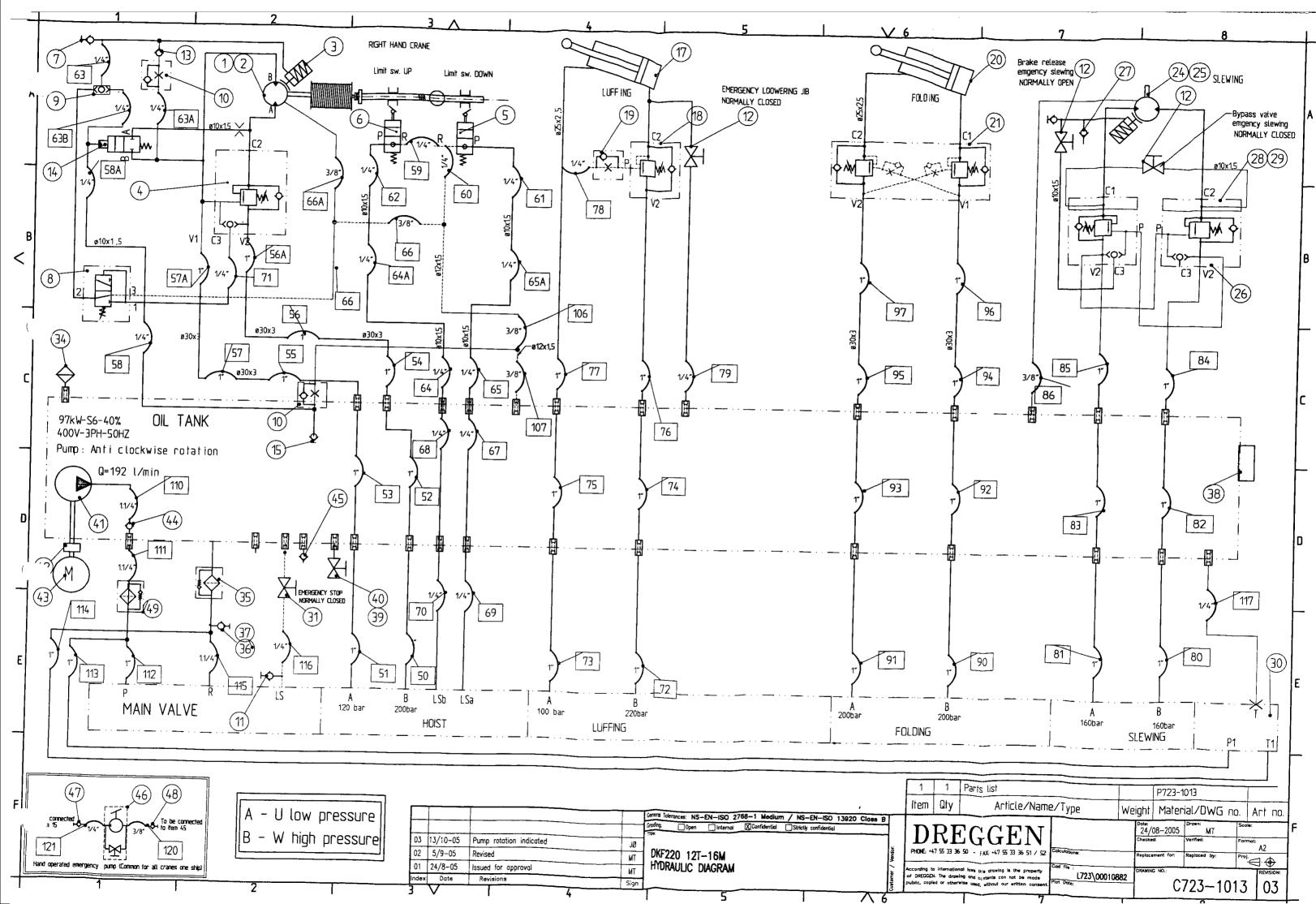
Page:		Grading: Open Internal	Confi		confidential		Date:	Drawn:	Scale:	
Genero	ıl Tolerances: NS	-EN-ISO 2768-1 Medium/	NS-EN	-ISO 13920 C	lass B		2001.11.01	NRS		1:5
Title:			*				Checked: TB 15/9-00	Verified:	Format:	A4
Нс	ook with v	weight SWL 10T, 127	-			Vendor :	Replacement for:	Replaced by:	Proj.	
		•				·	DRAWING NO.:			REVISION:
						Customer		A59-	94	03
								Parts list to d	wg no.:	
04	22.09.05	Updated title	RF	DR	E(	T (	GEN		F	P59- 94
03	11.02.2002	Item 6 added	HNV	<u> </u>			+47 55 33 36 51 /	·	<del></del>	
02	01/11/01	Note added	HNV					Cad file :		
01	15/9-00	Issued for production	TB	of DREGGEN. The	drawing and	conte	drawing is the propert nts can not be made	y	S 59\0	0006023
ndex	Date	Revisions	Sign	public, copied or o	otherwise us	ed, wit	hout our written cons	ent. Plot Date:	200	05.09.22



Page:		Grading: Open Internal	[X] Cont	fidential TSta	ctly confidential	_	Date:			-
Gener	ral Tolerances:	NS-EN-ISO 2768-1 Medium	NS-EN	I-ISO 13920	Class B	1	04.09.00	Drawn: NF	Scale:	//
Po	artlist	weight SWL 10T, 12				mer / Vendor :	TB 14/9-00	Perified:		A4  REVISION:
<del> </del>			T	<u> </u>		Customer			9-94	03
04	22.09.05	Updated title	RF	DE	FC	Y	GEN	Parts	list to dwg no.:	
03	06.02.2002	Revised, item #6 added	HNV						_	A59-94
02	01/11/01	Note added	HNV	PHUNE: +47 55	33 36 50 -	FAX:	+47 55 33 36 51 / 52	Calculat	tions:	
	15/9-00	Issued for production	TB	According to inte	rnational laws	this di	rawing is the property	Cad file	S 59\00	1006004
ndex		Revisions	Sign	public, copied or	otherwise use	d, with	ts can not be made out our written consent	Plot Dat	te:	
lten	n Qty	Article/Name	≘∕Тур	e	Weight		Material (as sp	Dec.	Arti	)5.09.22 70
1	1	Weight			45		r eqviv.)/DWG	ΠO	ļ	
2	1	Open cast socket (24–	26mm	Wicecono)		<del></del>	9-9401			
3	1	Safety hook w/swivel		Wil ci uper	9,75		osby G416-103	19753		
4	4	Screw Cyl. int. hex M10	)^Z^(		12		K 12,5T		12971	
5	4	Washer Ø10.5/Ø21x2	VAJU			DIN	912-A4			
6	1	Shackle 12T				DIN	125-A4 HB200	Ī	21032	
<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	שומנונע וצו				W.E	iiertsen 32600	30		

## <u>Total Weight 66 Kg</u>

NOTE: Hook and swivel made spark proof by bronze coating.



Page: Gradino	1/5 p:0	NS-ISO 2768-1 Medium  oen Internal XI Confidential Internal Intern	Dat 2	4/08-2005 Drawn: MT	Scale:
Title:	,	Sincernal Meaning Confidential		verified:	Format:
DK	F220 '	2T-16M	Vendor	placement for: Replaced by:	Proj.
		narts list	DRA	WING NO.:	REVISION:
		GEOWAVE GHHANDER	Customer	P723-10	13   01
		DDEC	7	Parts list to dw	•
		DREC	J	rEN	C723-1013
		PHONE: +47 55 33 36 50 -	FAX: +47	7 55 33 36 51 / 52 Calculations:	
01	24/08-05	ISSUED for approval MT of DREGGEN. The drawing and	this drowin	ng is the property	723\00010883
Index	Date	Revisions Sign public, copied or otherwise use	ed, without		
Itеп	n Qty	Article/Name/Type	<del></del>	Material/DWG no	Art no
1	1	Hydraulic motor 160cm^3		51V160	14222
2	0	Winch gear		713C3B	21307
3	0	Hydr. safety brake		On the gear	
4	1	Load contr. valve Flangeable on H1C-90		08.45.38.13.73.35	12933
5	1	Limit valve HOIST Hawe		FR2-1-1/4 Special	13148
6	1	Limit valve HOIST Hawe		FR2-1-1/4 SPECIAL	13148
7	1	Test point Minimess 620		PA-09-1/4"-316	12621
8	1	Brake control valve		1SB252-P-3W-6-377	12384
9	1	Valve shuffle		05.99.05.00.09	13549
10	2	Valve restr. check Hawe		BC1-04-F	10729
11 	1 1	Test point Minimess 620		PA-09-1/4"-316	12621
12	3	Ball valve		BKH-3/8"	10967
13	1 1	Valve non-return GS Hydro		NRFS 3/8R	10979
14	1	Valve 2-way		BVG-1R-H	14046
15	1	QUICK CONNECTION, male snaptite		SVHN-4-4RP	10969
17	1	Hydraulic cylinder		ø280/ø200x2890	14040
18	1	Load contr. valve Flangeable		08.45.38.13.73.35	12933
19	1	Valve restr. check Hawe		BC1-04-F	10729
20	1	Hydraulic cylinder		ø280/ø200x2890	14040
21	1	Load contr. valve Flangeable			14055
22 23					
24	1	Hydraulic motor	-		
25	0	Hydrautic motor  Gear w/break,		200-104-1471-006	13266
<u>25</u> 26	2			710 T3F	21329
27	1	Valve Load Control  Test point Minimose (20)		CBV1-10S2K-,	13655
28	1 1	Test point Minimess 620		PA-09-1/4"-316	12621
29	2	Inermediate flange		A585-15	13691
30	1	O-ring Main walve		ø20,29x2,62	13694
30 31	1	Main valve		PSL6/5	21366
- ار		Ball valve		BKH-3/8"	10967

<b>Hy</b> 0		2T-16M parts list  Confidential Strictly confidential  DREC	Customer / Vendor :	Replacement for: Rep		, , , , ,	A4
02 01 2:	4/1-06	parts list Geowave Commander	Customer /	DRAWING NO.:		$\stackrel{\leqslant}{\dashv}$	
02 01 2:	4/1-06	Geoware Commander	ō	I	23–101		REVISION
01 2	<u> </u>	DREC				۲	02
01 2	<u> </u>				Parts list to dwg		3–10
Index D	4/08-05	Rev. slew.motor+ qty pipe MT	FAX	: +47 55 33 36 51 / 52	Calculations:		
	., 00 00	Issued for approval MT of DREGGEN. The drawing and	this c	drawing is the property	Cad file :	23\00	01088
Item	Date	Revisions Sign public, copied or otherwise use	ed, wit	thout our written consent.	Plot Date:		
	Qty	Article/Name/Type		Material/	'DWG no	Ar	t no
32							
33						-	
34	1	Filter breather		UCC SPA 7	121	107	67
35	1		MPF	400-3-G2-P10	-H-BUR-V1	1211	18
36	1	Quick connection, male		BVHN-12-12	2RP	109'	71
37	1_	Quick connection, female		BVHC 12-12	2-RP	1336	52
38	1	Fluid level/temp guage UCC		UCFLT 321		1069	97
39	1	Pluge for valve pos.40		704-12		1343	39
40	1	Ball valve Mercury 3/4"		T-115-12RP		1097	73
41	1	Hydraulic pump		R1A6137N5A	JA	1234	+6
42	0	Kardang shaft	. <u> </u>	5-C Lc=355	mm	1211	3
43	0	Electro motor 400V-3PH-50Hz		97kW			
44	1	Valve non-return GS Hydro		NRSF- 1.1/4	R	1276	,4
45	1	Quick connection, mail – manual pump		BVHN-08-08	3RP	1097	2
46	1	Manual operated hand pump		HP50		1399	6
47	1	Quick connection, femail		SVHC4-4RP		1097	5
48	1	Quick connection, female		BVHC8-8RP		1097	4
49	1	HP FILTER F	FMP	320-3-BA-G2-	A10N-V7	1405	2
60	36m	Pipe ø30x3		161 244			
61		Pipe Ø12x1,5		AISI 3161		12121	
62		Pipe Ø10 x1,5		AISI 316L		1099	
02	וווטב	ripe wio XI,5	<del>-</del>	AISI 316L		13546	)

PROJECT:		DKF220-1	2T-16M		SHEET NO. 1	OF 6 SHEETS
DETAIL:			L PARTS LIST		P 723-	-80
	EGG.  International lows this discogn. The drawing or adel public, copied or related consent.		CUSTOMER:	RE SY	DRAWN: 19.08.0 CHECKED:	5 R.E.
Matudit Cos Mi	itten consent.		IN	IDEX		
		DRWG.			DRWG. NO.	SHEET NO.
	ELEC	TRICAL PART	S LIST		P 723-80	1 - 6
		CK DIAGRAM/	·		B 723-81	1
	CIRCI	UIT DIAGRAMS	)		B 723-81	2 - 5
<u> </u>	TERM	INAL DIAGRAI	М		B 723-81	6
<u> </u>	LAYO	UT OF PANEL	X1 AND X2		B 723-81	7 – 8
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	LAYO	UT OF EL.EQ	UIPMENT ON CRANE		B 723-82	1
	SPAR	E PARTS			P 723-90	1
	SIGNS	FOR EL. EC	QUIPMENT		P 723-92	1
	<del> </del>		**************************************			
60338/51 PROJECT	L723A CRANE	NB-600				
, 100201	REVISION	HULL ,	DATE/SIGN.			
	<del></del>					
			ļ		I	ļ

PRO	)JECT:	DKF220-	12T-16M		<del></del>	SHEET NO.	2 OF 6 SHEETS
DET	AIL:	ELECTRICA	AL PARTS LIST				23-80
Acc pro	ording to in	EGGEN  International lows this drawing is the EEGEN. The drawing and contents and public, copied or otherwise used, titlen consent.	CUSTOMER:	FREIRE SY		REVISION NO: DRAWN: 19 CHECKED:	1 9.08.05 R.E.
	Note Out with	OL VOLTAGE: 230	V	SUBDLY VOLTAG			
ART.I			<u> </u>	SUPPLY VOLTAC			FREQUENCY: 50 Hz.
142	15 1	PUMP MOTOR, 97kW 400V, 50Hz, \$6-40%	M1	103.	LOC.	MANUFACTURE	TYPE
					CRANE		GM-280S4
			1				
( <del></del>					-		
1009		JUNCTION BOX	X10		CRANE		KL 1500
1009		CABLE GLAND, BRASS			X10		WDU 2.5 102000
	=   =	CABEL GLAND, BRASS	<del> </del>		X10		PG 16
	1 1	SLEWING UNIT	E11	D=600mm	CRANE		CONSISTING OF:
	9	SLIPRING	CU-OUT	D=600mm	E11		081116-11 L=1.983m
	1 1	SLIPRING PE	CU-OUT	D=600mm	E11		081116-12 L=1.983m
	10	POWER FEED CLAMP		3m CABLE	E11		0811530
12927		HANGER CLAMP			E11		081143-1x5x20
	9	HANGER CLAMP			E11		081143-1x6x20
	1	CURRENT COLLECTOR  CURRENT COLLECTOR	PE	3m CABLE	E11		081101-0011
	1	COLL. SUPP. BRACKET		3m CABLE	E11 E11		081101-0012
·							081050-20x10
10090	1	JUNCTION BOX	X11		CRANE		KL 1500
10059	9	TERMINAL			X11		WDU 2.5 102000
10093	2	CABLE GLAND, BRASS			X11		PG 16
	<u></u>	55,40,00		<u> </u>			
1. pevie	ED 1107	REVISION	DATE/SIGN	<del></del> -			
	LU MUI	OR POWER	02.09.05 R.	Ε.			
<del></del>							

PROJE	CT:	DKF220-	12T-16M			SHEET NO.				
DETAIL:	:	FI FCTRICA	AL PARTS LIST			L .	23-80			
ת	$\overline{R}$	$\overline{GGEN}$	CUSTOMER:			REVISION NO: DRAWN: 15	0 J.08.05 R.E.			
		national laws this drawing is the SEN. The drawing and contents		EREIDE OV		CHECKED:	7.55.05 Tr.b.			
property con nat without	y of DREGO t be made our writter	SEN. The drawing and contents public, copied or otherwise used, a consent.		FREIRE SY						
CC	ONTROL	VOLTAGE: 230	V.	SUPPLY VOLTAGE	: 400	) V.	FREQUENCY: 50 Hz.			
ART.NO.	NOS.	ARTICLE		POS.	LOC.	MANUFACTURE				
	1	STARTER PANEL	X1		CRANE		E 3056			
	1	MAIN SWITCH	Q1	NS250N TM250D 250A	X1		31630			
	1	HANDLE	Q1		X1		29338			
	1	TRANSFORMER	T1	400VA	X1		SU120B-400230			
14077	2	CUNIACIOR	K1,K2		X1	•	LC1-D150P7			
14074	1_	CONTACTOR	K3		X1	······································	LC1-D115P7			
	1	TIME DELAY BLOCK	K1		X1		LAD-S2			
67004	1	RELAY	K01		X1		CAD-32P7			
10555	1	AUT.CIRC. BREAKER	F01	2-POLE 6A	X1		C60N/C6-2			
10317	_1_	AUT.CIRC. BREAKER	F02	2-POLE 3A	X1		C60N/C3-2			
12742	1	THERMISTOR RELAY	F2		X1		LT3-SAOOM			
10194	1	HEATER	R2	230V,20W	<b>X</b> 1		SK 3106			
	_1_	CURRENT TRANSF.	Т2		X1		IBP 250/5A			
,	1	AMPERE METER	P1		X1		EQ72, 250/500/5A			
	1	HOUR COUNTER	P2		ΧI		UWZ48, 230V, 50Hz			
	F	REVISION	DATE/SIGN	١.						
					····					
				<del></del>						

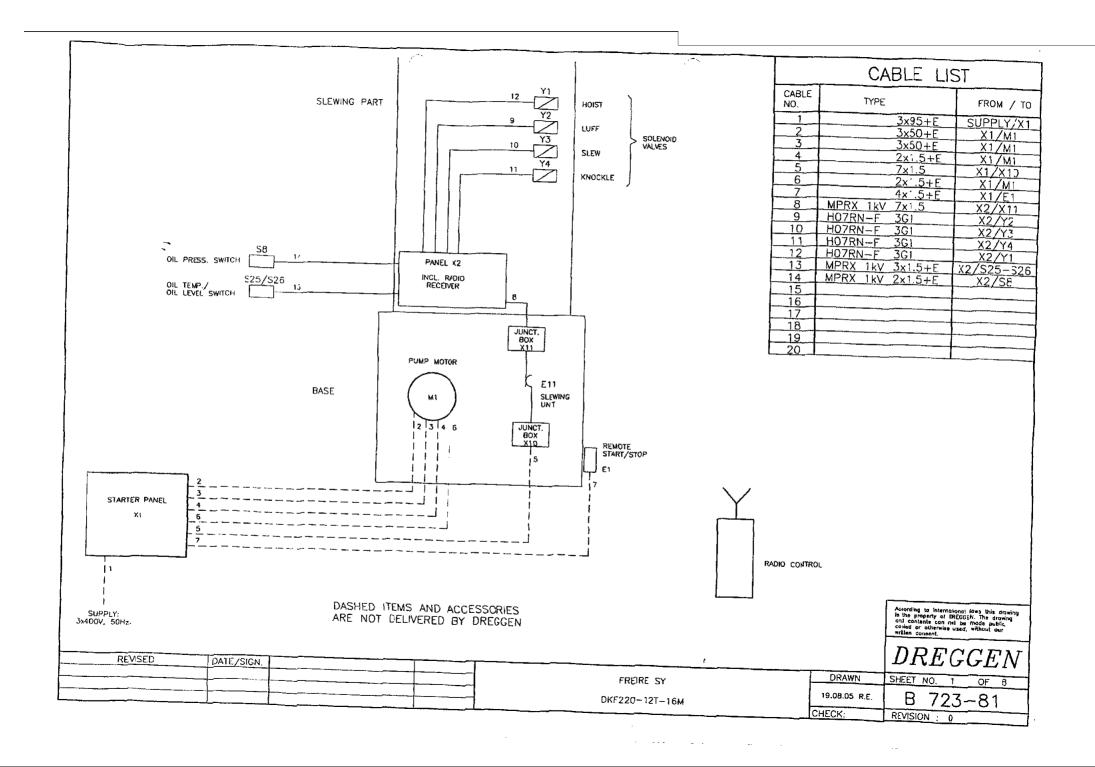
	PROJE	CT:	DKF220	12T-16M		SHEET NO.	4 OF 6 SHEET
	DETAIL	:	ELECTRICA	L PARTS LIST			23-80
	$D_{J}$	RI	EGGEN	CUSTOMER:	·	REVISION NO: DRAWN: 15	0 0.08.05 R.E.
_	According propertican no without	ng to inte y of DREG t be made our writte	rnational laws this drawing is the GEN. The drawing and contents public, copied or otherwise used, n consent.	FREIRE SY		CHECKED:	
			L VOLTAGE: 230 \	/	<del></del>		
	ART.NO	T		JOHN ET VOLINGE.	400		FREQUENCY: 50 Hz.
	13336	1	SIGNAL LAMP, WHITE	POS.	LOC.	MANUFACTURE	TYPE
Γ	13268	1	SIGNAL LAMP, GREEN	H3	X1		XB4-BVM1
	30130	1	SIGNAL LAMP, BLUE	H5	X1		XB4-BVM3
	11509	1	PUSH BUTTON, STOP	S1	X1		X84 BVM6
	11510	,	PUSH BUTTON, START	S2	X1 X1		XB4-BA42
	- 	5	SIGN	H3,H4,H5,S1,S2	X1		X84-BA31
	3496	6	TERMINAL		X1		DWG B 723-81 SH.7
	0059	20	TERMINAL		X1		WDU 70/95 WDU 2.5 102000
-		0.2m	EARTH BAR		X1		WUU 2.5 102000 Cu-BAR 20x10
-							20010
1	4064	1	CABLE GLAND, BRASS		X1		M63x1.5
11	0445	2	CABLE GLAND, BRASS		X1		PG 36
	0086	3	CABLE GLAND, BRASS		X1		PG 13.5
10	0093	1	CABLE GLAND, BRASS		X1		PG 16
( <u> </u>							
-							
	-						
		R	EVISION '	DATE/SIGN.			
					<del></del>		

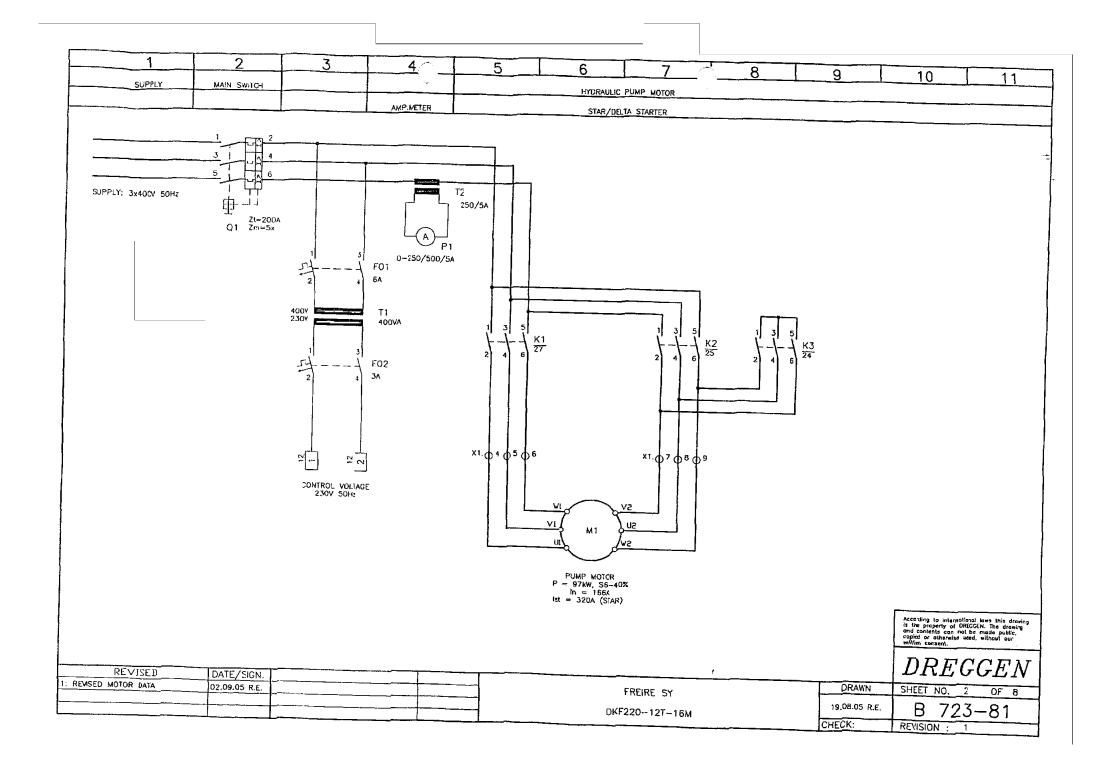
DETAIL:   ELECTRICAL   PARTS LIST   REVISION NO: 0   CHARME:   191/99/US H.E.	PROJE	CT:	DKF220-1	12T-16M		SHEET NO.				
CONTROL VOLTAGE: 230/24 V   SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 400 V   FREQUENCY: 50 Hz.	DETAIL		El ECTRICA	I PARTS LICT						
FREIRE SY	<del></del>									
FREIRE SY	$\lfloor D \rfloor$	$\mathcal{L}_{L}$	GGEN	CUSTOMER:						
ART.NO. NOS. ARTICLE POS. LOC. MANUFACTURE TYPE  1 PANEL X2 STAINLESS CRANE AE 1010 600  11512 1 CONVERTER UI 230VAC/24VDC X2 24RC240C  12238 2 RELAY R02,K03 X2 UF3-24VDC NPL  12137 3 RELAY R04,K06,K07 X2 UF3-230VAC-NL  12141 5 SOUKET K02,K03,K04,K06,K07 X2 Z 348  12140 5 SECURING SPRING K02,K03,K04,K06,K07 X2 Z 434  10194 1 HEATER R3 230V,20W X2 SK 3106  13009 3 SIGNAL LAMP, RED H6,H7,H8 X2 X84-BVM4  11473 1 SELECTOR SWITCH S6 X2 X84-B021  4 SIGN S6,H6,H7,HB X2 DWG, B723-B1 SH,B  13973 1 RADIO RECIEVER U2 X2 NANO-L/COMPACT-V  13973 1 ANTENNA U2 (CABLE=3m) X2 NNO-L/COMPACT-V  13973 1 ANTENNA U2 (CABLE=3m) X2 HAN M. 09300240531  1 PLUG, HOUSE E2 X2 HAN M. 09300240531  10094 7 EARTH CLAMP X2 PG 11  10095 33 TERMINAL X2 PG 21  10096 2 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X1 PG 13.5  11205 4 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 11	property	of OREGO	EN. The drawing and contents	FREIRE SY	_					
1	- <u>c</u>	ONTROL	_ VOLTAGE: 230/24 \	V. SUPPLY VOLTAGE	: 40	00 V.	FREQUENCY: 50 Hz.			
11512	ART.NO	NOS.	ARTICLE	POS.	LOC.	MANUFACTURE	TYPE			
12138   2   RELAY	ļ	1	PANEL	X2 STAINLESS	CRANE		AE 1010.600			
12137   3   RELAY   KO4,KO6,KO7   X2   UF3-230VAC-NL     12141   5   SOCKET   KO2,KO3,KO4,KO6,KO7   X2   Z 348     12140   5   SECURING SPRING   KO2,KO3,KO4,KO6,KO7   X2   X2 434     10194   1   HEATER   R3   230V,20W   X2   X2   X84-BVM4     11473   1   SELECTOR SWITCH   S6   X2   X84-BD21     4   SIGN   S6,H6,H7,H8   X2   DWG. B723-81 SH.8     13973   1   RADIO RECIEVER   U2   U2   NANO-L/COMPACT-V     13973   1   ANTENNA   U2   (CABLE=3m)   X2   NGL. IN ABOVE     1   PLUG, HOUSE   E2   X2   HAN M. 09300240531     1   PLUG, INSERT   E2   X2   PG 21     10059   33   TERMINAL   X2   VDU 2.5     10094   7   EARTH CLAMP   X2   PG 18     10095   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10086   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     11205   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10097   10098   1	11512	1	CONVERTER	U1 230VAC/24VDC	X2		24RC240C			
12141   5   SOCKET   KO2,KO3,KO4,KO6,KO7   X2   Z 348     12140   5   SECURING SPRING   KO2,KO3,KO4,KO6,KO7   X2   Z 434     10194   1   HEATER   R3   230V,20W   X2   XB4-BVM4     11473   1   SELECTOR SWITCH   S6   X2   XB4-BD21     4   SIGN   S6,H6,H7,H8   X2   DWG, B723-B1 SH.8     13973   1   RADIO RECIEVER   U2   X2   NANO-L/COMPACT-V     13973   1   ANTENNA   U2   (CABLE=3m)   X2   NCL. IN ABOVE     1   PLUG, HOUSE   E2   X2   HAN M. 09300240531     1   PLUG, INSERT   E2   X2   PG 21     10059   33   TERMINAL   X2   ZB 4     10093   1   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 15     10086   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 15     11205   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 15     11205   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     1019   1   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     1019   1   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10086   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10094   7   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10095   10096   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10096   10097	12238	2	RELAY	K02,K03	X2		UF3-24VDC NFL			
12140   5   SECURING SPRING   KO2,KO3,KO4,KO6,KO7   X2   Z 434     10194   1   HEATER   R3   230V,20W   X2   X84     13009   3   SIGNAL LAMP, RED   H6,H7,H8   X2   X84     11473   1   SELECTOR SWITCH   S6   X2   X84     14   SIGN   S5,H6,H7,H8   X2   DWG, B723   81 SH.8     13973   1   RADIO RECIEVER   U2   X2   NANO   L/COMPACT   V	12137	3	RELAY	K04,K06,K07	X2		UF3-230VAC-NL			
10194   1	12141	5	SOCKET	K02,K03,K04,K06,K07	X2		Z 348			
13009   3   SIGNAL LAMP, RED   H6,H7,H8   X2   X84-BVM4     11473   1   SELECTOR SWITCH   S6   X2   X84-B021     4   SIGN   S5,H6,H7,H8   X2   DWG. B723-81 SH.8     13973   1   RADIO RECIEVER   U2   X2   NANO-L/COMPACT-V     13973   1   ANTENNA   U2   (CABLE=3m)   X2   INCL. IN ABOVE     1   PLUG, HOUSE   E2   X2   HAN M. 09300240531     1   PLUG, INSERT   E2   X2   HAN E. 09330242701     10119   1   CABLE GLAND   X2   PG 21     10094   7   EARTH CLAMP   X2   ZB 4     10093   1   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 16     10086   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 15     11205   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     11205   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X3	12140	5	SECURING SPRING	K02,K03,K04,K06,K07	X2		Z 434			
13009   3   SIGNAL LAMP, RED   H6,H7,H8   X2   X84-BVM4     11473   1   SELECTOR SWITCH   S6   X2   X84-B021     4   SIGN   S6,H6,H7,H8   X2   DWG. B723-B1 SH.8     13973   1   RADIO RECIEVER   U2   X2   NANO-L/COMPACT-V     13973   1   ANTENNA   U2   (CABLE=3m)   X2   NCL. IN ABOVE     1   PLUG, HOUSE   E2   X2   HAN M. 09300240531     1   PLUG, INSERT   E2   X2   HAN E. 09330242701     10119   1   CABLE GLAND   X2   PG 21     10094   7   EARTH CLAMP   X2   ZB 4     10093   1   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 15     10086   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X1   PG 13.5     11205   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10094   7   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 15     10086   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 15     10087   Y2   PG 11     10088   Y2   PG 11     10089   Y3   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10089   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10089   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10089   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X4   PG 13.5     11205   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     10089   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X4   PG 13.5     11205   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   Y4   PG 13.5     11205   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   Y4   PG 13.5     11205   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   Y4   PG 13.5     11206   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   Y4   PG 13.5     Y5   Y4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   Y4   PG 14.5     Y5   Y4   Y4   Y4   Y4   Y4   Y4   Y4	10194	1	HEATER	R3 230V,20W	X2		SK 3106			
11473   1   SELECTOR SWITCH   S6	13009	3	SIGNAL LAMP, RED	H6,H7,H8	X2					
4   SIGN   S6,H6,H7,H8   X2   DWG. B723-B1 SH.8	11473	1	SELECTOR SWITCH	S6	X2		XB4-BD21			
13973   1   RADIO RECIEVER   U2   X2   NANO-L/COMPACT-V     13973   1   ANTENNA   U2   (CABLE=3m)   X2   INCL. IN ABOVE     1   PLUG, HOUSE   E2   X2   HAN M. 09300240531     1   PLUG, INSERT   E2   X2   HAN E. 09330242701     10119   1   CABLE GLAND   X2   PG 21     10059   33   TERMINAL   X2   WDU 2.5     10094   7   EARTH CLAMP   X2   ZB 4     10093   1   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 16     10086   2   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X1   PG 13.5     11205   4   CABLE GLAND, BRASS   X2   PG 11     11206   RADIO RECIEVER   RADIO REC		4	SIGN	S6,H6,H7,H8	X2					
1 PLUG, HOUSE E2 X2 HAN M. 09300240531 1 PLUG, INSERT E2 X2 HAN E. 09330242701 10119 1 CABLE GLAND X2 PG 21  10059 33 TERMINAL X2 WDU 2.5 10094 7 EARTH CLAMP X2 ZB 4 10093 1 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 16 10086 2 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X1 PG 13.5 11205 4 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 11	13973	1	RADIO RECIEVER	U2	X2					
1 PLUG, INSERT E2 X2 HAN M. 09300240531  10119 1 CABLE GLAND X2 PG 21  10059 33 TERMINAL X2 WDU 2.5  10094 7 EARTH CLAMP X2 ZB 4  10093 1 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 16  10086 2 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X1 PG 13.5  11205 4 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 11	13973	1	ANTENNA	U2 (CABLE=3m)	X2		INCL. IN ABOVE			
10119   1   CABLE GLAND   X2   PG 21		1	PLUG, HOUSE	E2	Х2		HAN M. 09300240531			
10119   1   CABLE GLAND   X2   PG 21		11	PLUG, INSERT	E2	X2		HAN E. 09330242701			
10059 33 TERMINAL X2 WDU 2.5 10094 7 EARTH CLAMP X2 ZB 4 10093 1 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 16 10086 2 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X1 PG 13.5 11205 4 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 11	10119	1	CABLE GLAND		X2					
10094 7 EARTH CLAMP	<u></u>				_,					
10094       7       EARTH CLAMP       X2       ZB 4         10093       1       CABLE GLAND, BRASS       X2       PG 16         10086       2       CABLE GLAND, BRASS       X1       PG 13.5         11205       4       CABLE GLAND, BRASS       X2       PG 11	10059	33	TERMINAL		X2		WDU 2.5			
10086 2 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X1 PG 13.5  11205 4 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 11	10094	7	EARTH CLAMP		X2					
11205 4 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 11	10093	1	CABLE GLAND, BRASS		X2		PG 16			
11205 4 CABLE GLAND, BRASS X2 PG 11	10086	2	CABLE GLAND, BRASS		X1					
	11205	4	CABLE GLAND, BRASS		X2					
REVISION ' DATE/SIGN.										
REVISION ' DATE/SIGN.										
REVISION ' DATE/SIGN.										
			REVISION '	DATE/SIGN.						
		<u>-</u>								

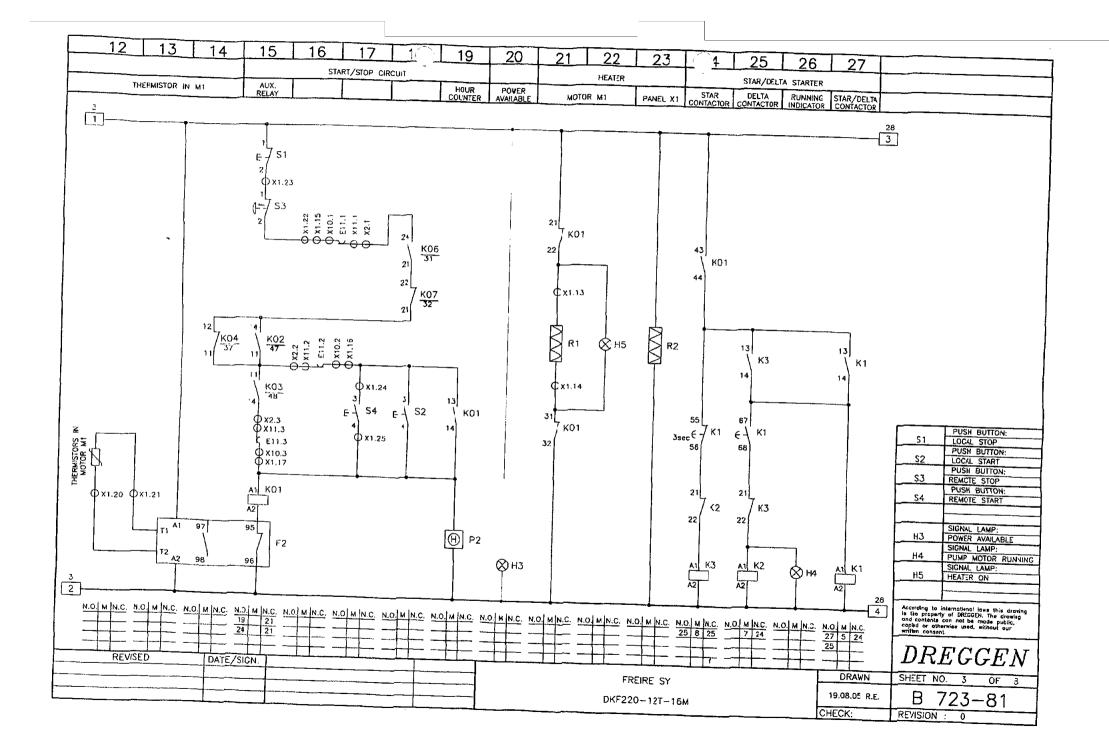
FRO	JECT:	DKF220-	12T-16M			SHEET NO.	6 OF 6 SHEETS	
DETA	il:	ELECTRIC	AL PARTS LIST				23-80	
$\overline{D}$	$\overline{R}$	$\overline{EGGEN}$	CUSTOMER:			REVISION NO DRAWN: 1	: 0 9.08.05 R.E.	
Acco prop- can witho	ording to Ir	ternational laws this drawing is the CGCN. The drawing and contents and public, copied or otherwise used, then consent.		FREIRE SY		CHECKED:		
		OL VOLTAGE: 230/24	V.	SUPPLY VOLTAG	EF: 40	0 V.		
ART.N	0. NO	S. ARTICLE		POS.	LOC.	MANUFACTURE	FREQUENCY: 50 Hz.	
1410	1 1	COVER BOX	E1	IPE	6 CRANE		1112	
1408	5 1	PB. EMERGENCY			E1		PK 9508 ZB5-AS844	
3010	1 1	CONTACT, ELEMENT			E1		ZBE-102	
14102	2 1	PB. START, GREEN			E1		ZB5-AP3	
13405	5 1	CONTACT, ELEMENT			E1		ZBE-101	
14084	2	BRACKET			E1		ZB5-AZ009	
14083	1	SIGN			E1		ZBY-9330	
14103	1	SIGN HOLDER			E1		ZBZ-32	
14104	1	SIGN			E1		ZBY-02803	
				·				
13973	1	RADIO TRANSMITTER					NANO-L/COMPACT-V	
13973	2	BATTERY					INCL. IN ABOVE DEL.	
13973	1 1	BATTERY CHARGER		230V 50Hz			INCL. IN ABOVE DEL.	
		LOW LEVEL	<del> </del>					
13502	1	SENSOR HIGH TEMP.	S25/S26	T=70°C	CRANE		IEG-N1F+T	
14234	1	PRESSURE SWITCH	S8		CRANE		0166-408-03-1-031 -1-10NC	
10065	10m	CABLE, FIXED			CRANE		MPRX 1kV 2x1.5+E	
10087	10m	CABLE, FIXED			CRANE		MPRX 1kV 3x1.5÷E	
11491	10m	CABLE, FIXED			CRANE		MPRX 1kV 7x1.5	
12660	20m	CABLE, FLEXIBLE			CRANE		H07RN-F 3G1	
13375	1	GLAND, BRASS			CRANE		M32x1.5	
13374	1	GLAND, BRASS			CRANE	, ,	M25x1.5	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	REVISION	DATE/SIGN.					

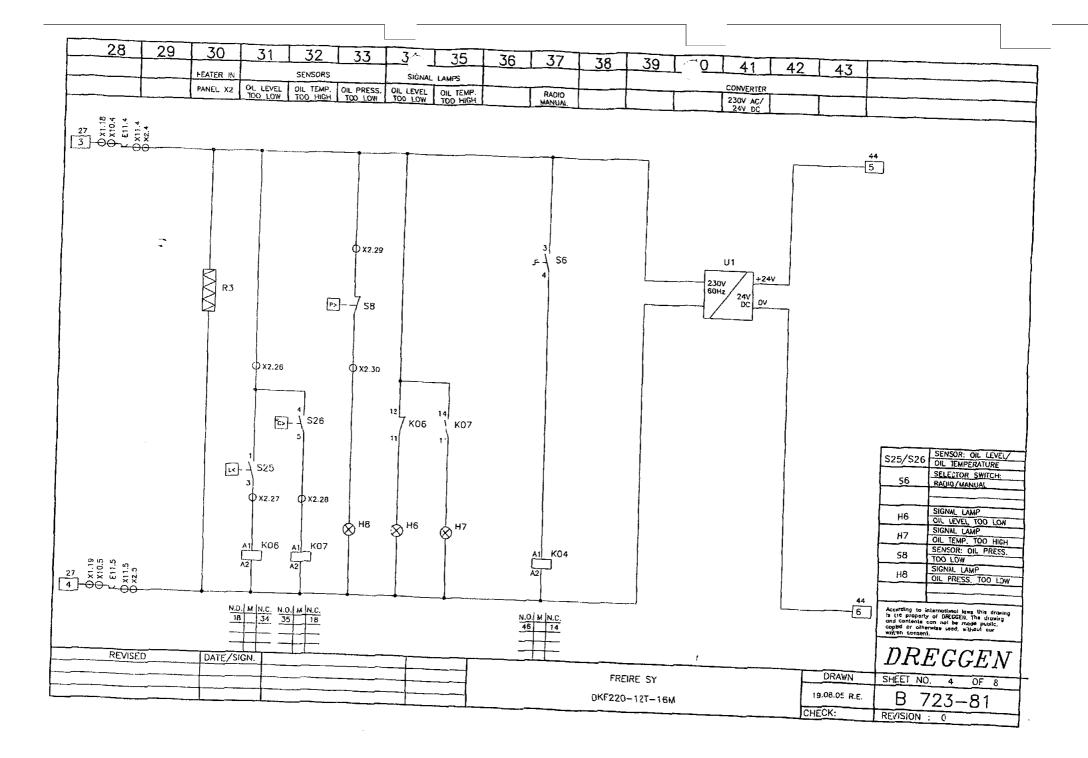
PROJEC	CT·	DKF220-	12Т-16М			SHEET NO.		SHE
DETAIL:		SPARE PA	ARTS	P 723-90				
DI	$\overline{Q}H$	GGEN	CUSTOMER:		REVISION NO: 0 DRAWN: 19.08.05 R.E.			
According to international laws this drawing is			500:05			CHECKED:		
can not without o	of DREGG be made our written	nctionel laws this drawing is the EN. The drawing and contents public, copied or otherwise used, consent.	FREIRE SY					· · · · · ·
СО	NTROL	VOLTAGE: 230/24	V. SUPPL	Y VOLTAGE:	40	) V. F		
ART.NO.	NOS.	ARTICLE	POS.	TOEMOL.	LOC.		REQUENCY:	50 Hz
14053	1	HP FILTER ELEMENT			100.	MANUFACTURE		
12252	52 1 RETURN FILTER ELE						HP320-3-A10	) –AN
2880		PRESS. GAUGE 400BA					MF400-3-A-	
2000	1	INCL. HOSE/COUPL.	-				FIG. A Ø63 0- +PA-11-600-	-400 -Y4
						ĺ		
								<del></del> _
				<del></del>				
			<del> </del>					
	_							
					1			
	$-\vdash$							
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
				<del></del>				
_ † -				<del></del>				
					-			
	+							
	RE	VISION 11	DATE/SIGN.	-				
_								
								1
						-		

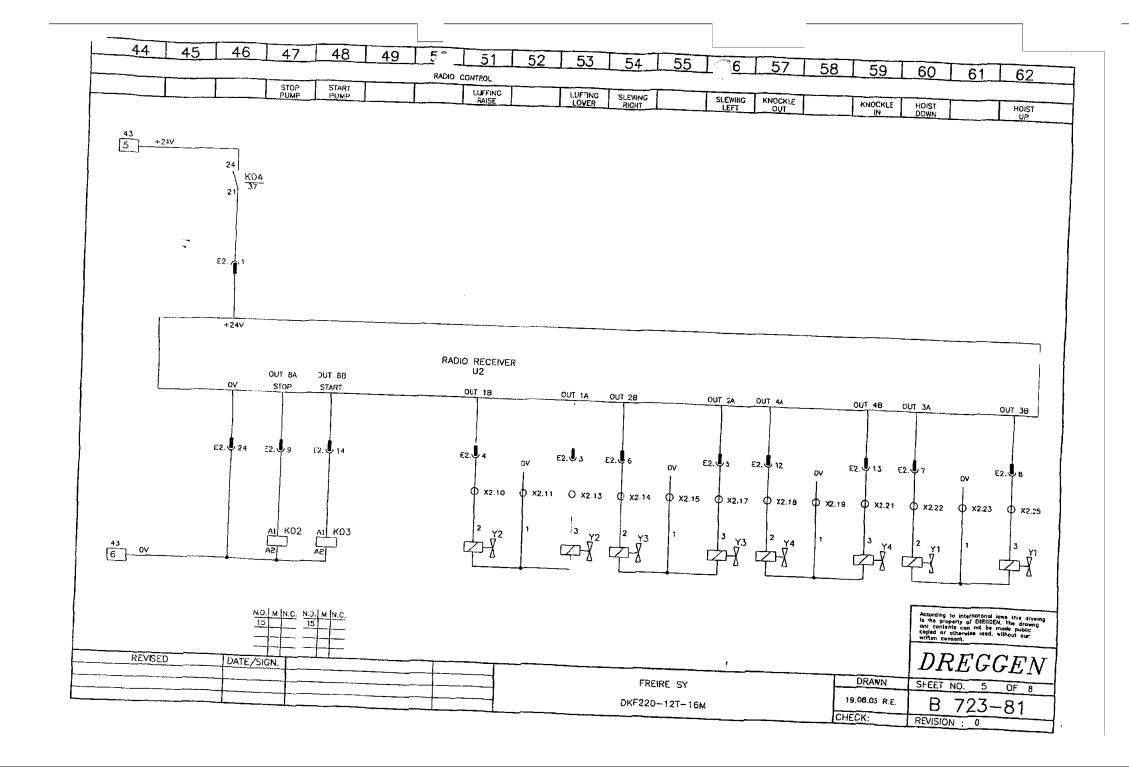
PROJECT:	DKF220 1	2T -16M			SHEET NO.		SHEET
DETAIL:	SIGNS FOR EL.EQUIPMENT				P 723-92		
$\overline{DREG}$		CUSTOMER:	.N1		REVISION NO: 0 DRAWN: 19.08.05 R.E.		
	,			j	CHECKED:		
According to international laws property of DREGGEN. The dra can not be made public, capi- without our written consent.	wing and contents	·	FREIRE SY				
	SAMPLE						
	× 1	A 50 ₩		MATERIAL: BACKGROUND: TEXT:	GRAVOPLY WI WHITE BLACK	TH ADHESIVE	
TEXT	TEXT		TEXT		TEXT	TEXT	<del></del>
X1						ILAI	
X2							
X10							
X11							
Y1							
							-
Y2 1		ĺ			j		
Y2 Y3							
Y3							
Y3 Y4							
Y3 Y4 E11							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1 M1							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1 M1 S8							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1 M1							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1 M1 S8							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1 M1 S8							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1 M1 S8							
Y3 Y4 E11 E1 M1 S8	,						

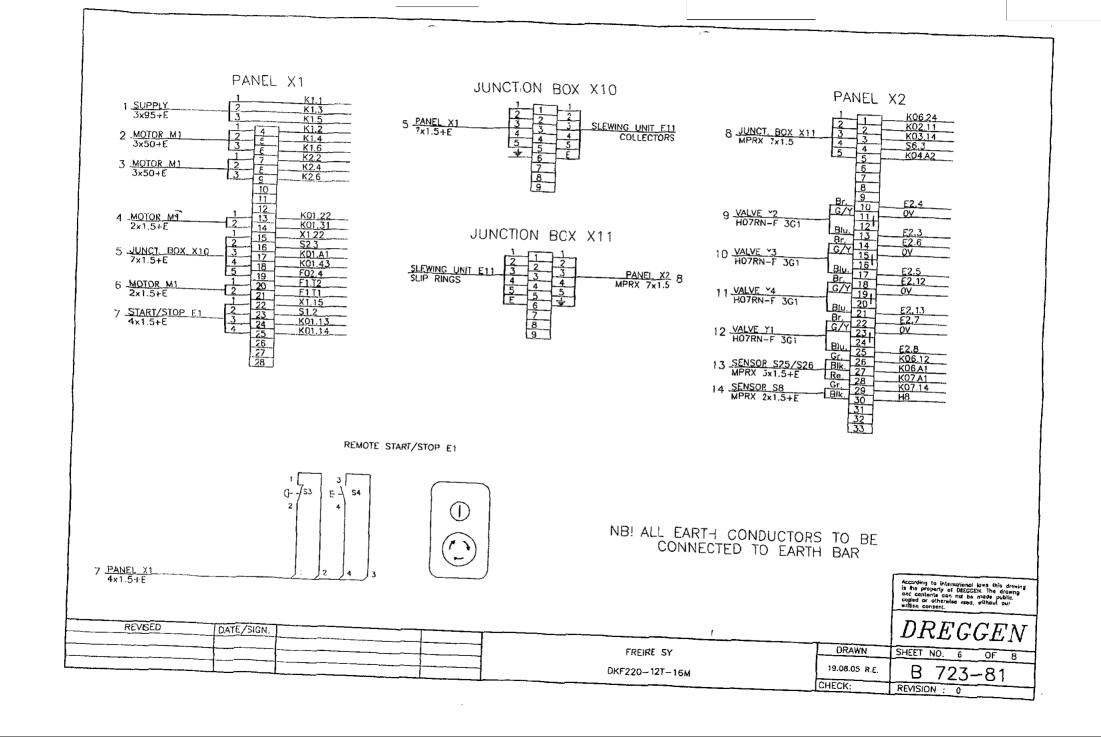


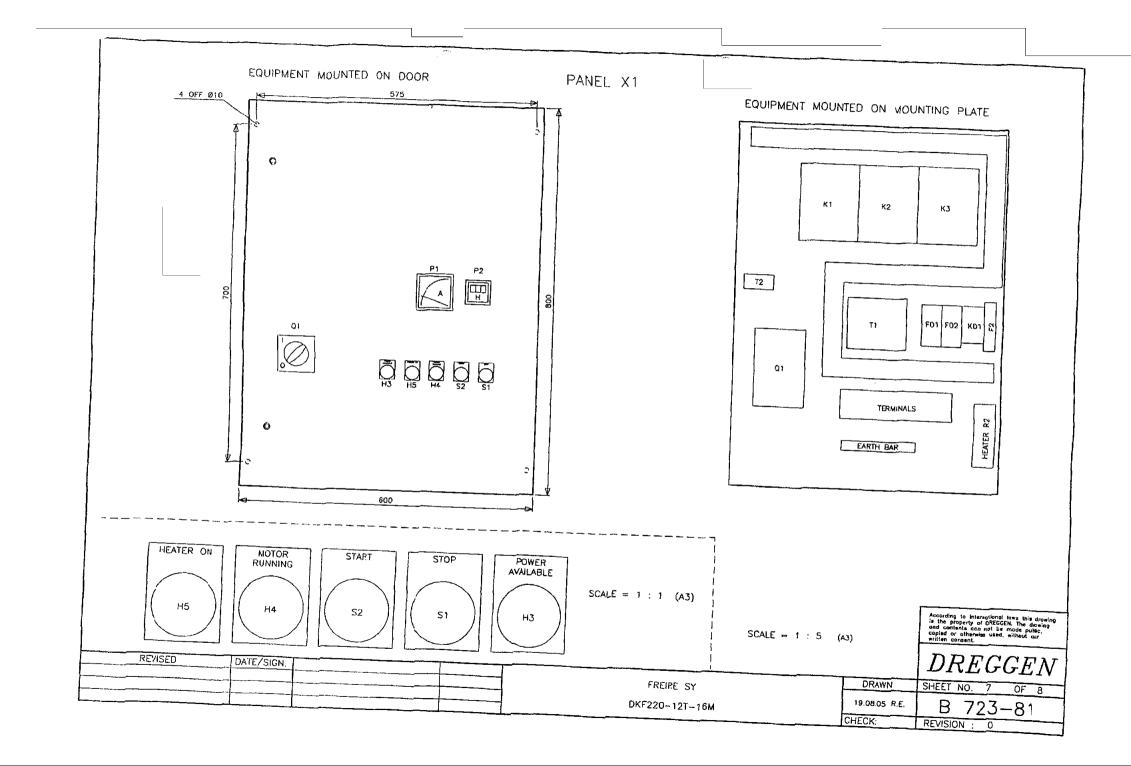


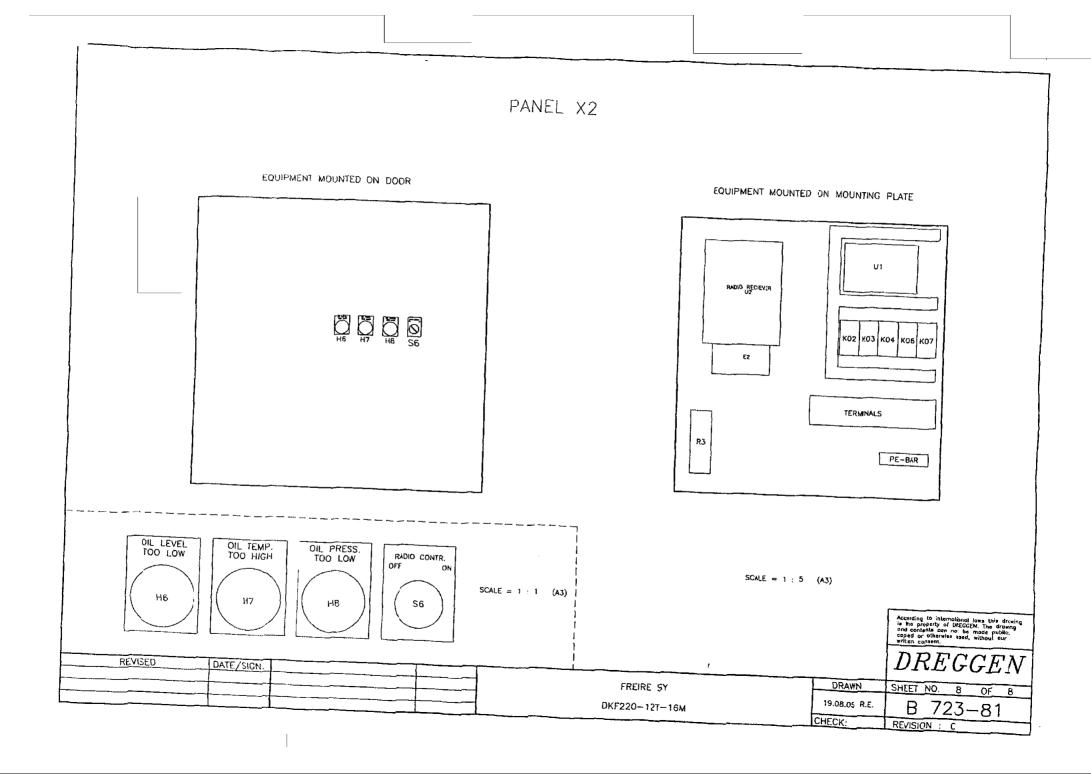


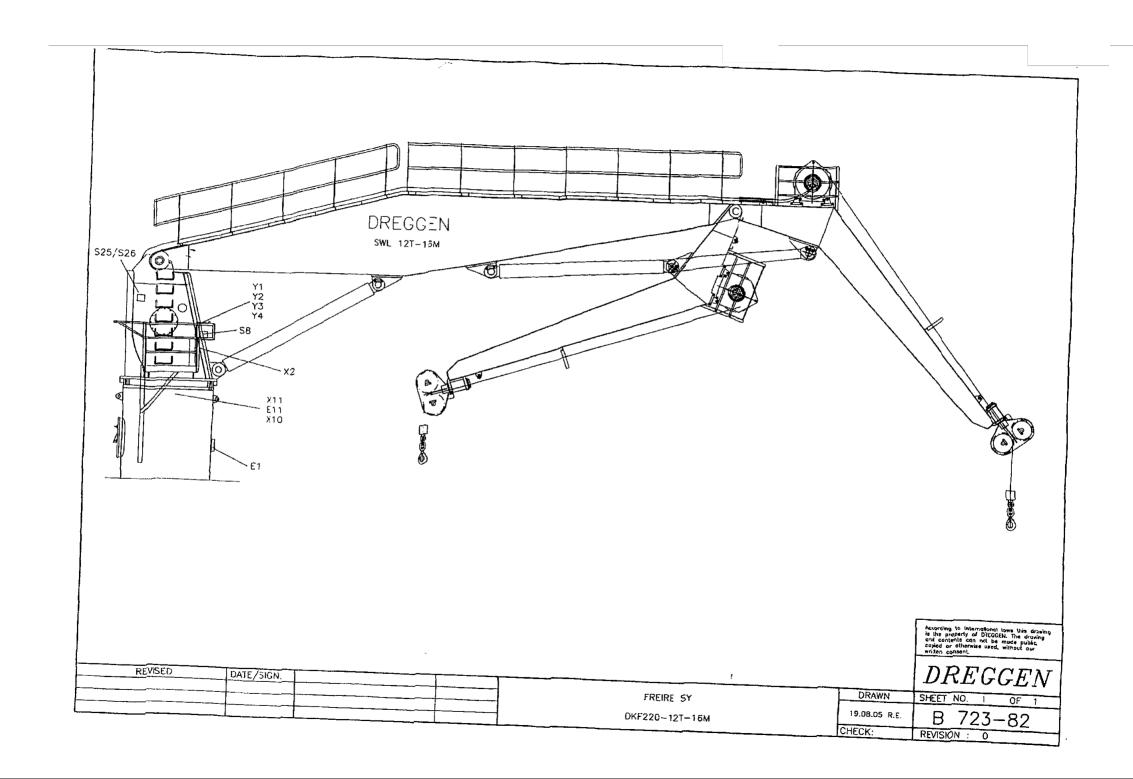














		F	ROJECT	DOCUM	IENT		
This docu	ment and all i	nformation and data disclosed in whole o	herein or herewith is t r in part by or to anyo	he confidential and po one without the written	roprietary property	of Dreggen Crane A	S and is not t
Conter	nt:	1. 12.	User Manual -			<del></del>	·
							<del> </del>
01		for Approval		27.10.2005	JØ		
Rev:	Reason	for issue:		Date:	Author:	Chck:	Appr:
Project:		CTRO HYDI	RAULIC KN	Freire. S.A.  UCKLE BO	OM DECK	CRANE	
Equipm	ent:	DKF220-1	2T-16M		Eq. tag r	no: <b>L723A</b>	
Docume	ent title:	COI	MPONENTS	DATA SHE	EETS		
Client D	oc no:				Rev.		
Proj.no.	Disc.	Prod.kode	Doc. kode	Seq.no	Rev.	Total no. of	
			_ = = = :		i icv.	Total no. of	pages



Dreggen Crane AS

Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev.

Title

10

Drawings and component data sheets

Page 2 of 9

12	COMPONENTS DATA SHEETS	3
12.1	Slewing gear art.no. 14235	3
12.2		
12.3	Winch gear art.no. 21307	
12.4	Winch motor art.no. 14222	
12.5	Hydraulic cylinder art. no. 10915	
12.6	Slewing ring art.no. 21560	
12.7	Main valve art.no. 21366	



Dreggen Crane AS

Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

DKF220-12T-16m

Deck Crane

Rev. Title 01

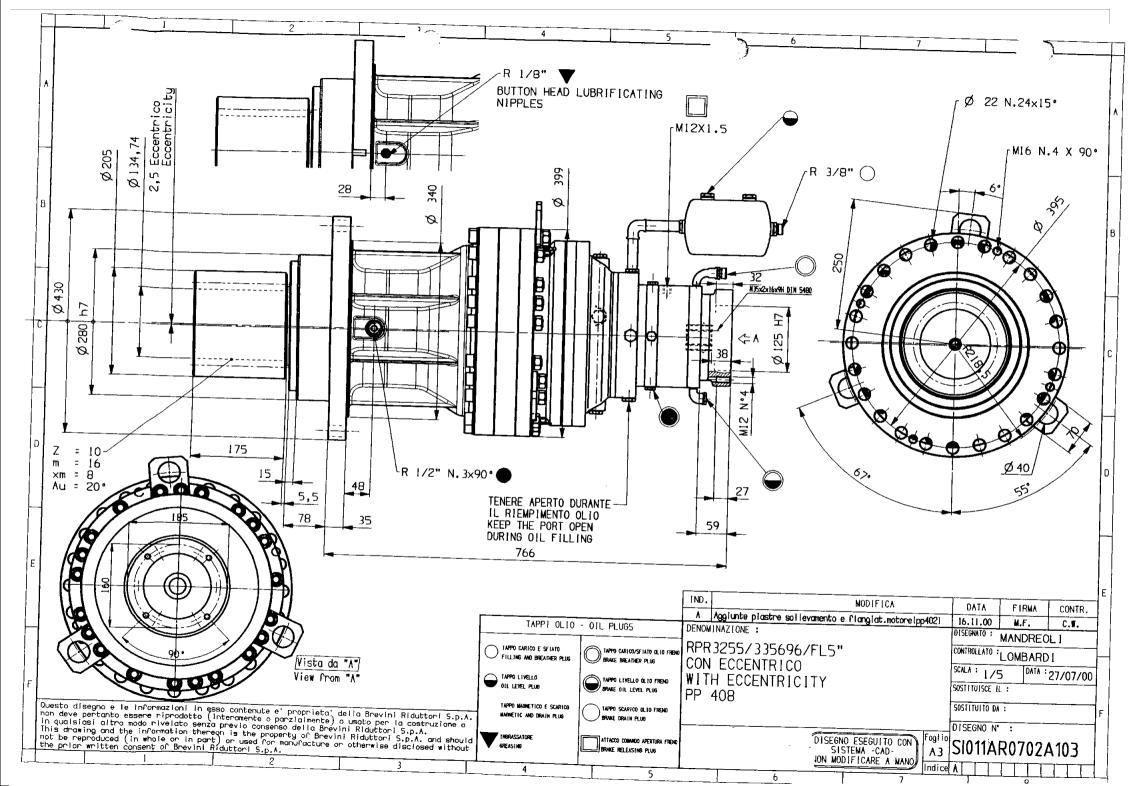
Drawings and component data sheets

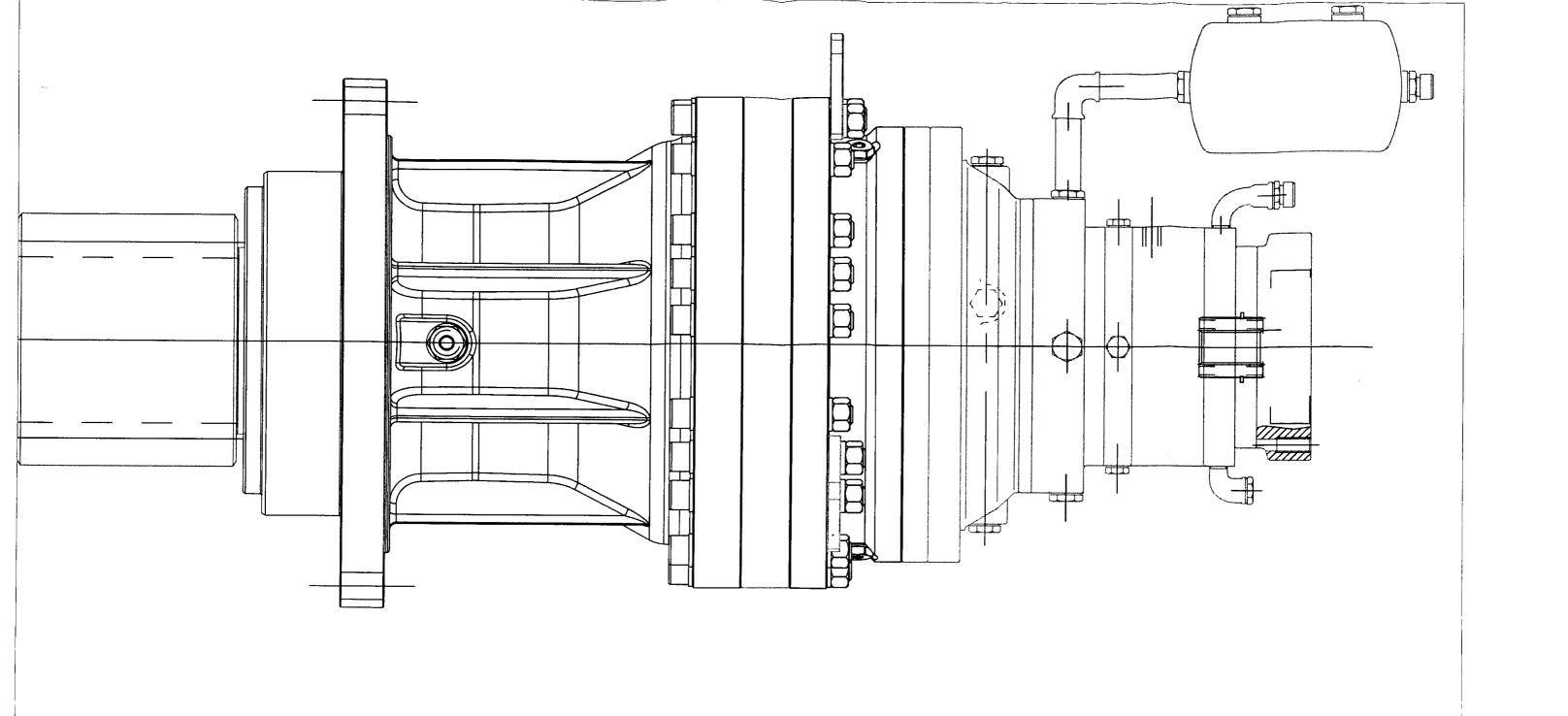
Page

3 of 9

# **COMPONENTS DATA SHEETS**

12.1 Slewing gear art.no. 14235





IN RIDUTTORI are certified.

ibe certified because

iby users.

of issue.

sciata da BREVINI RIDUTTORI S.p.a.

lis\_hetto non puo' essere certificato

difiche o errori da parte dell'utente

Il momento della loro emissione.



## Dreggen Crane AS

Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane

DKF220-12T-16m

Rev. Title

01

Drawings and component data sheets

Page

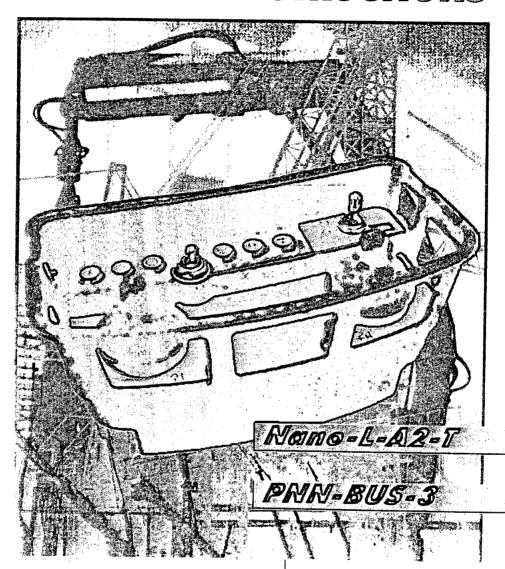
4 of 9

12.2 Radio remote control

art.no. 13973



# OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS



## **Serial no.** 9994985997 FREQUENCY:433,100 - 434,750 MHz

шшш.nbb.de

NANO-L /A2 SERIAL-No.: 9994985997 Frequency:433,100 - 434,750 MHz

CE ① www.nbb.de osos

#### 1. STANDARD SPECIFICATION

- Portable transmitter with two replaceable 7,2 volt NiCd batteries, neck and waist straps.
- Receiver with NBB adapter plate for fastening purposes (PNN-BUS-3), receiver with 4 fixing angles (PNN-BUS-5) or with integrated mounting holes (R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M and Compact-V).
- Multi-pin connecting cable for the receiver according to your specifications.
- Automatic battery charger with charging adapter (rapid charging in three hours).

The actual delivery specification is as detailed on the confirmation of order or the delivery note accompanying the goods!

#### 2. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Even if you are accustomed to working with radio control systems, read these operating instructions carefully before using this equipment. Only this document contains the latest information relating to your NBB radio control system.

For explanatory notes on obtaining an operating permit please refer to registration documents enclosed in the appendix of this operating instruction. Observe all applicable worksafety and accident prevention regulations carefully. Only fully trained, authorized personnel may use the NBB radio control equipment. Components, etc. built into the NBB equipment for safety purposes must be regularly inspected.

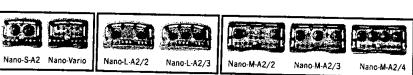
If the NBB radio control unit develops a fault, it must be shut down immediately. The transmitter should be switched off with the EMERGENCY STOP switch. The connecting cable must be disconnected at the receiver from the connecting socket (terminal) of the unit to be controlled. The repair of the equipment must not be carried out other than by NBB or an NBB authorized technician.

Failure to observe these recommendations will put both you yourself and others at risk. Under these circumstances, NBB rescinds the guarantee and any other form of liability. This radio control unit is designed exclusively for the control of construction machines and industrial plants. Only under these conditions are the safety systems (EMERGENCY STOP, zero setting) fully effective. No other form of use is permitted.

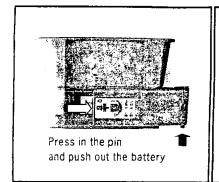
Any non-observance of this condition will relieve NBB of all liability.

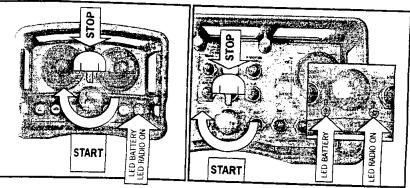
# 3. TRANSMITTER

Nano, Nano-L, Nano-M



To make the unit ready for use, insert the battery into the battery compartment. To remove the battery, press in the pin and push out the battery. The power supply to the transmitter is activated with the EMERGENCY STOP switch. (When pressed, the EMERGENCY STOP switch can also be secured by removing the key cap). The green LED on the transmitter control panel must flash regularly. Commands can now be put in by means of the controls. The operating period with a charged battery is approximately 8 hours with the transmitter in continuous use.





When the red 'Battery' indicator lamp lights up, the battery is nearly empty. The transmitter can be operated for approximately 15 minutes more in this condition. During this time, bring the unit to be controlled to a safe position and install a new battery. Removal of the battery interrupts the radio link. As a result, the master switch for the unit to be controlled must be switched on again. Charge the discharged battery with the charger supplied.

#### 4. BATTERY CHARGER L-AD72A2

#### For charging NiCd and NiMH batteries (7,2V).

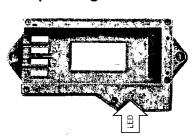
Optional: Integrated battery charger if DC-supply: In the receivers R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M and Compact-V rapid charging in about 1 hour. In PNN-BUS-3 about 3 hours. Use this battery charger only in closed rooms.

<b>E</b>	
	<b>994</b> 6

2.250.1449	Universal-charger (without cable), black (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.250.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug Europe and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.251.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug USA/Japan and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.252.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug GB and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.253.1450	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug Australia and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.250.1451	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, pluggable at the charger, with car charger (cigarette lighter), (12V/24V DC)
2.250.1452	Universal-charger set with 2m cable, black, only for car charger (not pluggable at the charger) (12V/24V DC)
2.250.1453	Universal-charger set, black, included: car charger (cigarette lighter), interchangeable ac plugs (GB, Australia, USA/Japan, Europe) and power supply. (AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC)
2.250.1455	Universal-charger set EX with 2m cable, black, pluggable with plug Europe and power supply (12V/24V DC, AC-DC changer 100/240V AC / 12V DC) Only to be used outside the potentially explosive area!

#### **Operating instructions**

Display of the charging process via a DUO-LED:



Green LED - Steady light:

Orange LED - Steady light: Orange LED - Quickly flashing: Orange LED - Slowly flashing: STANDBY. The battery charger is ready for use. Place the battery in the charger.

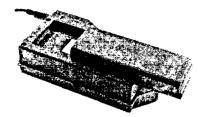
CHARGING. The battery will now be charged.

The charging process is finished.

The battery is totally discharged or the ambient temperature is to low for quick charging. A regeneration respectively a warm-up stage occurs with a reduced charging current until it proceeds to the actual quick charging stage.

No harm will come to the battery if it is left in the charger beyond the required charging time. Use this battery charger only in closed and dry rooms!

#### **Battery**



The battery reaches the maximum energy storage capacity only after at least 5 times charging and discharging completely!

Never use an uncharged battery. This will destroy the battery. Discharge the battery completely in the operating unit before charging once more. The charging time depends on the type of battery.

It is normal that the battery warms up during charging or longer use. Charge the battery in an ambient temperature range of 10°C up to 35°C.

To avoid deep discharging the battery should be charged frequently once a month. No legal liability for follow-up damages.

Deep discharging and extreme temperature damages the battery. Especially heat reduces the efficiency. If the temperature of the battery is too high or too low the charging process will not start to prolong the durability of the battery.

Keep the battery in the charged state in a cool and dry place.

#### Caution

**Only completely discharged batteries should be charged!** Therefore please work with your control until the capacity of the battery is totally exhausted.

#### Safety precautions



Do not open, modify or burn the battery. Do not drop the battery and don't expose it to blows or knocks. Protect the battery against rain, wetness or extreme temperature. Keep the contacts clean and don't get the battery in touch with metal objects (aluminium foil etc.). Do not short-circuit the battery.

A charged battery is a concentrated energy source. Never store a charged battery in a toolbox or similar where it could be short-circuited by metal components (even a key in your trouser pocket can cause a short circuit).

# ♦ X Waste disposal

Do not drop used up batteries into the domestic waste. Hand over the batteries to collective point.

#### Warranty

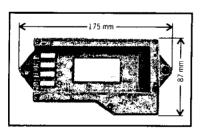
By damages, defects or premature wear caused by non-observance of the above described operating and safety instructions all warranty claims expire.

#### Technical data

Power supply via 12V / 24V on board or external power supply.

Range of voltage: 9V - 32VDC (Note: Below 10V the charging process takes longer). Power supply via hollow plug (Outside diameter = 5,5mm, inside diam. - = 2,1mm) The parameters of specific accumulators can be adjusted (Delta Peak, dT/dt, charging current, timeout)

AD-changer: 10Bit resolution



Dimensions: 175 x 87 x 43 mm

#### Identification of charging stop by:

Delta Peak (minus Delta U to maximum voltage) dT/dt (Velocity of rise in temperature)
Timeout (shut down of time of charging)

#### Identification and evaluation of the following starting states:

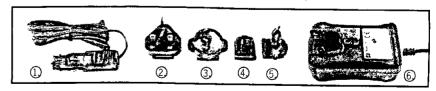
Undervoltage: Pre-charging with reduced charging current

Untertemperatur: Pre-charging with reduced charging current (warm-up)

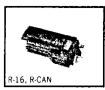
Overvoltage: No starting of the charging prosess Shut down after reaching the maximum of temperatur. Error memory to collect data of abort of charging.

#### Components:

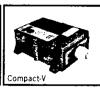
1. Car charger (cigarette lighter), interchangeable ac plugs (2. GB, 3. Australia, 4. USA/Japan, 5. Europe) and 6. Power pack.

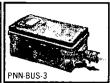


# **5. RECEIVER**R-16, R-CAN Compact-M, Compact-V,

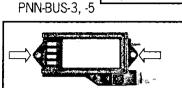




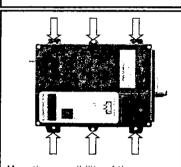


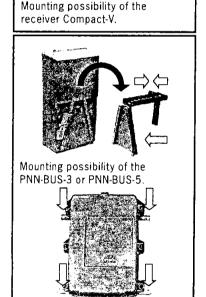






Mounting possibility of the receiver R-16, R-CAN or Compact-M.

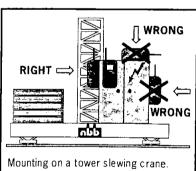


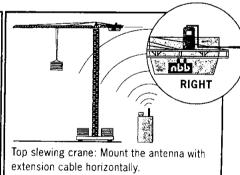


The receiver is connected to the unit to be controlled with the multi-pin connecting cable supplied. Please observe the instructions issued by the manufacturer of the unit to be controlled! We recommend urgently to realize this connection via a central, well accessible, multi-pin plug connector (for example HTS-plug connector series HE/HB/HN/HA or comparable ones of other manufacturers) to make possible a quick and clear fault diagnosis in the service case and to take off the receiver without an expenditure of assembly.

The power supply of the receiver is generally effected by the connecting cable.

- In general, an earth lead is required in case the units to be controlled have not previously been operated by radio control. Failing this, the receiver electronic circuit will not receive any power supply. Ensure that the operating voltage of the receiver complies with the electrical specifications of the unit to be controlled. The applicable operating voltage is specified in the supplement.
- Never expose the receiver to a high pressure cleaning jet. This applies to the transmitter also.
- The receiver should always be fixed vertically at the outside panel of the switching cabinet. (The antenna should always reach over the top of the panel.)
- You have to make sure that the antenna is not shielded by metal parts totally or partly.
- Mounting the receiver in a cabine or in a switching cabinet the antenna should be layed with an extension cable to the outside and be attached with the fastening strapping as horizontally as possible with distance to the shielding metal parts.
- In general the antenna should always be mounted in such a way so that the antenna is still visible with each change of position of the transmitter.





#### 6. OPERATING THE UNIT

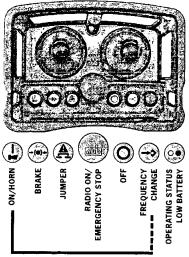
#### Safety equipment in the NBB-radio remote control:

In the transmitter, this comprises mainly:

- EMERGENCY STOP with automatic disconnection of the power supply.
- Automatic zero positioning.

#### In the receiver:

- Two diversity units for evaluation of the EMERGENCY STOP signal.
- Automatic zero setting when switching back on after radio interruption.
- Locking of the radio commands at relay level in the event of a defective EMERGENCY STOP circuit.



FREQUENCY CHANGE

To ensure fault-free operation, please follow precisely the following rules for operation: The unit to be controlled can only be switched on - it is assumed that the transmitter is ready to operate - when no command unit is actuated. The command necessary to do so is triggered by the key "ON/HORN". This triggers a horn signal in the unit to be controlled. After switch-on of the facility to be controlled, this key is used for repeated emission of the horn signal in accordance with working regulations.

If the NBB radio remote control is not used for a long period, it is urgently recommended that the batteries be charged now and again (about every 4 weeks). This prevents deep discharges of the batteries and prolongs their useful life. If you shut down the NBB radio remote control for a long period, we recommend you take the battery out of the transmitter.

#### Frequency change:

To change the frequency, keep the "ON/HORN" key pressed down. Then operate the "FRE-QUENCY CHANGE" key. If the receiver locks into the new frequency, a horn signal is given (if present) and the unit to be controlled is ready for operation.

(Please observe the particular postal approval regulations of the concerned country.)

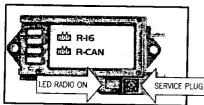
#### 7. FUNCTION CHECK

To maintain operational safety, a regular function check of the NBB radio remote control is necessary. In single-shift day-to-day operation, we recommend performing this check at least once a week. Checking is possible using the display lights provided on the receiver. To do so, the transmitter must be set to the ready-to-operate state.

- First connect just the receiver the transmitter remains switched off.
- Activate the transmitter by unlocking the EMERGENCY STOP switch.
- Now check the commands (always start with the lowest stage) and check for correct reaction of the unit to be controlled.
- Ensure in particular that there is nobody in the danger area.

#### **ACCIDENT RISK!**

EMERGENCY STOP check. Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch at the transmitter until the switch engages. Then observe if the unit to be controlled is switched off (time to switch off according to the application).



## Checking the LED display at the receiver R-16 and R-CAN:

(Optional with integrated charger)

The green LED flashes: RADIO PRESENT.

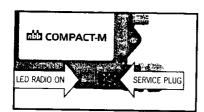
If the LED fails to come on:

1. Check that the transmitter is on.

2. Check the power supply of the receiver.

3. (Optional) Irregular flashing of the LED:

Check or change the current radio channel.



### Checking the LED display at the receiver Compact-M:

(Without integrated charger)

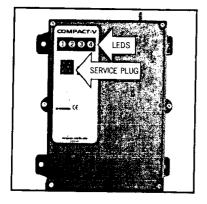
The green LED flashes: RADIO PRESENT.

If the LED fails to come on:

1. Check that the transmitter is on.

2. Check the power supply of the receiver. 3. (Optional) Irregular flashing of the LED:

Check or change the current radio channel.



#### Checking the LED's at the receiver Compact-V:

■ LED I green: POWER ON. If LED fails to come on, check the power supply.

If the power lead is OK, call in the after-sales service.

LED 2 yellow: HF PRESENT. Steady light when transmitter is switched on

(insignificant for scanner operation).

LED 3 green: Flashes evenly during fault-free operation.

Irregular flashing means that the HF channel is probably at

fault - please set another channel.

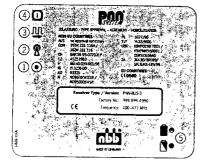
If this LED flashes, the HF channel is at fault (not in the LED 4 red:

scanner operation).

Steady light notifies the operator that an output function

is critical due to over current.

Service plug: For NBB service only.



#### Checking the LED's at the receiver PNN-BUS-3:

LED1: POWER ON. If LED fails to come on, check the power supply.

If the power lead is OK, call in the after-sales service.

HF PRESENT. Steady light when transmitter is switched on LED2:

(insignificant for scanner operation).

Flashes evenly during fault-free operation. LED3:

Irregular flashing means that the HF channel is probably at fault -

please set another channel.

LED4: If this LED comes on, the HF channel is at fault.

LED5: Charge condition display of battery (only present when charger is

integrated). Steady light when charging a battery.

LED flashes: The battery is charged, the charging process is finished.

#### 8. RATING PLATES

The rating plates state the type of transmitter or receiver, the factory number, the frequency range and the approval number for non EU countries.

Always state the factory number in all your queries.

Example:

Factory No.: 999 899 4990
Frequency: 400 477 MHz

Receiver Type / Version: Compact-V
Factory No.: 999 899 4990
Frequency: 400 -477 MHz

#### 9. MAINTENANCE

Your NBB radio remote control is largely maintenance-free. Nevertheless, please bear in mind the following points:

- EMERGENCY STOP switch must be easy to move.
- Remove any leftover building materials!
- During electro-welding work on the unit to be controlled, disconnect the receiver from the current supply! Otherwise there is a risk of damage to the receiver's electronic system!
- Check wear and tear parts like dust shield tops regular!

#### 10. WARRANTY

We grant a function warranty for 12 months after the sale date for all NBB radio remote controls (transmitter, receiver, charger). The warranty covers working time and material used. Shipping costs shall be charged to the customer. The warranty shall not cover: wear and tear parts, relays and batteries. The function warranty shall be invalidated in the case of damage, accident damage, negligence, incorrect use, non-compliance with operating conditions, non-compliance with operating, testing and maintenance instructions, and repairs or unit modifications not authorised by NBB. NBB shall not be liable for indirect damage and reserves the right to decide on repair or replacement.

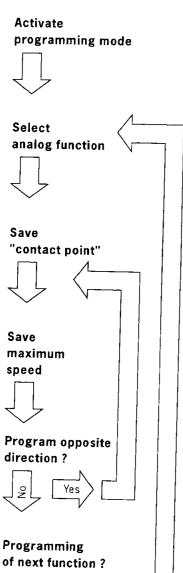
#### 11. IN CASE OF DEFECTS

Do not attempt to continue working with a defective NBB radio remote control. Even initially minor defects might be the start of a more extensive defect.

Do not try to repair the NBB radio remote control yourself. If there is any fault please contact your dealer or our company.

# TEACH-IN: Individual Setting of Analog Channels (Basic Setting) at Nano Transmitter\*.

The output signals of the analog channels can be individually programmed by the transmitter.



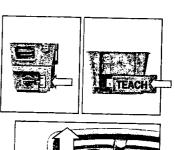
Set all analog channels to zero position. (potentiometer without automatic release). Insert the TEACH-battery into the battery compartment or turn on the programming switch\*, release the EMERGENCY-OFF switch and press the "ON/HORN" key.

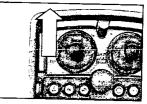
Now the programming mode is activated.

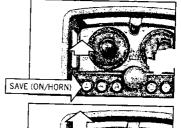
- 2 To determine which analog function is to be programmed, it is sufficient to turn briefly the appropriate master switch fully in the direction of this function.
- 3 Now the "50%/100%" switch has to be turned into the "50%" position. The master switch is now turned until the required "contact point" is reached. To save this value, the "SAVE" ("ON/HORN") key must be pressed at this position.
- 4 The "50%/100%" switch has to be turned into the "100%" position. The upper initial value is saved by turning the master switch until the maximum speed of the function is reached then pressing again the
- 5 The opposite direction of this function can then be programmed the same way immediately afterwards. See point 3 and 4.

"SAVE" ("ON/ HORN") key.

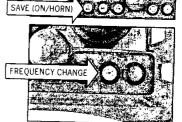
6 When programming several analog channels consecutively, the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key must be pressed once after saving a function. Continue point 2.













7 By pressing and holding the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key it is possible to change to the working mode to check the programmed values. As soon as the key is released, the programming mode can be commenced, as described above. (Point 2 to 5 .)

Shut down the programming mode

8 Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch, turn off the programming switch\* and pull out the key (to avoid unintentional programming), or change the TEACH battery with the normal working battery, release the EMERGENCY The control is ready to operate. STOP switch again and prepare the control to operate by pressing the "ON/HORN" key.

Please note:

In the programming mode all functions are locked, except "ON/HORN" and each selected function.

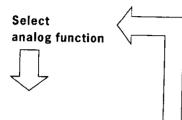
\* Please refer to the scope of supply of your radio remote control.

# TEACH-IN: Individual Setting of Analog Channels (Basic Setting) at Nano Transmitter with Potentiometer Control. (Optional, only proportional units\*)

The output signals of the analog channels can be individually programmed by the transmitter.

# Activate programming mode

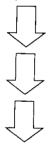




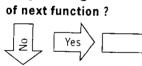
Save "contact point"



Save maximum speed



Programming



1 Set all analog channels to zero position. (potentiometer without automatic release). Insert the TEACH-battery into the battery compartment or turn on the programming switch\*, release the EMERGENCY-OFF switch and press the "ON/HORN" key.

Now the programming mode is activated.

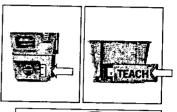
- To determine which analog function is to be programmed, it is sufficient to turn briefly the appropriate potentiometer fully in the direction of this function.
- Now the "50%/100%" switch has to be turned into the "50%" position.

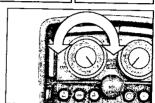
  The potentiometer is now turned until the required "contact point" is reached.

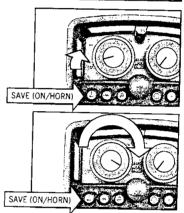
  To save this value, the "SAVE" ("ON/HORN") key must be pressed at this position.
- The "50%/100%" switch has to be turned into the "100%" position.

  The upper initial value is saved by turning the potentiometer until the maximum speed of the function is reached then pressing again the "SAVE" ("ON/ HORN") key.

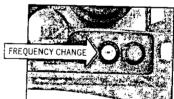








6 When programming several analog channels consecutively, the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key must be pressed once after saving a function. Continue point 2.



- Check the programmed values
- By pressing and holding the "FREQUENCY CHANGE" key it is possible to change to the working mode to check the programmed values.

  As soon as the key is released, the programming mode can be commenced, as described above. (Point 2 to 5.)

Shut down the programming mode

The control is ready to operate.

- Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch, turn off the programming switch\* and pull out the key (to avoid unintentional programming),
  - or change the TEACH battery with the normal working battery, release the EMERGENCY STOP switch again and prepare the control to operate by pressing the "ON/HORN" key.

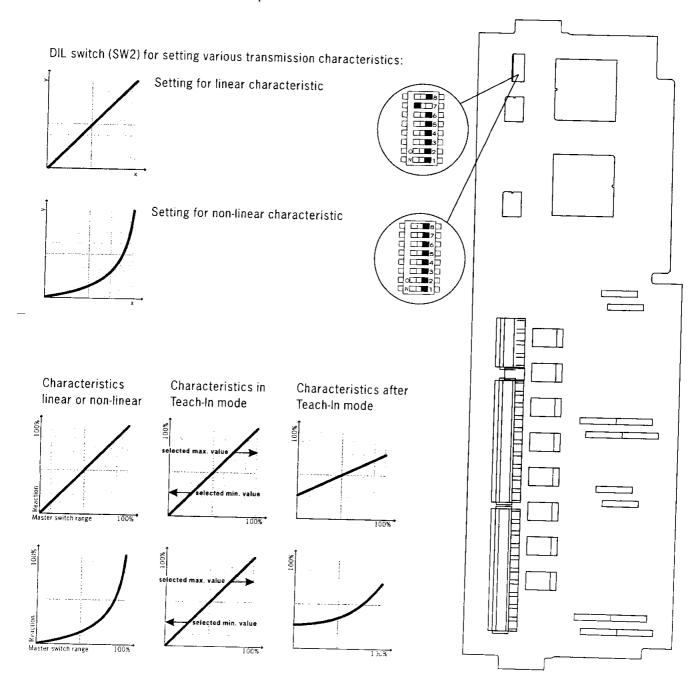
#### Please note:

In the programming mode all functions are locked, except "ON/HORN" and each selected function.

\* Please refer to the scope of supply of your radio remote control.

# **TECHNICAL SUPPLEMENT**

NANO: Board E-ANO4A2V1/1 TEACH-IN (Optional, only proportional units\*)



DIL switch no. 8 : OFF: 50% switching variable ON : 50% switching fixed

<sup>\*</sup> Please refer to the scope of supply of your radio remote control.

## **TECHNICAL DATA**



Operating ambient temperature

-20 to +65 °C

Insulation class - Protection

IP 65

**TRANSMITTER** 

Pocket, Nano, Nano-L, Nano-M

Transmission frequency range

400 - 477 MHz, 25 mW FM

The use of synthesizer technology permits frequencies to be selected in accordance with the appropriate waveband for the country of use.

Low frequency modulation

FSK signal to CCITT V.23

Data repetition rate

about 60 ms

Baud rate

1200 baud (bits per sec.)

Range Power input

300~up to 1000~m

60 - 100 mA

RF ouput

≤ 10 mW

Weight (wit	Size (L x W x H)	
Pocket-A	0,2 kg	14 x 8,7 x 3,5 cm
Pocket-B	0,2 kg	17 x 8,7 x 3,5 cm
Pocket-D/-F/-S/-V	0,2 kg	18 x 8,7 x 3,5 cm
Pocket-V-3/-9	0,4 kg	18 x 8,7 x 6,2 cm
Nano	0,7 kg	17,5 x 12,6 x 12,2 cm
Nano-L	1,0 kg	24,7 x 13,9 x 11,7 cm
Nano-M	1,5 kg	28.3 x 14.4 x 14.5 cm

RECEIVER

R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M, Compact-V, PNN-BUS-3, PNN-BUS-5

Reception frequency range

400 - 477 MHz

Data security:

Generates a CRC code with a Hamming distance = 4. Generates a neutral position.

Addressing of each transmitter with its own, unique combination (max.  $2^{16}$  possible combinations).

Data reception security: Diversitary evaluators, CRC, EMERGENCY STOP and neutral position bits.

Restart inhibitor if EMERGENCY STOP relay defective. (PNN-BUS-3, PNN-BUS-5)

Contact loading for EMERGENCY STOP and commands. (PNN-BUS-3, PNN-BUS-5)

max. switching voltage

250V AC (12V / 24V DC - R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M, Compact-V)

max. switching current

4A AC (3A DC at 12V / 24V - R-16, R-CAN, Compact-M, Compact-V)

max, switching power

1000 VA

	Weight	Cina / W M/ w LD
R-16, R-CAN (potted)	640 g 800 g	Size (L x W x H) 18 x 9,7 x 4,4 cm
Compact-M (potted)	640 g 800 g	18 x 9 x 7 cm
Compact-V (potted)	1,5 kg	21,5 x 16 x 6,5 cm
PNN-BUS-3	3,0 kg	30,6 x 18,1 x 13 cm
PNN-BUS-5	4,7 kg	36,4 x 28,3 x 15,2 cm

#### **BATTERY**

7,2V / 1000mAh

#### **CHARGING UNIT**

Operating voltage / external charging unit

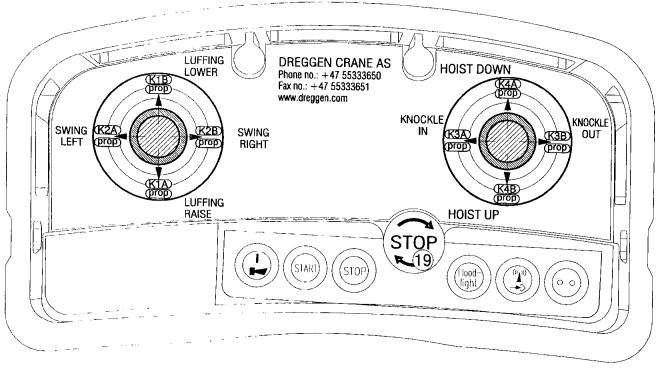
 $12 \mbox{V/}24 \mbox{V DC}, \mbox{ AC-DC changer } 100 \mbox{/}240 \mbox{V AC } \mbox{/} \mbox{ 12V DC}$ 

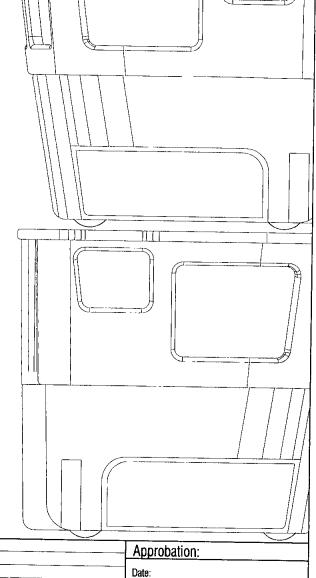
Operating voltage / PNN-BUS-3 / PNN-BUS-5

40V-230V AC, 8V-32V DC, 12V / 24V DC

Operating voltage / R-16, R-CAN / Compact

12V / 24V DC





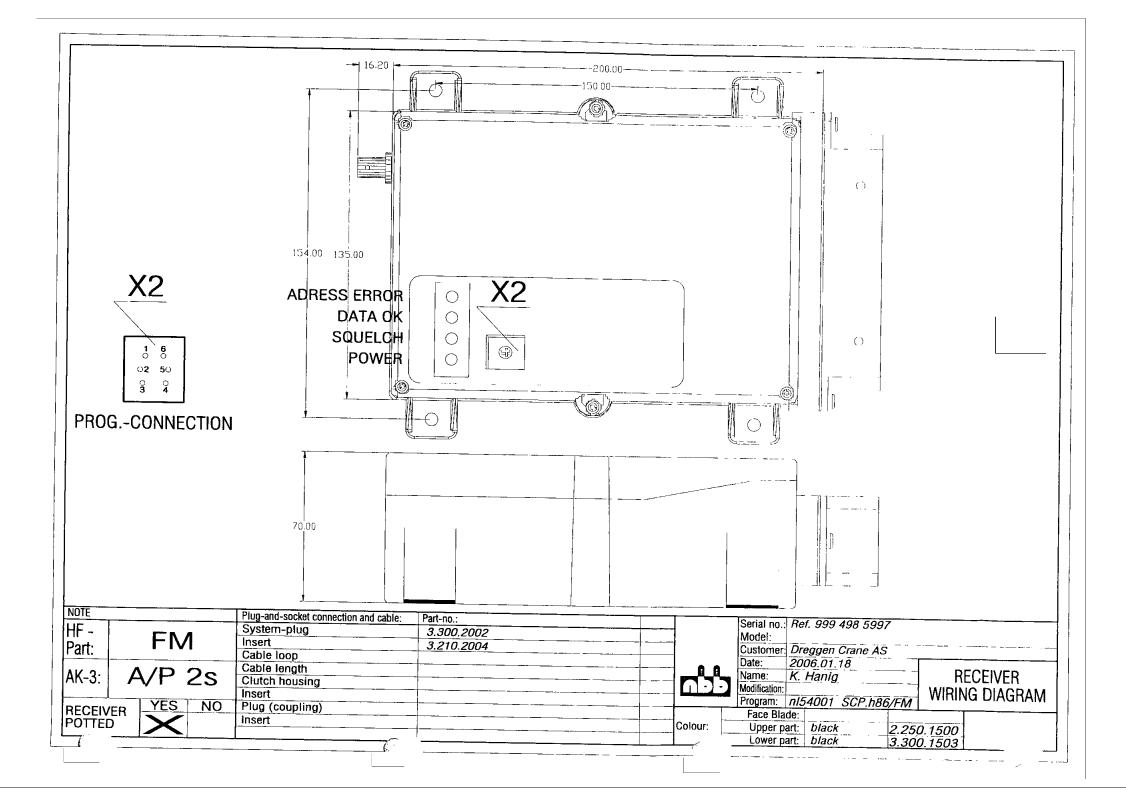
No.:	Description:	Order-No.:	No.	Description:	Ta
1	Key switch 0-ON	3.740.1001			Order-No.:
2	Key switch O-MOM		10	Rotary switch Gray-Code 3 steps	3.740.1041
· <u>\$</u> -		3.740.1011	1.11	Rotary switch BCD-Code 10 steps	3.740.1026
3_	Toggle switch D-ON	3.740.1016	12	Rotary switch BCD-Code 12 steps	3.740.1027
4	Toggle switch MOM-0-MOM	3.740.1017	13	Rotary switch Gray-Code 12 steps	
5	Toggle switch ON-0-ON	3.740.1018		Potent switch OCD O 1 10	3.740.1029
6	Togale switch ON-O-MOM	3.740.1019		Rotary switch BCD-Code 16 steps	3.740.1025
ヺ-	Toggle switch lever lock, ON-0-ON			Polentiometer 5k + Contr.knob \$\phi16\$	3.980.1156
- <u>-</u> -		3.740.1028		Control knob Ф17mm	3.930.1002
8	Pushbutton switch APR 0-MOM	3.740.1020	17	Contral knob Ф20mm	
9_	Rotary switch ON-0-ON	3.740.1022	18	Control knob \$24mm	3.930.1003
22	Toggle switch O-MOM	3.740.1043	19		3.930.1004
23	Miniature pushbutton switch 0-MOM			Emergency Stop Switch with Key O-On reed	3.740.1000
	Toggle switch lever lock, ON-0	3.740.1030	20_	Emergency Stop Switch 0-On reed	3.740.1014
24_	TODUIC SWILLITTOVET TOCK. UN-U	3.740.1045	21	Emergency Stop Switch 0-On black	3.740.1004
					10.7 10.7004

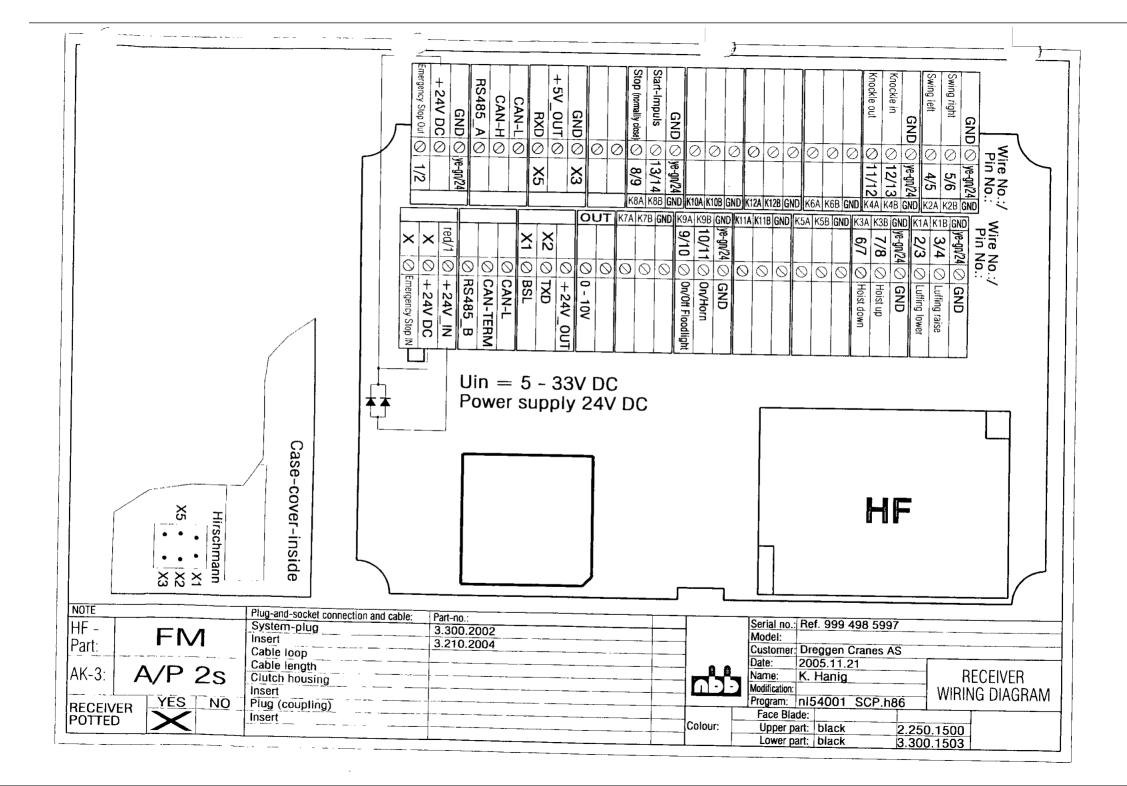
٠.	,
6	
7	
9	8 8
5	<b>~~~~</b>
6	
2 İ	

Colour:

_		_			
	Serial no.:	Ref.: 999 498 5997	7		
	Model:				
	Customer:	Dreggen Crane AS			
	Date:	2005.09.14			
	Name:	K. Hanig		TRAN	SMITTER
ı	Modification:			NIA	VO-L
	Actel:	SNL48786/FM		INA	NO-L
	Face Bla	de: silver	3.720	0.1036	
	Upper pa			).1057	
	Lower pa	art: black	2.250	0.1055	TRANSMITTER-COD

2.250.1055 TRANSMITTER-CODE Signature stamp:





## **CONNECTING PLAN**

Serial no.: Ref.: 999 498 5997

Model:

Wiring diagram no.: -Producer: Dreggen Crane AS

Date: 2005.09.14 Name: K. Hanig

Relay board code:

Program-Code: NL54001.H86/FM

Cable length.:

Cable loop-no.:

System-plug-no.: Internal Conection

Insert-no.: 3.300.2002

Clutch housing-no.:

Insert-no.:

Plug-no.: Insert-no.:

RECEIVER		CONTROL CABLE	E	SYSTEM
Terminal str	rip no .:	Function:	Vire-No.:/Pin-No.:	Terminal strip: / or plug socket:
5-33VDC	red	Power Supply 24V DC	red / 1	
8V DC	ge/gn	Power Supply 0V DC		<b>-</b> >
	<b>E</b>		<u>ye /gii / 24</u>	<del>-</del> >
		Common	/	
Emergency stop	o 1	Emergency Stop (set /reset)	1/2	3
				7
	b	Common		
Out IA KIB	•		2/3	
Out 1B K1A	·	<u> </u>	3/4	
Out 2A K2A	_	Swing Left (PWM)	4/5	-)
Out 2B K2B	~	Swing Right (PWM)	5/6	->
Out 3A K4A		Hoist Down (PWM)	6/7	-)
Out 3B K4B	-	Hoist Up (PWM)	7/8	-5
Out 4A K3B	_	Knockle Out (PWM)	11 / 12	<b>-</b> )
Out 4B K3A	12	Knockle In (PWM)	12 / 13	->
·   ——	<b>-</b>			•)
Out 5B	-		/	-5
Out 6A				-)
Out 6B			/	-5
Out 7A Out 7B				•
Out 8A	8	Ston (normally aloss/an - 1 C	/	·)
Out 8B	13	Stop (normally close/open when Stop is active Start-Impuls	-	<b>)</b>
Out 9A	9	On/Off Floodlight (set/reset)	13 / 14	)
Out 9B	10	On/Horn	9 / 10	<b>)</b>
Out 10A		C.N. 77011	10 / 11	·)———
Out 10B				<b>)</b>
Out 11A				<b>)</b>
Out 11B				<b>)</b>
Out 12A				<b>)</b>
Out 12B				)———
Out ANO				)———
Out SW1				<b>)</b>
				<b>)</b>
			; }	
	1			1 2 8
				1
				4 , 1
				1
		1		

# **APPROVALS AND CERTIFICATES**



Approvals EU countries: ( € ①

Enclosure:

**EC Declaration of Conformity** 

Obtainable at demand:

M-Zert mbH

Certificate DIN EN ISO 9001:2000-12 NBB Controls & Components AG

No. 03022 15.07.2003

© NBB Controls & Components AG Otto-Hahn-Straße 1-3 D-75248 Ölbronn-Dürrn Tel.: 0 72 37 / 9 99 - 0

Fax: 0 72 37 / 9 99 - 1 99 eMail: sales@nbb.de http://www.nbb.de

We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



 $Be dienungsanleitung\ Nano-S,\ -V,\ -L,\ -M,\ R-16,\ R-CAN,\ Compact-M,\ -V,\ PNN-BUS-3,\ -5,$ Englisch, Teile-Nr. 3.150.1051, Stand 01.06



## Dreggen Crane AS

Project

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane

Rev. Title

01

Drawings and component data sheets

5 of 9

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

12.3 Winch gear

art.no. 21307

Prodotto tipo / Product : 3: Comp./Sign.: **Cignani** Sostituisce il/Replacing: Data/Date: 13/09/2005 Lista ricambi n°: 7 13 C 3 B 34 A0 81 S6 5WHU U26 Da matr./From serial nbr: Spare part list No.: Sostituito dal/Replaced by: 1.63900843 Amatricola/To serial nbr: RAPPORTO TOTALE / TOTAL RATIO: 1:81 (7 13 C 3 B 34 A0 81 S6 5WHU U26) COPPIA FRENANTE / BRAKING TORQUE: 615 Nm PRED MCTORE / MOTOR ADAPTOR: SAE D (SAE 8/16 z13) CODICE DI ORDINAZIONE PRODOTTO/PRODUCT ORDERING CODE: 2T263900353 35 34 37 38 20-36

# 7 13 C 3 B 34 A0 81 S6 5WHU U26

			Prodotto tipo / Prod	uct tage		Comp./Sign.: Cignani	Data/Date: 13/09/2005	Lista ricambi n°:	
			7 13 C 3 B 3	34 A0 81 S6 5WHU L	J26	Sostituisce il/Replacing:	Da matr./From serial nbr:	Lista ricambi n°: Spare part list No.:	9 6
,						Sostituito dal/Replaced t	by: A matricola/To serial nbr:	1.63900843	Rev. 0
Ref	Codice/Code	Qt.	Denominazione	Denomination	Denor	nination	Beschreibung	(7 13 C 3 B 34 A0 81 S6 5WHU	J U26)
1	720965005	20	VITE	SCREW	VIS		SCHRAUBE	Note UNI 5931 M12x35-12.9	
2	718006008	2	RONDELLA	WASHER	ROND	FILE	SCHEIBE		
3	6682500640	2	TAPPO SFIATO	OIL BREATHER PLUG	RENIE		ENTLUEFTUNGSTOPFE	UNI 9001 22x28x1,5	
4	715303261	1	O-RING	O-RING	O-RIN		O-RING		
5	5663350310	1	PASTIGLIA	PAD		JE DE FRICT.	ANLAUFSCHEIBE	3,53x329,79	#
6	2T237178010	1	ASSIEME COPERCHIO	COVER ASSEMBLY			DECKEL MIT ZUBEHOR		
7	5643010681	1	SOLARE	SUN GEAR	ENGR	EN CENTRAL	SONNENRAD		
8	2T235378190	1	ASSIEME 1° RIDUZIONE	1st RED ASSEMBLY		MBLE 1° REDUCT.		z24 1:4,25 m3,00	
9	2T235378110	1	ASSIEME 2° RIDUZIONE	2nd RED ASSEMBLY	ENGE	MBLE 2° REDUCT.		1:4,25	
10	720965715	4	VITE	SCREW	VIS	WIDLE 2 REDUCT.	KOMPL.MONT. 2°STUFE		
11	2T235378100	1	ASSIEME 3° RIDUZIONE	3rd RED ASSEMBLY	-	MBLE 3° REDUCT.	SCHRAUBE	UNI 5931 M24x140-10.9 1	!1*
12	3661000400	4	BOCCOLA	BUSH	DOUIL		KOMPL.MONT,3°STUFE		
13	2T237470711	1	CORPO+CUSCINETTO	HOUSING+BEARING			BUCHSE	1	11*
14	710317009	1	TENUTA FRONTALE	LIFETIME SEAL		ER+ROULEMENT	GEHAEUSE+LAGER		
15	6660300471	1	SPINGIMOLLA		JOINT	LIFETIME	LIFETIME-DICHTUNG	Øi 366,5	#
16	6680700040	5	DISCO ACCIAIO	SPRING RETAINER PLATE STEEL DISC	POUS	SE-RESSORT	FEDERDRUCKSCH		
17	5680900200	6	DISCO SINTERIZZATO	SINTERED DISC	DISQU	JE ACIER	STAHLSCHEIBE	z28	#
18	6633031670	1	ALBERO FRENO	BRAKE SHAFT			SINTERSCHEIBE	z4	#
19	718299032	1	ANELLO ELASTICO				BREMSEWELLE		
20	720956005A	4	VITE	CIRCLIP		AU ELASTIQUE	SICHERUNGSRING	UNI 7437-37	
21	5632592650	1	MOZZO FLANGIATO	SCREW	VIS		SCHRAUBE	UNI 5931 M16x50-8.8	
22	715303026	1	O-RING	HUB	MOYE		NABE		
23	722369038	1	AN. ANTIESTRUSIONE	O-RING	O-RING	-	O-RING	2,62x12,37	#
24	715307364	1	O-RING	BACKUP RING	ANN. S	SPIRAL	SPIRALRING	W 4,65x172,16 PK	#
25	715307368	4	O-RING	O-RING	O-RING		O-RING	5,33x170,82 PK 2-364	#
26	722369039	4		O-RING	O-RING		O-RING	5,33x196,22 PK 2-368	#
27	6635060093	١	AN. ANTIESTRUSIONE	BACKUP RING	ANN. S		SPIRALRING	W 4,65x197,56 PK	#
28	6680000100	1	PISTONE FRENO	BRAKE PISTON	<b>PISTOI</b>		KOLBEN	77 1 OC, 181 XCO,F 17	#
29	6660300291	18	MOLLA	SPRING	RESSO	ORT	FEDER		
30	718299134	1	SPINGIMOLLA	SPRING RETAINER PLATI	POUSS		FEDERDRUCKSCH		
31		1	ANELLO ELASTICO	CIRCLIP	ANNEA		SICHERUNGSRING	UNI 7437-200	
32	715303345A	1	O-RING	O-RING	O-RING		O-RING		
33	715303261	1	O-RING	O-RING	O-RINC	-	O-RING	3,53x228,19	#
34	6660800350	1	ANELLO RITEGNO		COUVE		DECKEL DECKEL	3,53x329,79	#
	718006008	7	RONDELLA	WASHER	RONDE		SCHEIBE	1444 0004 00 00 10	
35	6668200170	3	PROLUNGA		RALLO			UNI 9001 22x28x1,5	
36	722366103	3	TAPPO CHIUSO		BOUCH		VERLAENGERUNG STOREEN	M22x1,5	
Comm	ananti inal		Per una companya d				STOPFEN	M22x1,5 DIN 908	alitino i suome m
Comp	onenti inclusi ne	llass		# Ricambi consigliati da tene	re a ma	agazzino	E	g	
Comp	people included	in the	a mulcated assembly	# Recommended for stock	, 0		ž sankkimi sakonom komence Š	Commence of the commence of th	Oskipija nasera
in den	osants inclus da	ns le	sous ensemble	# Pièces à stocker		2	Kol / I(en	Replace Data / Da	
<u>, uei</u>	Baugruppe enth	alten	e i elle	# Wir empfehlen diese Teile	zu bevo	orraten		K Barrantista como con constante de la como con constante de la como con constante de la como con constante de la	

Procotto tipo / Product to: Comp./Sign.: Cignani Sostituisce il/Replacing: Data/Date: 13/09/2005 Lista ricambi n°: 7 13 C 3 B 34 A0 81 S6 5WHU U26 Da matr./From serial nbr: Spare part list No.: Sostituito dal/Replaced by: 1.63900843 A matricola/Tc serial nbr: Ref Codice/Code Qt. Denominazione (7 13 C 3 B 34 A0 81 S6 5WHU U26) Denomination Denomination Beschreibung 37 718401048 1 TAPPO SFIATO Note **BREATHER PLUG** RENIFLARD ENTLUEFTUNGSTOPFEN M22x1,5 38 6668200121 GOMITO ELBOW **EQUERRE** 39 720886004A STUECK 3 VITE M22x1.5 SCREW VIS **SCHRAUBE** 40 6654507440 1 FLANGIA MOTORE UNI 5933 M10x25-10.9 MOTOR ADAPTOR BRIDE MOTOR FLANSCH

Componenti inclusi nell'assieme indicato

<sup>\*</sup>Components included in the indicated assembly

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Composents inclus dans le sous ensemble 'In der Baugruppe enthaltene Teile

<sup>#</sup> Ricambi consigliati da tenere a magazzino

<sup>#</sup> Recommended for stock

<sup>#</sup> Fièces à stocker

<sup>#</sup> Wir empfehlen diese Teile zu bevorraten



Client Project

Equipment

C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane

Rev. Title

Drawings and component data sheets

Page 6 of 9

12.4 Winch motor

art.no. 14222

DKF220-12T-16m



Client Project C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom

Deck Crane

Rev. Title

Drawings and

component data sheets

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

7 of 9

12.5 Hydraulic cylinder art. no. 10915



Dreggen Crane AS

Client Project C. N. P. FREIRE, S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane

Rev. Title 01

Drawings and component data sheets

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

8 of 9

12.6 Slewing ring

art.no. 21560

M10 6 Taper Grease Nipples amidat Din 11412 ed. Spaced Ø1536\*13 Ø1681 Ø1774 Art. no: 21560 ) - [4] # TOTAL MOUNTING STREACE SIDE 3 AND TRANSPORTING HOLES MIG-30 DEEP COTERRING SO HOLES, EQUALLY SPACED I OH BOLTS MAI BORING PLAN: 662 40.1773.000-103 Verzahnungsdaten/Gear data Genetal 617.0 kg/kgs fiedul / Hedule IMMERRING OF HOLES, EQUALLY SPACED FOR BUILTS MAD n 16,0 12 -97.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | CHORU 6.000" = 85.0 36334300 km2 0 d2 1552 CHORD 60,000° = 840,5 BALL BEARING Qualitat DIN 3967, Teler maleie Quality DIN 3967 telerance black 12qe SLEWING RING Wehaloff/Haterial Engeltfaufchet / Prasaul's ingie Bezugaprafa / Batie rach prafer 11pha 20° Telrhoungs, Nr. / Drzudog No. 062, 40,1773,0017, 9,3522 Latera DArtes Ces 067 49, 1773 000 79 1523

#### Mounting- and maintenance instructions

#### Preface:

The following instruction offers you all information you need, to mount- and maintenance a IMO slewing ring correctly.

In case of special slewing rings ( for instance thin walled slewing rings, wire race slewing rings or other types that only support a decreased stability because of constructive features ) there could be deviations from these instructions in case of both mounting and maintenance.

If such cases are in effect and you haven't received any special instructions please contact our staff to receive the relevant information.

Please also observe any supplement sheets, that may change- or substitute for procedures included in this instruction.

We oblige you and your customers to follow these instructions, if there are obscure points, please contact us immediately.

#### We are not liable in case of:

- 1. incorrect mounting
- 2. improper maintenance or
- omitting of passing on of this instructions to your customers and / or to a third party that needs this
  instructions to built in, or maintenance our slewing rings correctly, or in case of falsification of the text of this
  instruction.

All relevant information concerning mounting and maintenance are included in this instructions, this instruction and possible supplement sheets are always authoritative in their newest number of revision.

Our staff would naturally like to answer you any questions you may have about mounting and maintenance. Every instruction issued by our firm about mounting and maintenance lose its validity, from now on the number of revision, included at the end of this instructions, decides about the validity of the instruction.

This instruction is meant to be given to your customer, please also refer to it in possible existing machinery instructions, but give this instructions in any case with any machine to your customer and / or maintenance ontractors, subcontractors or resembling.

All working steps described in this instruction have to be performed by qualified staff, also consider the quality of the supporting surfaces the slewing ring is fixed on to ( as described below ), this can affect function and durability of the slewing ring substantially.

#### Symbols in this instruction:



= Information relevant for safety

Information's marked by this sign have to be followed exactly.

If this instructions are not followed exactly, this might lead to endangering of:

- staff
- the slewing ring
- the machinery or parts of the equipment.



= Working proceedings are marked by this symbol. They have to be considered as a whole. All working steps have to be performed, all information's have to be put into consideration.



= Working steps are marked by a number in a circle.
This working steps have to be performed in the order indicated.



= Mounting- and shaping proceedings are marked by this symbol.



= Measurement proceedings are marked by this symbol.



= Calculation proceedings are marked by this symbol.

#### Contents:

## Transport- handling- and storage instructions

- 0.1 Transport- and handling instructions
- 0.2 Storage instructions

#### 1. Fitting

#### 1.1 Preparation for fitting

- 1.1.1 Cleaning of the fixing surface of the slewing ring and of the supporting structure
- 1.1.2 Determination of the permissible plane deviation  $\delta_{\rm P}$ , angular deviation  $\delta_{\rm W}$  and the permissible deformation of the fixing surface of the supporting structure  $\delta_{\rm V}$
- 1.1.3 Greasing of the slewing ring
- 1.1.4 Choosing the fixing screws
- 1.1.5 Choice of the tightening torque of the screws

### 1.2 Installation of the slewing ring

- 1.2.1 Positioning of the slewing ring
- 1.2.2 Fixing of the slewing ring
- 1.2.3 Calculation, testing and adjustment of the backlash of teeth
- 1.2.4 Determination of the actual tilting clearance
- 1.2.5 Functional testing
- 1.2.6 Permissible circumference speed
- 1.2.7 Varnishing of the slewing ring and the surrounding structure
- 1.2.0 Permissible temperature of the slewing ring

## 2. Maintenance / safety checks and lubrication

- 2.1 Check of the fixing screws
- 2.2 Checking of the tilting clearance
- 2.3 Checking of the seal
- 2.4 Relubrication of the raceway and the gear
- 2.5 Relubrication intervals

## 3. Removal of a worn out slewing ring :-

#### 4. Appendix

4.1 List of grease and lubricants

## 0. Transport- handling- and storage instructions

## 0.1 Transport- and handling instructions

Transports of slewing rings have to be performed in a horizontal position.

Pay attention to the fact, that a slewing ring may not be exposed to hard impacts during handling procedures. Handling procedures have to be performed with working gloves, to avoid injuries. If the slewing ring is supplied with tapping holes eye screws can be screwed in, this enables secure handling on a hitch.



- The slewing ring has to be suspended at least at 3, better on 4 points, a spreading angle of the ropes suspended on the eye screws of more than 120° is not permissible.
- Make sure, the eye screws are screwed in on their full lengths and that the ropes and the eye screws are in faultless condition and are proved for the designated loads.
- Make also sure, that the tapping holes are in faultless, not corroded condition.

#### 0.2 Storage instructions

Slewing rings have to be stored horizontally, if they are piled up, with a layer of wooden planks between each slewing ring.

The corrosion protection, applied by our firm will last for 1 week.

If you want to store the slewing ring for a longer time; a long term corrosion protection has to be applied.



- Uncovered storage places are not suitable for slewing rings

#### 1. Fitting

#### 1.1 Preparation for fitting

# 1.1.1 Cleaning of the fixing surface of the slewing ring and of the supporting structure

The fixing surfaces have to be absolutely clean. Also remove any corrosion protection.



- By no means cleaning agents may enter the raceway system of the slewing ring.
- Observe any important instructions concerning the cleaning agents ( for instance manufacturer specifications, health and security instructions, environmental protection instructions )
- Do not use any aggressive cleaning agents or solvents, that could harm the rubber of the seals.

Common detergents : cold detergents ( for instance washing gas, diesel, Katryl KEV etc. )



## Cleaning procedure of the fixing surfaces of the slewing ring and of the supporting structure

Remove alian material from the connection surfaces (including dry paint and welding beads)



Remove corrosion protection from the slewing ring utilizing a fuzz free cloth, dry the connecting surfaces of the slewing ring and the supporting structure.

## 1.1.2 Determination of the permissible plane deviation $\delta_{P}$ , angular deviation $\delta_{W}$ and the permissible deformation of the fixing surface of the supporting structure $\delta_{f v}$

Chart 1 : permissible plane- including angular deviation for slewing rings of standard design

- 1	Diameter of the						is inigo of stational and additional								
į	Diameter of the raceway (mm.)	•	250	500	750.	1000	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250	2000			
i	Plane- including angular deviation for each fixing surface ( mm )	hall bearing	กกอ	0.10	0.40	1000	1200.	1300	1730	2000	2250,	2500	27.50	3000	l
-	for each fixing surface ( mm )	oun occurrig	0,00	0,10	U, 13	0.15	0,18	0,20	0,23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0 33	0.35	ĺ
ı	ibi Back iixiiig sunace ( mm )	roller bearing	0,05	80,0	0.09	0.10	D 11	D 13	ו או מ	0.45	D 48	2.42	0,55	0,55	l
								0, 10	0,17	0,10	0.10	10.17		(0.20.1	1

Chart 2 : permissible deformation of the supporting structure for slewing rings of standard design

Diameter of the raceway ( mm )			FEO:	750		1250 1500 1750 2000 2250 2500 2750 300							
		250	500	<b>_/50</b>	1000	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250	2500	2750	2000
Deformation of the supporting struc-	ball bearing	0.21	0.27	0.35	0.40	0.40	0.5				2000	2138	3000
ture for each fixing surface ( mm )	ball bearing roller bearing	0.40	0,2,	0,33	0,40	0,45	0,5	0,61	0,67	0.75	0.80	0.88	0.93
Eas also is a six of	roller bearing	U, 16	0,21	0,24	0.27	0.29	0.35	0.37	0.40	בג ח	0.45	0.40	0.50

For slewing rings with decreased play, preloaded slewing rings as well as precision slewing rings and slewing rings with rotation resistance demands the chart values have to be reduced according to the fields of employment

The diameter of the raceway (  $D_L$  ) can be taken from our identity no.

XX -XX <u>XXXX</u> / X - XXXXX diameter of the raceway

If the actual diameter of the raceway is between 2 charted values, take the smaller value.

In case of slewing rings above 3000 mm diameter of the raceway, take the value listed at 3000 mm.

The maximum permissible angular deviation  $\delta_{w}$  is calculated for a flange 100 mm broad and may not exceed half the value listed in chart.

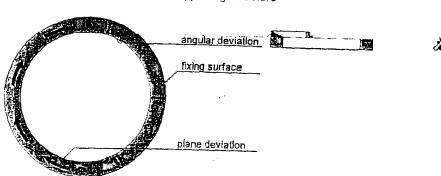
If the breadth of the fixing surface deviates from 100 mm, the actual maximum permissible value has to be calculated according to the following formula:

maximum permissible deviation according to chart 1 × breadth of flange in mm-

The maximum remaining value for plane deviation  $\delta_{p}$  in the circumference direction may only be reached once at half of the circumference of the slewing ring.

The curve of the plane deviation has to lock similar to a sinus curve, increasing and decreasing slowly.

Sketch 1: plane- and angular deviation at the supporting structure



### 1.1.3 Greasing of the slewing ring

Slewing rings are delivered completely greased, but raceway and gears have to be regreased before the first operation.

Utilize, for ordinary designs, water-repellent lithiumscapgrease according to DIN 51 825 TI of NLGI-class 2 DIN 51 818 for the raceway.

Utilize in special cases grease harmless for foods, grease decreasing the rotary resistance or grease, suitable for higher temperatures.

The utilized grease for relubrication has to be conform to the grease, used for the initial lubrication in our factory. If a special grease has been used for initial lubrication, it is also noted on our drawing. Utilize oils B according to DIN 51 513 for the lubrication of the gears.

# 1.1.2 Determination of the permissible plane deviation $\delta_{\rm P}$ , angular deviation $\delta_{\rm W}$ and the permissible deformation of the fixing surface of the supporting structure $\delta_{\rm V}$

Chart 1 : permissible plane- including angular deviation for slewing rings of standard design

Diameter of the raceway ( mm.)	DEU.	FOO	750	1			1750		7.7	2500	 3000
Plane- including angular deviation for each fixing surface ( mm ) roller bearing	U,UB I	UT, TU	0.13	0.15	0.18	ח סמ	מלים ו	0.25	0.70	0.00	 

Chart 2: permissible deformation of the supporting structure for slewing rings of standard design

Diameter of the raceway ( mm )		250		750	1000	1250	1500:	1.750	2000	2750	2500			1
Deformation of the supporting sinc-	hall hearing roller beading	0.21	0.27	0.35	0.40	0.40	2.5	0.04	2000	ZZJU.	2000	2/50	3000	ı
ture for each fixing surface ( mm )	roller beadna	0.16	0.24	0,36	0,70	0,78	0,5	0,61	0,87	0,75	0,80	0,88	0.03	ļ
For slewing rings with doores		0,10	10,21	0,24	0,27	0,29	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,45	0.48	0.53	ı

For slewing rings with decreased play, preloaded slewing rings as well as precision slewing rings and slewing rings with rotation resistance demands the chart values have to be reduced according to the fields of

The diameter of the raceway (  $D_L$  ) can be taken from our identity no.

diameter of the raceway

If the actual diameter of the raceway is between 2 charted values, take the smaller value.

In case of slewing rings above 3000 mm diameter of the raceway, take the value listed at 3000 mm. The maximum permissible angular deviation  $\delta_{\rm W}$  is calculated for a flange 100 mm broad and may not exceed half the value listed in chart.

If the breadth of the fixing surface deviates from 100 mm, the actual maximum permissible value has to be calculated according to the following formula:

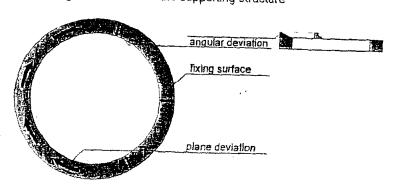
 $\delta_{\text{WMAX perm.}} = \frac{\text{maximum permissible deviation according to chart 1}}{200}$  × breadth of flange in mm



The maximum remaining value for plane deviation  $\delta_{\hat{r}}$  in the circumference direction may only be reached once at half of the circumference of the slewing ring.

The curve of the plane deviation has to lock similar to a sinus curve; increasing and decreasing slowly.

Sketch 1: plane- and angular deviation at the supporting structure





## 1.1.3 Greasing of the slewing ring

Slewing rings are delivered completely greased, but raceway and gears have to be regreased before the first operation.

Utilize, for ordinary designs, water-repellent lithiumscapgrease according to DIN 51 825 TI of NLGI-class 2 DIN 51 818 for the raceway.

Utilize in special cases grease harmless for foods, grease decreasing the rotary resistance or grease, suitable for higher temperatures.

The utilized grease for relubrication has to be conform to the grease, used for the initial lubrication in our factory. If a special grease has been used for initial lubrication, it is also noted on our drawing.

Utilize oils B according to DIN 51 513 for the lubrication of the gears.

The tightening of screws > M30 has to be performed using a hydraulic clamping device.

If the aggravating factors named above ( shock loads or vibrations ) are in effect screw retention has to be utilized.

Utilization of screw retention, for example Loctite-0586 Type AVX:

- The surface roughness of the surfaces to be connected shall not exceed R<sub>z</sub>65.
- The enclosed instructions of the manufacturer have to be observed carefully.
- Additional information concerning screw retention can be taken from DIN 25 201 or DIN 25 203, especially information concerning the anchoring utilization of screw retention.

For special information known manufacturers of screw retention ( for instance Loctite ) have to be contacted.

## 1.2 Installation of the slewing ring



## 1.2.1 Positioning of the slewing ring

- The slewing ring has to be placed on the supporting surface.
- Determine the point of maximum load.



- For bearing rings with static load, place the hardness gap shifted 90° degrees to the maximum load area.
  - The hardness gap is marked by the filling plug or by an IMO punch.
- Test if the slewing ring is supported by the supporting surface on the whole circumference and width by utilizing feeler gauges.

## 1.2.2 Fixing of the slewing ring





- Slewing rings may only be fixed to a surface utilizing the designated screw holes. It is, in no way, permissible to weld them to the supporting structure, or to perform welding procedures in the surrounding of the supporting structure, because this may lead to an irreparable distortion in the raceway and because of that to an early breakdown.

When mounting a ring to the supporting structure, one ring after the other has to be screwed to the supporting structure ( order see below ), the rings have to be free of external loads.

In all connections parallel screw axes against each other in not loaded condition and parallel screw axes to the separation gaps standards are assumed.

Further the fixing holes of the rings of the bearing and the supporting structure have to resemble each other exactly, in any other case the slewing ring will be preloaded.



- To avoid intolerable deviations between torque moments of the screws slick to the following procedure.

#### Screwing



Apply a small amount of oil to the screws to ensure a constant friction coefficient ( not if screw retention is utilized ).



- If screw retention is used, stick to the instruction of these products.
- Tighten the screws, possibly with washers, loose.

- Revolve the unfixed ring a few times, to test the ease of the running characteristics.
- Tighten the screws at the loose screwed ring in an "over cross pattern" and revolve the loose ring a few screw partitions meanwhile.
- Preload the screws step by step up to the stipulated value.
- Now fix the loose ring of the slewing ring by repeating the procedure above.



- If a hydraulical tightening device is used the preload may not exceed 90 % of the elastically values.

The tighten torque moment (according to chart 4) is determined by many factors, especially by the friction value of the thread and can vary heavily in practice.

# .2.3 Calculation, testing and adjustment of the backlash of teeth

While adjusting the pinion to a geared slewing ring, the backlash of teeth have to be tested and at the point with the maximum runout of the gearing, marked by paint on the slewing ring, a sufficient teeth backlash has to be adjusted.

Calculation of the nominal value of the teeth backlash according to following formula:

Nominal value of the teeth backlash = ( 0,03 to 0,04 % Modul )



# 1.2.4 Determination of the actual tilting clearance

The tilting clearance increases when the slewing ring is built-in.

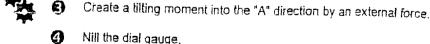
To determine the increase of the tilting clearance, the tilting clearance has to be measured at the built-in, not use to perated slewing ring.



- Mark the measurement point ( for instance with a taped \$ ) in the main load direction at both bearing rings, to have a fixed measurement point for later checks.
- Note and archive all measured values.

## Checking of tilting clearance

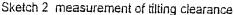
- Mark the measurement point possibly in the main load direction on the inner and outer ring of the slewing ring.
- Prepare the slewing ring as shown in sketch 2 with dial gauge and measurement arm.

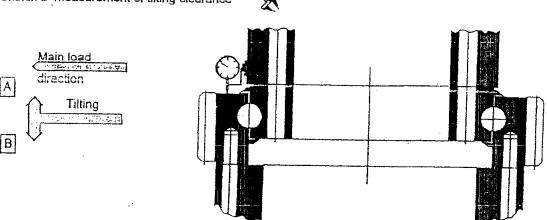


- G Create a tilting moment into the "B" direction by an external force.
- The value now shown on the dial gauge is equal to the tilting clearance.



- All further checking procedures have to be performed at the same measurement point with the same loads, with the same position of the bearing rings against each other, by utilizing the measurement method indicated.
- Note and archive the measured values for further checks as reference values.





The tilting clearance measured now is regarded as a reference value for subsequent checks in case of subsequent checks follow the procedure above.

#### 1.2.5 Functional testing

It has to be secured, that the slewing ring is able to rotate smooth with correctly adjusted teeth backlash. The influence of loads and irregularities at the upper and lower supporting surfaces may increase the frictional... resistance.

If a frictional resistance is measured, higher than the specifications, remove the slewing ring from the supporting structure, and measure the frictional resistance again in a dismounted condition.

#### Functional testing



- Rotate the mounted slewing ring a few times.
- 2 Check whether the slewing ring rotates constant and smooth.
- Perform further tests under full load.



- Perform another test after the test run. If it is necessary retighten the screws to the stipulated values and adjust the teeth backlash.

#### 1.2.6 Permissible circumference speed



In case of stewing rings the maximum permissible circumference speed is equal to 2 m/sec.
 If a slewing ring operates with a higher circumference speed, please contact our staff.
 In this case extraordinary measures have to be taken.

#### 1.2.7 Varnishing of the slewing ring and the surrounding structure





- Fixing surfaces and centering may not be varnished.
- No paint may be spilled on the seal, respectively on the connecting surface of the seal, because this may decompose the seal or may glue the seal to the connecting surface.
   Adhesive tape has to be used to protect this sensitive areas before painting.

# 1.2.8 Permissible temperature of the slewing ring



- The temperature measurable on bearings in normal design may not fall short of -20° C and may not exceed +  $70^{\circ}$  C.

If the actual temperatures fall short of, or if they exceed this values, or if the temperature on the inner- and outer ring is not equivalent, please contact our staff.

In this cases special measures have to be taken.

## 2. Maintenance / safety checks and lubrication

#### 2.1 Check of the fixing screws

The fixing screws have to be checked every 700 hours of service or at least every 6 months. This time schedule has to be adjusted if special conditions apply.



- Check the tightening torque's of the screws after the first 100 hours of service, but at least after 4 weeks to equalize possible setting effects, and retighten the screws to the values listed in chart 4.
- After this check, the tightening screws have to be checked every 700 hours or the adjusted time scale, but at least every 6 months.
   If this is not observed, personal and installations can be endangered.

## Checking on loosening and replacement of the screws





Relieve the screws of external loads.

Check the tightening torque with a torque wrench and adjust it to the values according to chart 4:

Replace loose screws.



- Only new screws, nuts and washers may be used to replace loosened screws or nuts respectively when replacing a slewing ring.

## 2.2 Checking of the tilting clearance



Wear in the receway system leads to an increased tilting clearance. The tilting clearance has to be checked in regular intervals.



 The tilling clearence has to be checked after 2000 operating hours, or at least every 12 months. If this is not observed, personal and installations can be endangered.

Checking of the increase of the tilting clearance  $\delta_{\kappa}$  , if the tilting clearance can be measured directly at the slewing ring.

For the procedure of checking the tilting clearance check page  $\delta$ , sketch 2. The tilting clearance measured initially (  $m_t$  ) serves as a reference value for further checking measurements (  $m_x$  ). The value of the initial measurement is subtracted from all subsequent measurements. The calculated value may not exceed the value of the removal clearance.

 $= m_x - m_s$ 



Chart 5: removal clearances

D<sub>w</sub> = ball- respectively roller diameter

N - Topedit by relief diditiolog											
D <sub>W</sub>	12	14	16	19	20/	22	23	25	32	500	Ga :
removal clearances $\delta_K$ (mm) ball bearing ( removal clearance	1,02	1,09	1,16	1,27	1,30	1,37	1,41	1,48	1,72	2,35	2,70
decreases by 1/3 for all slewing											
rings with two raceways )			1			•					
removal clearances δ <sub>κ</sub> (mm) roller	0,18	0,21	0,25	0,30	0.31	0.35	.0.37	0.40	0,52	กลว	0.99
bearing								-, ,=	J	O,UZ	0,35

Checking of the increase of the tilting clearance  $\delta_{K}$  ,if the tilting clearance can not be measured directly at the slewing ring.

Calculate the increase of the tilting clearance  $\delta_{K}$  after every measurement ( after the initial measurement ) according to the following formula.

$$\delta_{in} = m_x - m_1$$



$$\delta_{K} = \delta_{m} X \frac{D_{k}}{D_{k} + 2a}$$

 $D_L$  = Diameter of raceway, a = Distance of the measurement point from the raceway diameter of the slewing ring. For the maximum permissible increase of the tilting clearance ( removal clearance ) see chart 5.



- If the increase of the tilting clearance is equal to 75 % of the value of the maximum and account permissible increase the inspection interval has to be lowered to 200 operating hours.
- After an increase above 75% of the maximum permissible increase the inspection interval has. to be lowered further ( to 50 - 100 operating hours ).
- If the removal clearance is exceeded, close the unit down and replace the slewing ring.

#### 2.3 Checking of the seal

If a seal fails because of wear, mechanical respectively chemical influence, replace it. Check the seal, at least, every time you check the fixing screws. The seal with glue and installation instruction can be received by our company.

### 2.4 Relubrication of the raceway and the gear

If possible always use the same product for lubrication of the raceway system and the gears.

Utilize, for ordinary designs, water-repellent lithiumsoapgrease according to DIN 51 825 TI of NLGI-class 2 DIN 51 818 for the raceway.

Utilize in special cases grease harmless for foods, grease decreasing the rotary resistance or grease, suitable for higher temperatures.

The utilized grease for relubrication has to be conform to the grease, used for the initial lubrication in our factory. If a special grease has been used for initial lubrication, it is also noted on our drawing. Utilize oils B according to DIN 51 513 for the lubrication of the gears.

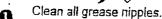
Also specified in shart 7.



- All relevant legal- and manufacturer specifications for the usage of lubricants have to be taken into consideration.

#### Raceway system







- Press grease into every grease nipple until a grease collar consistent of fresh grease forms beyond the seals, or until fresh greases leaks out of the slewing ring gap.

  Revolve the slewing ring in the mean time.
- S Ensure, that the old grease can flow out without problems.







- Clean all teeth especially at their basis.
- Spray lubricating oil on the gears, respectively apply it using a brush.

## 2.5 Relubrication Intervals

Relubrication interval are especially dependent on the working conditions, the environmental conditions the design of the slewing ring and the operating hours.

Exact relubrication intervals can only be determined by tests under working conditions. If there are no test results available the following chart can be used for reference values.

Chart 6: Relubrication intervals

Workingsconditions	Relubrication intervals.
2y and clean factory ( turntable / robots et cetera )	approx. every 300 hours of operation, but at the
complicated conditions in open areas ( cranes / excavators et cetera )	
<ul> <li>aggressive climate conditions sea- / desert- / arctic-climate.</li> <li>very polluted environment</li> <li>more than 70 hours of operation per week.</li> </ul>	latest each 4 months ( whatever occurs earlier ) 50 hours of operation but at the latest each 2 months ( whatever occurs earlier )
ctreme conditions ( drilling machines / steel works / wind energy plants )	continuos lubrication via central lubrication devices or grease cartridges

The values in chart 6 are only valid if the following conditions apply:



- working temperature at the slewing ring < 70° C
- maximum circumference speed < 0.5 m/s
- low to medium loading
- This chart may never substitute for trial values / the most common case for a break down of a slewing ring is insufficient lubrication.

Slewing rings have to be relubricated after the following instances;

after every cleaning, for instance spraying on water / steam et cetera

before and after longer shut down periods ( i, e, in case of cranes and building machinery through the lihactive winter months )

# 3. Removal of a worn out slewing ring

When removing a worn out slewing ring observe the handling instructions (point 0.1) strictly.



 As soon as you perform a dismounting procedure on your own responsibility ( removal of the slewing ring from the supporting structure, as well as dismounting of the slewing ring itself), our guarantee becomes obsolete.

The slewing ring can not be handed as a whole to the dispose, seal and distance pieces respectively the cage have to be removed and have to be put into the not recyclable waste.

Rings and balls respectively rollers can be given to the steel waste for recycling.

#### 4. Appendix

## 4.1 List of grease and lubricants

Chart 7

<u> </u>	Greasing of the race	way:".		Greasing of the ge	are sastana	
Supplier	Name of the product		of utilization	Name of the product	Temperatu	re of utilization
Bechem	RHUS LT 2 EP	- 20	+ 120			
Aral	Aralub HLP 2	- 25	+ 130	Sinit FZ 12	- 25	+ 120
BP	F			Aralub LEZ 1	===	120
Castrol	Energreasel LS 2	- 25	+ 130	Energol WRL	+ 0	+ 80
DEA	Speerol EPL 2	- 20	+ 120	Grippa 33S	- 20	+ 80
Elf	Glissando FT 2	- 30	+ 120	Crater 2X Fluid	- 20	+ 120
Esso	+	- 25	+ 130	Elfnera 490+ fluid	- 20	+ 120
Fina	1::	- 25	+ 130	Surett Fluid	- 20	+ 100
Klüber		- 25	+ 130			
Manke	Centroplex 2	- 35	+ 130	Grafloscon CA 901	- 20	+ 150
Worringer				Voler Compound 2000E	- 30	+ 70
Mobil	Mobilux 2	35	+ 130	Mobiltac 81	- 20	+ 120
				Mobil Dorcia 30		
Reiner		20		Ceplattyn KG 10	- 30	+ 250
Shell	Alvania Fett R2 -	30	+ 130	Cardium Compound C / Fluid C		+ 70



Project

C. N. P. FREIRE. S.A.

Electro Hydraulic Knuckle Boom Deck Crane

Rev. Title

Drawings and component data sheets

Equipment

DKF220-12T-16m

Page

9 of 9

12.7 Main valve

art.no. 21366

